

# Index

## A

A-a gradient  
in elderly, 650  
with hypoxemia, 651  
restrictive lung disease, 657

Abacavir, 201, 203

Abciximab, 122  
Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 425  
thrombogenesis and, 403

Abdominal aorta, **357**  
atherosclerosis in, 298, 683  
bifurcation of, 645

Abdominal aortic aneurysm, 298

Abdominal colic  
lead poisoning, 407

Abdominal distension  
intestinal aresia, 353

Abdominal pain  
bacterial peritonitis, 384  
Budd-Chiari syndrome, 386, 672  
cilostazol/dipyridamole, 425  
*Clostridium difficile*, 671  
diabetic ketoacidosis and, 345  
ectopic pregnancy, 624  
Henoch-Schönlein purpura, 309, 672  
hypercalcemia, 575  
hyperparathyroidism, 340  
intussusception, 379  
irritable bowel syndrome, 377  
McBurney point, 377  
McBurney sign, 672  
Meckel diverticulum, 600  
pancreas divisum, 353  
pancreatic cancer, 391  
panic disorder, 547  
periumbilical, 377  
polyarteritis nodosa, 308  
porphyria, 413  
postprandial, 357  
RLQ pain, 378  
Rovsing sign, 672  
RUQ, 390

Abdominal striae, 331

Abdominal wall  
inguinal hernias, 363  
ventral defects, 352

Abducens nerve (CN VI), **490**  
location, 488  
ocular motility, 524  
palsy, 525  
pathway for, 489

Abduction  
arm, **434**  
hand, 434  
hip, **443**

Abductor digiti minimi muscle, 436

Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, 436

Abetalipoproteinemia, 94, 404

Abnormal passive abduction, 440

Abnormal passive adduction, 440

Abnormal uterine bleeding (AUB), **614**

ABO blood classification, 400  
newborn hemolysis, 400

Abruptio placentae, 623  
cocaine use, 596  
preeclampsia, 625

Abscess, 466  
lung, 666

Absence seizures, 501  
drug therapy for, 528  
treatment, 681

Absolute risk reduction (ARR), 254, 687

Absorption disorders and anemia, 406

AB toxin, 132

Abuse  
confidentiality exceptions, 264  
dependent personality disorder and, 549  
intimate partner violence, 263

Acalculia, 495

Acalculous cholecystitis, 390

Acamprosate  
alcoholism, 555, 681

Acanthocytes, 404

Acanthocytosis, 70

Acantholysis, 462  
pemphigus vulgaris and, 467

Acanthosis, 462  
psoriasis, 464

Acanthosis nigricans, 221, 468  
acanthosis and, 462  
stomach cancer, 373

Acarbose, 349

Accessory nerve (CN XI), **490**  
arm abduction, 434  
lesion of, 516  
location, 488  
pathway for, 489

Accessory pancreatic duct, 353, 362

Accuracy vs precision, **255**

Acebutolol, 241  
angina and, 312

ACE inhibitors, **592**  
acute coronary syndromes, 302  
C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 107  
dilated cardiomyopathy, 303  
dry cough, 246  
heart failure, 304  
hypertension, 310  
naming convention for, 248

preload/afterload effects, 279  
teratogenicity, 596

Acetaldehyde, 72

Acetaldehyde dehydrogenase, 72

Acetaminophen, **470**  
vs aspirin for pediatric patients, 470  
free radical injury and, 216  
hepatic necrosis from, 244  
for osteoarthritis, 454  
tension headaches, 502  
toxicity effects, 470  
toxicity treatment for, 243

Acetazolamide, 247, 535, **590**  
metabolic acidosis, 576  
in nephron physiology, **569**  
pseudotumor cerebri, 505  
site of action, 589

Acetoacetate metabolism, 90

Acetone breath, 345

Acetylation  
chromatin, 34  
posttranslation, 45

Acetylcholine (ACh)  
anticholinesterase effect on, 236  
change with disease, 479  
in nervous system, 233  
opioid analgesics, **534**  
pacemaker action potential and, 287

Acetylcholine (ACh) receptor  
agonists, **233**, 534  
in cholinergic drugs, 235

Acetylcholine (AChR) receptors, 221

Acetylcholinesterase (AChE)  
cholinesterase inhibitor poisoning, 236  
malathion, 200  
neural tube defects and, 475

Acetylcholinesterase (AChE)  
inhibitors  
Alzheimer disease, 532  
in cholinergic drugs, 235  
naming convention for, 248  
for neuromuscular junction disease, 459  
toxicity treatment for, 243

Acetyl-CoA carboxylase  
fatty acid synthesis, 73  
vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 68

Achalasia, **370**  
esophageal cancer and, 372  
LES tone in, 365

Achilles reflex, 494  
lumbosacral radiculopathy, 445

Achilles tendon xanthomas, 297, 670

Achlorhydria  
stomach cancer, 373  
VIPomas, 365

Achondroplasia, **448**  
chromosome disorder, 64  
endochondral ossification in, 447  
inheritance, 60

AChR (acetylcholine receptor), 221

Acid-base physiology, **576**

Acidemia, 576  
diuretic effect on, 591

Acid-fast, 140

Acid-fast oocysts, 177

Acid-fast organisms, 126, 140, 155

Acidic amino acids, 81

Acid maltase, 86

Acidosis, 574, **576**  
contractility in, 279  
hyperkalemia with, 574

Acid phosphatase in neutrophils, 396

Acid reflux  
esophageal pathology and, 371  
H<sub>2</sub> blockers for, 392  
proton pump inhibitors for, 392

Acid suppression therapy, **392**

*Acinetobacter* spp.  
nosocomial infections, 185  
taxonomy, 125

*Acinetobacter baumannii*  
highly resistant bacteria, 198

Ace, 462, 464  
danazol, 638  
PCOS, 627  
tetracyclines for, 192

Acoustic schwannomas, 674

Acquired hydrocele (scrotal), 634

Acrodermatitis enteropathica, 71

Acromegaly, **341**  
carpal tunnel syndrome, 435  
GH, 325  
octreotide for, 393  
somatostatin analogs for, 323  
somatostatin for, 350

Acromion, 434

ACTH. *See* Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH)

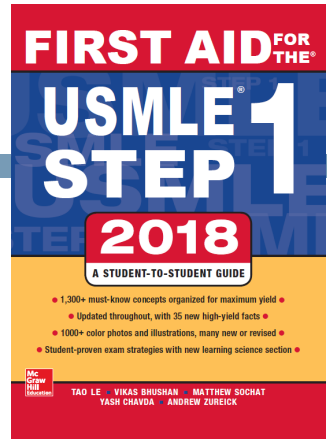
Actin  
cytoskeleton, 48  
muscular dystrophies, 61

Actin filaments  
epithelial cells, 461

Acting out, 538

Actinic keratosis, 468  
associations of, 685  
squamous cell carcinoma, 469

*Actinomyces* spp.  
anaerobic organism, 127  
Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
*Nocardia* spp. vs, 139  
penicillin G/V for, 187



- Actinomyces israelii*  
labs/findings, 675  
oral infections, 186  
pigment production, 129  
Action/willpower, 552  
Activated carriers, **75**  
Active errors, 268  
Active immunity, **110**  
Acute chest syndrome, 410  
Acute cholestatic hepatitis  
as drug reaction, 244  
macrolides, 193  
Acute coronary syndrome  
ADP receptor inhibitors for, 425  
heparin for, 423  
nitrates for, 311  
treatments for, **302**  
Acute cystitis, 578  
Acute disseminated (postinfectious)  
encephalomyelitis, 508  
Acute dystonia, 237, 553  
Acute gastritis, 373  
Acute hemolytic transfusion  
reactions, 114  
Acute hemorrhagic cystitis, 164  
Acute inflammatory demyelinating  
polyradiculopathy, 508  
Acute intermittent porphyria, 413  
Acute interstitial nephritis, **587**  
Acute kidney injury, **586**  
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL),  
**420**  
associations with, 685  
methotrexate for, 427  
oncogenes and, 222  
Acute mesenteric ischemia, 380  
Acute myelogenous leukemia (AML),  
**420**  
chromosomal translocations, 422  
cytarabine for, 427  
myelodysplastic syndromes, 419  
Acute myeloid leukemia (AML)  
associations with, 685  
Acute pancreatitis, **391**  
associations, 685  
DIC and, 685  
hyperparathyroidism, 340  
necrosis and, 209  
Acute pericarditis, **306**  
Acute-phase proteins, 108, 211  
Acute-phase reactants, **211**  
IL-6, 108  
Acute poststreptococcal  
glomerulonephritis, 581  
Acute promyelocytic leukemia  
all-trans retinoic acid for, 66  
treatment, 681  
Acute pulmonary edema  
opioid analgesics, 534  
Acute pyelonephritis, 585  
labs/findings, 678  
renal papillary necrosis and, 587  
WBC casts in, 578  
Acute renal failure, **586**  
Acute respiratory distress syndrome  
(ARDS), **660**  
acute pancreatitis, 391  
eclampsia and, 625  
inhalational injury, 658  
acute stress disorder, 548  
Acute transplant rejection, 119  
Acute tubular necrosis, **587**  
Acyclovir, **201**  
Adalimumab, 122, 472  
for Crohn disease, 376  
Adaptive immunity, **99**  
Addiction, 552  
Addison disease, 332  
metabolic acidosis in, 576  
presentation, 672  
Additive drug interactions, 229  
Adduction  
arm (rotator cuff), 434  
hand, 436  
hip, **443**  
thigh, 442  
Adductor brevis, 442  
Adductor longus, 442, 443  
Adductor longus muscle, 362  
Adductor magnus, 442  
Adenine  
methylation of, 34  
Shiga/Shiga-like toxins and, 132  
Adenocarcinoma  
lungs, 665  
Adenocarcinomas  
carcinogens causing, 223  
esophagus, 372  
gallbladder, 390  
gastric, 214, 223  
lung, 222  
nomenclature for, 220  
nonbacterial thrombotic  
endocarditis and, 221  
pancreas, 362, **391**  
pancreatic, 224  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 221  
pectinate line, 360  
prostatic, 635  
stomach, 373, 684  
Adenohypophysis, 321  
embryologic derivatives, 595  
hypothalamus and, 480  
Adenomas  
bone, 451  
colorectal, 383  
nomenclature for, 220  
primary hyperparathyroidism, 339  
salivary gland, 370  
thyroid, 338  
Adenomatous colonic polyps, 381  
Adenomyosis (endometrial), 630  
uterine bleeding from, 614  
Adenopathy  
Kawasaki disease, 308  
Whipple disease, 672  
Adenosine  
as antiarrhythmic drug, 317  
blood flow regulation, 292  
pacemaker action potential and,  
287  
Adenosine deaminase deficiency,  
**37**, 117  
Adenosine triphosphate (ATP)  
in electron transport chain, 78  
in glycogen regulation, 85  
nephron physiology, 569  
production of, **74**, 78  
in TCA cycle, 77  
in urea cycle, 82  
Adenosine triphosphate (ATP)  
synthase inhibitors, 78  
Adenoviruses  
characteristics of, 164  
conjunctivitis, 518  
pneumonia, 664  
viral envelope, 163  
Adherens junctions, 461  
Adhesions, 380  
Adipose lipolysis, 313  
Adipose stores, 91  
Adipose tissue  
estrogen production, 611  
Adjustment disorder, 547  
Adoption studies, **252**  
ADPKD (Autosomal dominant  
polycystic kidney disease)  
saccular aneurysms and, 500  
ADP receptor inhibitors, **425**  
ADP ribosyltransferases, 132  
Adrenal adenomas  
Cushing syndrome, 331  
hyperaldosteronism, 332  
Adrenal carcinomas  
Cushing syndrome, 331  
Li-Fraumeni syndrome, 222  
P-glycoprotein in, 225  
Adrenal cortex, **320**  
embryologic derivatives, 595  
progesterone production, 611  
Adrenal enzyme deficiencies  
(congenital), 326  
Adrenal hemorrhage, 671  
Waterhouse-Friderichsen  
syndrome, 332  
Adrenal hyperplasia  
Cushing syndrome, 331  
hyperaldosteronism and, 332  
Adrenal insufficiency, **332**  
adrenoleukodystrophy, 47  
anovulation with, 627  
fludrocortisone for, 350  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 67  
Adrenal medulla, **320**  
innervation, 233  
neuroblastomas of, 333  
pheochromocytomas in, 334  
tumors, 684  
Adrenal steroids, **326**  
Adrenal zona fasciculata, 327  
Adrenocortical adenomas, 684  
Adrenocortical atrophy  
Addison disease, 332  
exogenous corticosteroids, 331  
Adrenocortical insufficiency  
as drug reaction, 244  
presentation, 672  
Adrenocorticotrophic hormone  
(ACTH)  
adrenal cortex regulation of, 320  
adrenal insufficiency and, 332  
in Cushing syndrome, 221, 331  
secretion of, 321  
signaling pathways of, 330  
Adrenoleukodystrophy, 47, 508  
Adrenoreceptors, 235  
Adults  
common causes of death, 266  
Adult T-cell leukemia, 223  
Adult T-cell lymphoma, 418  
Advance directives, 261  
Adverse effects/events  
ACE inhibitors, 592  
acetazolamide, 588  
antacids, 393  
antidepressant drugs, 559–560  
antipsychotic drugs, 557  
atropine, 237  
β-blockers, 241  
cardiotoxicity, 431  
cardiovascular, 243  
cimetidine, 392  
CNS toxicity, 428  
femoral stress fracture, 471  
from lithium, 558  
in geriatric patients, 242  
herpes zoster reactivation, 430  
leukoencephalopathy, 428  
local anesthetics, 533  
loop diuretics, 590  
opioid analgesics, 534  
osteonecrosis of jaw, 471  
ototoxicity, 428, 590  
proton pump inhibitors, 392  
restrictive lung disease, 657  
Reye syndrome as, 471  
spironolactone endocrine effects,  
591  
tardive dyskinesia, 394  
teratogenicity, 424, 427, 471  
thromboembolic events, 431  
toxicities and side effects, 243–247  
*Aedes* mosquitoes  
yellow fever transmission, 168  
Aerobic metabolism  
ATP production, 74  
fed state, 91  
Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> (thiamine), 66  
Aerobic organisms  
culture requirements, **127**  
Afferent arteriole, 564  
ANP/BNP effect on, 572  
constriction of, 567  
dopamine effects, 573  
filtration, 567  
Afferent nerves, 291  
Aflatoxin  
as carcinogen, 223  
hepatocellular carcinoma, 386  
Aflatoxins, 153  
African sleeping sickness, 156  
Afterload  
auscultation and, 284  
cardiac output, 279  
hydralazine, 311  
in shock, 305  
Agammaglobulinemia  
chromosome affected, 64  
Agars (bacterial culture), 127  
Agenesis, 595  
Müllerian, 604  
uterovaginal, 621  
Age-related amyloidosis, 218  
Age-related macular degeneration,  
**520**  
Aging changes, 264  
Agnosia, 495  
Agonist potency and efficacy, 230  
Agoraphobia, 547  
Agranulocytosis, 557  
clozapine, 557  
as drug reaction, 245  
sulfa drug allergies, 247  
thionamides, 349  
Agraphia, 495  
AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency  
syndrome)  
bacillary angiomatosis, 465  
brain abscess, 180  
*Candida albicans*, 153  
cryptococcal meningitis, 199  
*Cryptosporidium*, 155  
Cytomegalovirus (CMV), 165  
human herpesvirus 8, 165  
labs/findings, 675  
marijuana for, 555  
mycobacteria, 140

- Pneumocystis jirovecii*, **154**  
 primary central nervous system lymphoma (PCL), **418**  
 retinitis, **165**  
 retroviruses, **167**  
 timecourse (untreated), **176**
- AIDS retinitis, **165**
- Air emboli, **654**
- Airways (conducting zone), **644**
- Akathisia, **482, 503**  
 antipsychotic drugs and, **557**
- Akinesia, **504**
- Akinesia in Parkinson disease, **674**
- ALA dehydratase, **407, 413**
- Alanine  
 ammonia transport, **82**  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, **77**
- Alanine aminotransferase (ALT), **77, 384**
- Alar plate, **474**
- Albendazole  
 cestodes, **160**
- Albinism, **463**  
 catecholamine synthesis, **83**  
 locus heterogeneity, **57**  
 ocular, **60**
- Albright hereditary osteodystrophy, **339**
- Albumin, **211**  
 calcium and, **327**  
 as liver marker, **384**  
 plasma volume and, **565**
- Albuminocytologic dissociation (CSF), **508**
- Albuminuria  
 glomerular filtration barrier, **565**
- Albuterol, **238**  
 asthma, **668**
- Alcohol dehydrogenase, **72**
- Alcohol exposure  
 in utero, **296**
- Alcoholic cirrhosis, **71, 385**  
 cholelithiasis and, **390**
- Alcoholic hepatitis, **385**
- Alcoholic liver disease, **385**
- Alcoholism, **555**  
 anemia, **408**  
 in anemia taxonomy, **406**  
 cardiomyopathy, **303**  
 cataracts and, **519**  
 cirrhosis and, **383**  
 common organisms affecting, **179**  
 esophageal cancer, **372**  
 ethanol metabolism and, **72**  
 folate deficiency, **408**  
 gastritis in, **373**  
 hepatitis, **361**  
 hypertension and, **296**  
 ketone bodies in, **90**  
*Klebsiella* in, **145**  
 Korsakoff syndrome, **542**  
 liver serum markers in, **384**  
 lung abscesses and, **666**  
 magnesium levels in, **328**  
 Mallory-Weiss syndrome in, **371**  
 osteonecrosis in, **450**  
 osteoporosis and, **449**  
 pancreatitis, **244, 391**  
 porphyria, **413**  
 sideroblastic anemia, **407**  
 subdural hematomas, **497**  
 treatment, **681**  
 vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, **66**  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, **68**  
 wet beriberi, **670**
- Alcohol-related disorders  
 readmissions with, **266**
- Alcohol use  
 essential tremor, **503**  
 gout and, **455**  
 head and neck cancer, **653**  
 intoxication and withdrawal, **554**  
 loss of orientation, **541**  
 sexual dysfunction, **551**  
 sleep, **481**  
 suicide and, **546**  
 teratogenic effects, **596**
- Alcohol withdrawal  
 benzodiazepines, **542**  
 drug therapy, **556**  
 hallucinations in, **543**
- Aldesleukin, **121**
- Aldolase B, **80**
- Aldose reductase, **81**
- Aldosterone, **572**  
 adrenal cortex secretion of, **320**  
 kidney effects, **574**  
 nephron physiology, **569**  
 primary adrenal insufficiency, **332**  
 SIADH, **342**  
 signaling pathways for, **330**
- Aldosterone antagonists, **310**
- Aldosterone synthase, **326**
- Alemtuzumab, **122**
- Alendronate, **471**
- Alirocumab, **313**
- Aliskiren, **592**
- Alkalemia, **576**  
 diuretic effects, **591**
- Alkaline phosphatase (ALP), **384, 450**  
 bone disorder lab values, **451**  
 hyperparathyroidism and, **340**  
 Paget disease of bone, **450**  
 in thyroid storm, **337**  
 as tumor marker, **224**
- Alkalosis, **574, 576**  
 bulimia nervosa, **550**  
 hypokalemia with, **574**  
 metabolic, **332**
- Alkaptonuria, **83, 84**
- ALK gene, **222**  
 lung cancer, **665**
- Alkylating agents, **428**  
 as carcinogens, **223**  
 in cell cycle, **426**  
 targets of, **426**  
 teratogenicity of, **596**
- Allantois, **600**
- Allelic heterogeneity, **57**
- Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, **153**
- Allergic contact dermatitis, **464**
- Allergic reaction  
 blood transfusion, **114**
- Allergic rhinitis, **464**
- Allergies, **112**
- Allografts, **118**
- Allopurinol  
 for gout, **455, 472**  
 gout, **681**  
 kidney stones, **582**  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, **37**  
 rash with, **245**
- All-trans retinoic acid, **66**  
 acute promyelocytic leukemia, **681**
- Alopecia  
 doxorubicin, **428**  
 etoposide/teniposide, **429**  
 minoxidil for, **639**  
 syphilis, **147**  
 tinea capitis, **152**  
 vitamin A toxicity, **66**  
 vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, **67**  
 vitamin B<sub>7</sub> deficiency, **68**
- $\alpha$ -1,4-glucosidase  
 glycogen metabolism, **86**
- $\alpha$ -1-antagonists  
 benign prostatic hyperplasia, **682**  
 BPH treatment, **635**  
 naming convention for, **248**
- $\alpha$ -1-antitrypsin  
 elastin and, **52**
- $\alpha$ -1-antitrypsin deficiency, **52, 386**  
 emphysema, **656**
- $\alpha$ -1-selective blockers, **240**
- $\alpha$ -2-agonists, **239**
- $\alpha$ -2-antagonists, **560**
- $\alpha$ -2-selective blockers, **240**
- $\alpha$ -adrenergic agonists, **667**
- $\alpha$ -agonists  
 glaucoma treatment, **535**
- $\alpha$ -amanitin  
 RNA polymerase inhibition, **41**
- $\alpha$ -amylase, **367**
- $\alpha$ -antagonists  
 for pheochromocytomas, **334**  
 pheochromocytomas, **680**
- $\alpha$ -blockers, **240**  
 Beers criteria, **242**  
 for cocaine overdose, **554**
- $\alpha$  cells, **321**  
 glucagonomas in, **346**  
 glucagon production by, **323**
- $\alpha$ -dystroglycan  
 muscular dystrophy, **61**
- $\alpha$ -fetoprotein  
 anencephaly, **673**  
 ataxia-telangiectasia, **117**  
 in hepatocellular carcinoma, **386**  
 neural tube defects, **475**  
 spina bifida, **673**  
 as tumor marker, **224**  
 yolk sac tumors, **634**
- $\alpha$ -galactosidase A  
 Fabry disease, **88**
- $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, **349**
- $\alpha$ -hemolytic bacteria, **135**
- $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate  
 hyperammonemia and, **82**
- $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase  
 metabolic pathways, **74**  
 TCA cycle, **77**  
 vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, **66**
- $\alpha$ -methyl dopa, **239**  
 anemia and, **411**  
 gestational hypertension, **625**
- $\alpha$ -oxidation, **47**
- Alpha rhythm (EEG), **481**
- $\alpha$ -synuclein, **504**
- $\alpha$ -thalassemia, **406**
- $\alpha$  toxin, **133, 138**
- $\alpha$  (type I) error, **258**
- Alport syndrome, **581**  
 cataracts and, **519**  
 collagen deficiency in, **50**  
 inheritance of, **59**  
 presentation, **670**
- Alprazolam, **529**
- ALT (alanine transaminase)  
 hepatitis viruses, **172**  
 toxic shock syndrome, **135**
- Alteplase (tPA), **401, 425**
- Alternative hypothesis, **257**
- Alternative medical therapy, **263**
- Altitude sickness, **652**  
 acetazolamide for, **590**
- Altruism, **539**
- Aluminum hydroxide, **393**
- Alveolar cell types, **643**
- Alveolar dead space, **646**
- Alveolar gas equation, **650, 688**
- Alveolar macrophages, **643, 644**
- Alveolar PO<sub>2</sub>, **650**
- Alveolar sacs, **644**
- Alveolar stage (development), **642**
- Alveolar ventilation, **646**
- Alveoli, **642**  
 pneumocytes, **643**
- Alzheimer disease, **504**  
 amyloidosis in, **218**  
 Down syndrome and, **63**  
 drug therapy for, **236, 532**  
 labs/findings, **677, 686**  
 neurotransmitters for, **479**  
 ventriculomegaly with, **506**
- Amanita phalloides*  
 necrosis caused by, **244**  
 RNA polymerase inhibition, **41**
- Amantadine, **201, 531**
- Ambiguous genitalia  
 46,XY DSD, **621**  
 ovotesticular disorder of sex development, **620**  
 placental aromatase deficiency, **621**
- Amenorrhea  
 antiandrogens, **639**  
 cirrhosis, **383**  
 Cushing syndrome, **331**  
 cystic fibrosis, **60**  
 ectopic pregnancy and, **624**  
 menopause, **617**  
 Müllerian agenesis, **604**  
 PCOS, **627**  
 pituitary adenoma and, **510**  
 pituitary prolactinomas, **323**  
 Turner syndrome, **620**
- Amide local anesthetics, **533**
- Amikacin, **187, 191**
- Amiloride, **591**  
 for diabetes insipidus, **342**  
 nephron physiology, **569**
- Amine precursor uptake  
 decarboxylase (APUD), **333**
- Amines  
 MAO inhibitors, **559**
- Amine whiff test, **148**
- Amino acids  
 blood-brain barrier and, **480**  
 branched, **84**  
 classification of, **81**  
 derivatives of, **83**  
 genetic code for, **37**  
 in histones, **34**  
 metabolism, **90**  
 purine and pyrimidine synthesis, **35**  
 tRNA, **44**  
 urea cycle, **82**
- Aminoaciduria  
 normal pregnancy, **568**
- Aminoacyl-tRNA, **45**
- Aminoacyl-tRNA synthase, **44**
- Aminocaproic acid  
 for thrombolytic toxicity, **425**

- Aminoglycosides, **191**  
 acute tubular necrosis, 587  
 magnesium levels and, 328  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 pregnancy use, 204  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143, 679  
 teratogenicity, 596  
 toxicity of, 246
- Aminopenicillins  
 mechanism and use, 188
- Amiodarone, 316  
 hypothyroidism, 244  
 hypothyroidism with, 336  
 photosensitivity, 245  
 pulmonary fibrosis, 246  
 restrictive lung disease, 657
- Amitriptyline, 559  
 migraine headaches, 502  
 tension headaches, 502
- Amlodipine, 311
- Ammonia  
 Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 83  
 transport and intoxication, **82**
- Ammonium chloride  
 for drug overdoses, 231
- Ammonium magnesium phosphate  
 (kidney stones), 582
- Amnesia  
 brain lesions, 495  
 classification of, 542  
 clinical drug-induced, 529  
 electroconvulsive therapy, **542**
- Amnionitis, 139
- Amniotic fluid abnormalities, **624**
- Amniotic fluid emboli, 654  
 acute respiratory distress syndrome as cause, **660**
- Amoxapine, 559
- Amoxicillin  
 clinical use, 188  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 142  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
 Lyme disease, 146  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 prophylaxis, 198
- Amphetamines, 238  
 intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
 narcolepsy treatment, 551  
 as noradrenergic drug, 235  
 norepinephrine and, 235  
 pulmonary arterial hypertension, 661  
 as weak bases, 231
- Amphotericin B, 198  
*Candida albicans*, 153, 679  
 clinical use, **199**  
*Naegleria fowleri*, 156  
 opportunistic fungal infections, 153  
 systemic mycoses, 151
- Ampicillin  
*Clostridium difficile*, 138  
 endometritis, 630  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 139  
 mechanism and use, 188  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 meningitis, 180  
 prophylaxis, 198
- Ampulla of Vater, 362
- Amygdala  
 limbic system, 482
- Amygdaloid lesions, 495
- Amylase in pancreatitis, 391
- Amylin analog, 348
- Amyloid angiopathy  
 intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 497
- Amyloidosis  
 cardiomyopathy with, 303  
 carpal tunnel syndrome, 435  
 classification, **218**  
 kidney deposition in, 580  
 multiple myeloma, 419  
 with rheumatoid arthritis, 454
- Amyloid precursor protein (APP), 504
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)  
 spinal cord lesions, 514
- Anabolic steroids  
 hepatic adenomas and, 386
- Anaerobic metabolism  
 glycolysis, 74  
 pyruvate metabolism, 77
- Anaerobic organisms  
 aspiration and, 179  
 clindamycin, 192  
 Clostridia (with exotoxins), 138  
 culture requirements, **127**  
 glycyclines, 192  
*Nocardia* vs *Actinomyces*, 139  
 metronidazole, 195  
 overgrowth in vagina, 148  
 pneumonia caused by, 179
- Anal atresia, 596
- Anal cancer  
 HIV and, 177  
 oncogenic microbes and, 223
- Anal fissures, 360
- Anal wink reflex, 494
- Anaphase, 46
- Anaphylaxis, 112  
 blood transfusion, 114  
 complement and, 106  
 epinephrine for, 238  
 IgA-containing products, 116  
 shock with, 305
- Anaplasma* spp.  
 anaplasmosis, 150  
 transmission, 146, 149
- Anaplastic thyroid carcinomas, 338
- Anastrozole, 637  
 reproductive hormones and, 636
- Anatomic dead space, 646
- Anatomic snuff box, 435
- Anatomy  
 endocrinal, 320–321  
 gastrointestinal, 354–363  
 hematologic/oncologic, 396–399  
 musculoskeletal, 434–442  
 nervous system, 477–494  
 renal, 564  
 reproductive, 606–609  
 respiratory, 644–645
- Anatomy of heart, 270, **277**
- Ancylostoma* spp.  
 diseases associated with, 161  
 infection routes, 158  
 microcytic anemia, 161  
 transmission and treatment, 159
- Ancylostoma duodenale*, 159
- Androblastomas, 634
- Androgen-binding protein  
 Sertoli cell secretion, 610
- Androgenetic alopecia, 639
- Androgen insensitivity syndrome, **621**
- Androgen-receptor complex  
 pharmacologic control, 636
- Androgen receptor defect, 621
- Androgens, **617**  
 adrenal cortex secretion, 320  
 adrenal steroids and, 326  
 PCOS and, 627
- Androstenedione, 326, 617  
 pharmacologic control, 636
- Anemia  
 amphotericin B, 199  
*Ancylostoma*, 161  
 azathioprine, 120  
 babesiosis, 157  
 bacterial endocarditis, 305  
 blood oxygen content, 649  
 blood viscosity in, 280  
 cardiac output and, 278  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 chloramphenicol, 192  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 cold agglutinin disease, 673  
 colorectal cancer, 382  
 dapsone, 194  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*, 160  
 as drug reaction, 245  
*Escherichia coli*, 145  
 ESR in, 212  
 fibroid tumors, 630  
 G6PD deficiency, 79  
 hookworms, 159  
 in hypertensive emergency, 296  
 isoniazid, 197  
 kwashiorkor, 71  
 malaria, 157  
 nonhomologous end joining, 40  
 NRTIs, 203  
 penicillin G, V, 189  
 pernicious anemia, 366, 373  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 371  
 pregnancy and, 614  
 pure red cell aplasia, 221  
 recombinant cytokines for, 121  
 renal failure, 586  
 sideroblastic, 67  
 sirolimus, 120  
 sulfa drug allergies as cause, 247  
 thionamides causing, 349  
 trimethoprim, 194  
 tropical sprue, 375  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69  
 vitamin E deficiency, 70  
 Weil disease, 147  
 Wilson disease, 389
- Anemia of chronic disease, 409  
 rheumatoid arthritis, 454
- Anemias, **406–411**  
 blood transfusion therapy, 417  
 cytarabine and, 427  
 extrinsic hemolytic, **411**  
 intrinsic hemolytic, **410**  
 lab values, **412**  
 macrocytic, **408**  
 macro-ovalocytes in, 404  
 microcytic, hypochromic, 406, 407  
 multiple myeloma, 419  
 nonhemolytic, normocytic, **409**  
 normocytic, normochromic, **409**  
 ringed sideroblasts in, 405  
 spherocytes in, 405  
 taxonomy, **406**
- Anemic infarcts, 210
- Anencephaly, 475  
 labs/findings, 673  
 polyhydramnios and, 624
- Anergy, **110**
- Anesthetics  
 general principles, **532**  
 inhaled, **533**  
 intravenous, 533  
 local, **533**
- Aneuploidy, 620
- Aneurysms, **500**  
 atherosclerosis, 298  
 coarctation of aorta, 295  
 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome and, 51  
 superior vena cava syndrome, 666  
 ventricular, 300, 302
- Angelman syndrome  
 chromosome association, 64  
 imprinting, 58
- Angina  
 aortic stenosis, 285  
 atherosclerosis, 298  
 cilostazol/dipyridamole for, 425  
 cocaine causing, 554  
 contraindicated drugs, 311, 316  
 drug therapy for, 311, **312**, 317  
 glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors for, 425  
 ischemic disease and, 299  
 presentation, 671  
 unstable/NSTEMI treatment, 302
- Angina, “intestinal,” 380
- Angina pectoris  
 β-blockers for, 241
- Angiodysplasia, 380
- Angioedema, 592  
 C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 107  
 scombroid poisoning, 242
- Angiofibromas, 509
- Angiogenesis  
 bevacizumab and, 430  
 in cancer, 219  
 wound healing and, 217
- Angiokeratomas, 88
- Angiomatosis  
 von Hippel-Lindau disease, 509, 674
- Angiomyolipomas, 509
- Angiosarcomas, 386, 465  
 carcinogens causing, 223  
 nomenclature for, 220
- Angiotensin II, 326, 572  
 ACE inhibitor effects on, 592  
 kidney effects, 574  
 nephron physiology, 569  
 signaling pathways for, 330
- Angiotensin II receptor blockers, **592**  
 heart failure, 304  
 hypertension, 310  
 naming convention for, 248  
 preload/afterload effects, 279
- Angiotensinogen, 572
- Angry patients, 262
- Anhedonia, 545
- Anhidrosis  
 Horner syndrome, 524, 674  
 Pancoast tumor, 666
- Anidulafungin, 198, 200
- Aniline dyes, 584  
 transitional cell carcinoma and, 584
- Aniridia  
 WAGR complex, 584
- Anisocytosis, 396
- Anitschkow cells, 306
- Ankle sprains, **441**
- Ankylosing spondylitis, **457**  
 HLA-B27 and, 100  
 labs/findings, 677



- therapeutic antibodies for, 122  
 TNF- $\alpha$  inhibitors for, 472
- Annular pancreas, 353
- Anopheles* mosquito, 157
- Anopia  
 visual field defects, 526
- Anorectal varices  
 cirrhosis as cause, 383  
 portal circulation, 359
- Anorexia  
 hypothalamus and, 480  
 liver cancer/tumors, 386  
 Ménétrier disease, 373  
 pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 391
- Anorexia nervosa, 550  
 anovulation with, 627  
 treatment, 681
- Anorexia (symptom)  
 amphetamines, 554  
 renal failure, 586
- Anosmia  
 zinc deficiency, 71
- ANOVA tests, 259
- Anovulation  
 common causes, 627  
 endometrial hyperplasia, 630
- ANP. *See* Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP)
- Antacids, 393  
 metabolic alkalosis with, 576
- Anterior cerebral artery, 486  
 cavernous sinus, 526  
 cingulate herniation, 513  
 circle of Willis, 487  
 stroke, 498
- Anterior chamber (eye), 518
- Anterior circulation strokes, 498
- Anterior communicating artery  
 circle of Willis, 487  
 saccular aneurysm, 500
- Anterior corticospinal tract, 492
- Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL)  
 injury  
 anterior drawer sign in, 440  
 presentation, 673  
 “unhappy triad,” 441
- Anterior drawer sign, 440, 673
- Anterior hypothalamus, 480
- Anterior inferior cerebellar artery, 487, 498
- Anterior inferior tibiofibular ligament, 441
- Anterior perforated substance, 488
- Anterior pituitary gland, 321
- Anterior spinal artery  
 complete occlusion, 514  
 stroke, 498
- Anterior spinothalamic tract, 492
- Anterior superior  
 pancreaticoduodenal artery, 358
- Anterior talofibular ligament, 441
- Anterior white commissure, 492
- Anterograde amnesia, 542  
 benzodiazepines, 533  
 brain lesions, 495
- Anthrax, 659  
 restrictive disease, 657
- Anthracyclines  
 cardiomyopathy from, 243
- Anthrax, 131, 132, 137
- Anthrax toxin  
*Bacillus anthracis* and, 137
- Anti-ACh receptor antibody, 115
- Antiandrogen drugs, 639
- Antianginal therapy, 302, 311, 312, 317
- Antiapoptotic molecule  
 oncogene product, 222
- Antiarrhythmic drugs, 315–317  
 torsades de pointes, 243
- Anti- $\beta_2$  glycoprotein antibodies  
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 458  
 autoantibody, 115
- Antibiotics  
 acne treatment, 464  
*Candida albicans* and, 153  
*Clostridium difficile* with, 671  
 Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 148  
 long QT interval, 289  
 selective growth media, 126  
 torsades de pointes, 243
- Antibodies  
 in adaptive immunity, 99  
 exo- and endotoxins, 131, 133  
 hepatitis viruses, 174  
 structure and function, 104  
 therapeutic, 122
- Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity, 101
- Anticardiolipin  
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 458
- Anticardiolipin antibody, 115
- anti-CCP antibody, 115
- Anti-centromere antibodies, 673  
 scleroderma, 460
- Anticentromere autoantibody, 115
- Anticholinergic drugs  
 delirium with, 542  
 toxicity treatment for, 243
- Anticholinesterase drugs, 236
- Anticipation (genetics), 56
- Anticoagulant drugs, 401  
 acute coronary syndromes, 302  
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 458  
 atrial fibrillation, 290  
 osteoporosis and, 449  
 warfarin as, 424
- Anticoagulation  
 coagulation cascade and, 402
- Anticodon loop, 44
- Anticonvulsant drugs  
 for fibromyalgia, 458  
 osteoporosis and, 449
- Antidepressant drugs, 558–559  
 for bulimia nervosa, 550  
 for fibromyalgia, 458  
 long QT interval with, 289  
 torsades de pointes, 243
- Anti-desmoglein antibodies, 673
- Anti-desmoglein (anti-desmosome) autoantibody, 115
- Anti-digoxin Fab fragments, 243  
 for cardiac glycoside toxicity, 314
- Antidiuretic hormone (ADH), 325, 572  
 in diabetes insipidus, 342  
 hypothalamus synthesis, 480  
 kidney effects, 574  
 nephron physiology, 569  
 pituitary gland and, 321  
 SIADH and, 342  
 signaling pathways of, 330
- Antidiuretic hormone (ADH) antagonists, 350
- anti-DNA topoisomerase I autoantibody, 115
- Anti-dsDNA antibody, 115
- Antiemetic drugs, 394  
 long QT interval with, 289  
 marijuana as, 555  
 torsades de pointes, 243
- Anti-endomysial antibodies, 676
- Antiepileptic drugs  
 Cytochrome P-450 interactions, 247  
 rash from, 245  
 teratogenicity, 596
- Antifungal drugs  
 mechanism and use, 198–200  
 seborrheic dermatitis, 463  
 tinea versicolor, 152
- Antigenic shift/drift, 169
- Antigen-presenting cells (APCs)  
 B cells as, 398  
 CD28, 110  
 dendritic cells as, 398  
 MHC I and II and, 100  
 naive T-cell activation, 103  
 in spleen, 98
- Antigens  
 active immunity, 110  
 antibody structure and function, 104  
 chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, 116  
 diversity of, 112  
 for self, 101  
 HLA I and II, 100  
 lymphocyte recognition of, 98  
 type and memory, 105
- Anti-gliadin antibodies, 676
- Anti-glomerular basement membrane antibodies, 678
- Anti-glomerular basement membrane autoantibody, 115
- Anti-glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibody, 115
- Anti-HbC, 174
- Anti-HbE, 174
- Anti-HBs, 174
- anti-helicase autoantibody, 115
- Antihelminthic drugs, 200  
 naming convention, 248
- Anti-hemidesmosome autoantibody, 115
- Antihistamines, 667  
 for scombroid poisoning, 242
- Antihistone antibodies, 115, 677
- Antihypertensive drugs  
 hypertension in pregnancy, 625  
 sexual dysfunction, 551
- Anti-IgE monoclonal therapy, 668
- Anti-IgG antibodies, 677
- Anti-inflammatory drugs, 470
- Anti-intrinsic factor autoantibody, 115
- Anti-La/SSB autoantibody, 115
- Antileukotrienes  
 for asthma, 668
- Antimalarial drugs  
 G6PD deficiency, 410
- Antimetabolites, 427  
 in cell cycle, 426
- Antimicrobial drugs, 187–204  
 naming conventions for, 248  
 pregnancy contraindications, 204  
 prophylaxis, 198
- Antimicrosomal autoantibody, 115
- Antimitochondrial autoantibody, 115
- Antimitochondrial antibodies, 676
- Antimuscarinic drugs  
 Parkinson disease, 531  
 toxicity treatment for, 243  
 urgency incontinence, 584
- Antimuscarinic reaction, 246
- Antimycin A  
 electron transport chain, 78
- Antimycobacterial drugs, 196
- Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, 676
- Anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, 221
- Antinuclear (ANA) antibody, 115
- Antinuclear antibodies (ANA), 677  
 Sjögren syndrome, 456
- Antioxidants  
 free radical elimination by, 216
- Antiparasitic drugs  
 naming convention for, 248
- Antiparietal cell autoantibody, 115
- Anti-phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> receptor autoantibody, 115
- Antiphospholipid syndrome, 458  
 autoantibody in, 115
- Antiplatelet antibodies, 676
- abciximab as, 122
- Antiplatelet drugs  
 for acute coronary syndromes, 302
- Anti-presynaptic voltage-gated calcium channel autoantibody, 115
- Antiprogesterin drugs, 638
- Antiprotozoan drugs, 200
- Antipseudomonal drugs, 187  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 fluoroquinolones, 195  
 penicillins, 188
- Antipsychotic drugs, 557  
 antimuscarinic reaction, 246  
 dopaminergic pathways, 482  
 galactorrhea with, 323  
 long QT interval with, 289  
 naming convention for, 248  
 Parkinson-like syndrome, 246  
 PCP overdose, 555  
 prolactin and, 324  
 tardive dyskinesia, 246  
 torsades de pointes, 243  
 Tourette syndrome, 541, 556
- Antiribonucleoprotein antibodies  
 Sjögren syndrome, 456
- Anti-Ro/SSA autoantibody, 115
- Anti-Scl-70 autoantibody, 115
- Anti-Smith autoantibody, 115
- Anti-smooth muscle autoantibody, 115
- Antisocial personality disorder, 549  
 early-onset disorder, 541
- Anti-SRP autoantibody, 115
- Anti-streptolysin O (ASO) titers, 306
- Antisynthetase autoantibody, 115
- Antithrombin  
 coagulation cascade and, 402
- Antithrombin deficiency, 416
- Antithyroglobulin autoantibody, 115
- Antithyroid peroxidase autoantibody, 115
- Anti-topoisomerase antibodies, 677
- Antitoxins  
 as passive immunity, 110
- Anti-transglutaminase antibodies, 676
- Anti-TSH receptor autoantibody, 115
- Antitumor antibiotics, 428
- Anti-UI RNP antibodies, 115, 458
- Antiviral therapy, 201  
 interferons, 204

- Anuria  
acute kidney injury, 586
- Anxiety  
benzodiazepine withdrawal, 554  
drug therapy, 529  
hypercalcemia and, 575  
LSD, 555  
MAO inhibitors for, 559  
MDMA withdrawal, 555  
neurotransmitters, 479  
nicotine withdrawal, 554
- Anxiety disorder, **546**  
atypical antipsychotics for, 557
- Aorta  
aneurysm of, 298  
coarctation of, **295**, 296  
congenital heart disease, 294  
diaphragm, 645  
EKG and, 288  
embryonic development, 274–275  
fetal circulation, 276  
gastrointestinal blood supply, **357**  
horseshoe kidney and, 563  
retroperitoneal, 354  
in syphilitic heart disease, 307  
traumatic rupture of, 298  
“tree bark” appearance, 307
- Aortic aneurysm, **298**  
associations, 683  
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 51  
hypertension, 296  
Marfan syndrome, 52, 296  
syphilitic heart disease, 307
- Aortic arch derivatives, **601**
- Aortic arch receptors, 291
- Aortic, coarctation  
labs/findings, 675
- Aortic dissection, **299**  
associations with, 683  
hypertension, 296  
Marfan syndrome, 670  
Marfan syndrome as cause, 296
- Aortic insufficiency  
syphilitic heart disease, 307
- Aorticopulmonary septum, 275  
embryologic derivatives, 595
- Aortic regurgitation  
diastolic murmur in, 284  
heart murmurs with, 285  
Marfan syndrome, 296  
presentation, 671  
pulse pressure in, 278
- Aortic root dilation  
heart murmur with, 285
- aortic stenosis  
presentation, 671
- Aortic stenosis  
ejection click and, 683  
heart murmurs, 285  
macroangiopathic anemia, 411  
paradoxical splitting in, 283  
presentation, 671  
pulse pressure in, 278  
S4 heart sound and, 683  
systolic murmur in, 284  
Williams syndrome, 296
- Aortic valve  
cardiac cycle, 282  
embryological development, 274  
sclerosis, 284
- Aortitis  
syphilis, 147, 184
- APC gene, 222  
adenomatous colonic polyps and, 381
- colorectal cancer and, 383  
familial adenomatous polyposis and, 381
- “Ape hand” (median nerve injury), 437, 439
- Apgar score, **615**
- Aphasia, **500**  
MCA stroke, 498
- Apthous stomatitis  
Crohn disease, 376
- Apixaban  
as anticoagulant, 401  
factor Xa inhibitors, **425**
- Aplasia, 595  
of thymus, 603
- Aplasia cutis  
methimazole, 349
- Aplasia cutis congenita  
fetal methimazole exposure, 596
- Aplastic anemia, 409  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
chloramphenicol, 192  
as drug reaction, 245  
Fanconi anemia, 673  
neutropenia with, 412  
thionamides, 349
- Aplastic crisis  
hereditary spherocytosis, 410  
sickle cell anemia, 410
- Apolipoproteins, **93**
- Apoptosis, **208**  
corticosteroids, 412  
evasion in cancer, 219  
malignant tumors, 220
- Appendages (appendages), 124
- Appendicitis, **377**  
mittelschmerz vs, 612
- Appetite regulation, **325**
- “Apple core” lesion (X-ray), 382, 676
- “Apple peel” atresia, 353
- Aprepitant, 394
- APUD tumor, 333
- Aquaporin  
renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 572
- Aqueous humor pathway, **519**
- Arabinofuranosyl cytidine, 427
- Arabinoglycan synthesis, 196
- Arabinosyltransferase, 197
- Arachidonic acid pathway, **470**
- Arachnodactyly, 52  
Marfan syndrome, 670
- Arachnoid granulations, 487, 488, 506
- Arachnoid mater  
meninges, 479  
meningioma, 510  
ventricular system, 488
- Arcuate artery, 564
- Arcuate fasciculus  
aphasia and, 500  
diagram, 485
- Area postrema, 480
- Arenaviruses  
characteristics of, 167, 168
- Arginine  
classification, 81  
cystinuria, 85  
derivatives of, 83  
kidney stones and, 582
- Arginosuccinate, 82
- Argyll Robertson pupils  
presentation, 671  
syphilis, 147, 184  
tabes dorsalis, 514
- Aripiprazole, 557
- Arm abduction, **434**
- Armadillos (disease vectors), 149
- Aromatase, 617
- Aromatase inhibitors, **637**  
breast cancer, 682
- Aromatic amines  
as carcinogens, 223
- Arrhythmias  
amphotericin B, 199  
associations of, 683  
atrial fibrillation, 683  
diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
diphtheria, 139  
hypokalemia and, 575  
local anesthetics and, 533  
macrolides, 193  
McArdle disease, 87  
MI, 300, 302  
muscular dystrophy, 61  
psychoactive drug intoxication/  
withdrawal, 554  
shock caused by, 305  
sleep apnea and, 661  
stimulants and, 554  
TCA toxicity, 553  
thyroid hormones and, 349  
treatment, 680
- Arsenic  
angiosarcomas, 465  
angiosarcomas c, 386  
as carcinogen, 223  
glycolysis and, 74  
inhalational injury, 658  
toxicity symptoms, 76  
toxicity treatment for, 243
- Artemether, 200
- Arterial oxygen saturation, 649
- Arterial PCO<sub>2</sub>, 646, 650
- Arteries, anatomy of, 277
- Arteriolo sclerosis, 344
- Arteriosclerosis, **297**  
pulmonary hypertension, 661
- Arteriovenous malformations (AVMs)  
hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 310
- Arteriovenous shunts, 450
- Arteritis  
headaches, 502
- Artesunate  
malaria, 157, 200
- Arthralgias  
alkaptonuria, 84  
coccidiomycosis, 151  
Henoch-Schönlein purpura, 309  
hepatitis viruses, 172  
rubella, 169, 182  
serum sickness, 113  
vitamin A toxicity, 66
- Arthritis, **454**  
azathioprine for, 427  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 145  
carpal tunnel syndrome and, 435  
celecoxib for, 471  
chlamydiae, 148, 184  
Crohn disease, 376  
gonococcal, 456  
gonorrhea, 142, 180, 184  
immunosuppressants, 120  
inflammatory bowel disease, 100  
LMN facial nerve palsy, 671  
lupus, 458  
Lyme disease, 146  
Paget disease of bone, 673
- parvovirus, 164  
psoriatic, 457  
reactive arthritis, 457  
septic, 456  
Sjögren syndrome, 673  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
Takayasu arteritis, 308  
therapeutic antibodies, 122  
ulcerative colitis, 376  
Whipple disease, 672
- Arthropathy  
hemochromatosis, 389  
with sarcoidosis, 658
- Arthus reaction, 113
- Arylsulfatase A  
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88
- Asbestos  
carcinogenicity, 223  
lung cancer and, 665
- Asbestosis  
characteristics, 659  
restrictive disease, 657
- Ascaris* spp., 158
- Ascaris lumbricoides*, 159
- Ascending aorta  
embryological development of, 274
- Ascending cholangitis, 390
- Ascending colon, 354
- Aschoff bodies, 306
- Ascites  
Budd-Chiari syndrome, 386, 672  
cirrhosis, 383  
hepatocellular carcinoma, 386  
Meigs syndrome, 628  
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 384
- Asenapine, 557
- Aseptic meningitis  
mumps, 170  
picornaviruses, 167
- Asherman syndrome, 638
- Ashkenazi Jews  
disease incidence, 88
- Ash-leaf spots, 509
- ASO titer, 136
- Aspartame, 84
- Aspartate  
urea cycle, 82
- Aspartate aminotransferase (AST), 384  
hepatitis, 172  
toxic shock syndrome, 135
- Aspartic acid, 81
- Aspart insulin. *See also* Insulin
- Aspergillosis  
*Aspergillus fumigatus*, 153  
bronchiectasis, 657  
echinocandins, 200
- Aspergillus* spp.  
as catalase-positive organism, 128  
chronic granulomatous disease, 109  
immunodeficiency infections, **118**
- Aspergillus fumigatus*, **153**  
HIV-positive adults, 177
- Aspiration  
ARDS and, 660  
in utero “breathing,” 642  
lung abscess, 666  
reflux-related, 352, 371  
V/Q mismatch, 651  
Zenker diverticulum, 378
- Aspiration pneumonia  
alcoholics, 179  
clindamycin, 192

- Klebsiella*, 145  
nosocomial infections, 185
- Aspirin, **471**  
acute coronary syndromes, 302  
arachidonic acid pathway and, 470  
cyclooxygenase, 403  
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245  
for ischemic stroke, 496  
Kawasaki disease, 308, 680  
polycythemia vera, 421  
Reye syndrome and, 384  
uncoupling agent, 78  
as weak acid, 231  
zero-order elimination of, 230
- Asplenia  
Howell-Jolly bodies, 405  
target cells, 405
- Asterixis, 82, 503  
cirrhosis, 383  
hepatic encephalopathy, 385  
renal failure, 586
- Asthma, **656**  
albuterol for, 238  
 $\beta$ -blockers and, 241  
breast milk and, 617  
cromolyn sodium for, 398  
drug therapy, **668**  
eczema and, 464  
epinephrine for, 238  
gastroesophageal reflux disease, 371  
hypertension treatment with, 310  
immunosuppressants, **120**  
muscarinic antagonists for, 237  
omalizumab for, 122  
pulsus paradoxus in, 307  
salmeterol for, 238  
type I hypersensitivity, 112
- Astigmatism, 519
- Astrocytes, **477**  
foot processes, 480  
origin of, 474
- Astrocytomas, 686
- Ataxia  
abetalipoproteinemia, 94  
amantadine toxicity, 531  
Angelman syndrome, 58  
ataxia-telangiectasia, 40  
cerebellar hemisphere lesions, 495  
cerebellar vermis lesions, 495  
Friedreich, 60, 62, 64, 515  
hypnotics, 529  
lithium toxicity, 553  
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88  
normal pressure hydrocephalus, 506  
opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 221  
prion disease, 178  
psychoactive drug intoxication, 554  
streptomycin, 197  
syphilis, 147  
tabes dorsalis, 514  
trinucleotide repeat expansion disease, 62  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 514  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 66, 495, 555
- Ataxia-telangiectasia, 40, 117
- Atazanavir, 201, 203
- Atelectasis  
intrapleural pressures, 647  
physical findings with, 662
- Atenolol, 241, 316
- Atherosclerosis, **298**  
abdominal aortic aneurysms and, 298  
aortic aneurysms, 683  
diabetes mellitus and, 344  
familial dyslipidemias, 94  
homocystinuria as cause, 84  
sites of, 683  
stable angina with, 299  
transplant rejection, 119
- Athetosis, 495, 503
- ATM gene, 117
- Atomoxetine, 541, 681
- Atonic seizures, 501
- Atopic dermatitis (eczema), 464
- Atopic reactions, 112
- Atorvastatin, 313
- Atovaquone  
babesiosis, 157  
malaria, 157  
*P falciparum*, 200  
for *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 154
- ATPase, 389
- Atracurium, 534
- Atresia  
anal, 596  
duodenal, 353  
esophageal, 352  
intestinal, 353  
jejunal/ileal, 353
- Atria  
cardiac tumors, 309  
embryological development of, 274–275
- Atrial amyloidosis, isolated, 218
- Atrial fibrillation  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 316  
calcium channel blockers for, 317  
cardiac glycosides for, 314  
ECG tracing of, 290  
embolic risk with, 683  
embolic stroke, 496  
hypertension as cause, 296  
jugular venous pulse in, 282  
potassium channel blockers for, 316  
sleep apnea, 661
- Atrial flutter  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 316  
ECG tracing of, 290  
potassium channel blockers for, 316
- “Atrial kick,” 282
- Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP), **291**, 572  
kidney effects, 574  
in SIADH, 342  
signaling pathways for, 330
- Atrial septa  
embryological development of, 274
- Atrial septal defect (ASD), 295  
congenital rubella, 296  
diastolic murmur in, 284  
Down syndrome, 296  
fetal alcohol syndrome, 296
- Atrioventricular block  
 $\beta$ -blockers as cause, 241  
 $\beta$ -blockers in, 316  
calcium channel blockers, 311, 317  
ECG tracings, 290  
Lyme disease, 146
- Atrioventricular canals, 275
- Atrioventricular node  
conduction pathway, 288  
EKG and, 288
- Atrioventricular septal defect (AVSD), 63
- Atrioventricular valves  
embryological development of, 274
- Atrophic gastritis  
associations with, 684  
gastrin in, 365
- Atrophy, **206**  
cerebral, 497  
motor neuron signs, 513, 515  
neurodegenerative disorders, 504  
optic disc/nerve, 520  
ventriculomegaly, 506
- Atropine, 237  
antimuscarinic reaction, 246  
for  $\beta$ -blocker overdose, 316  
cholinesterase inhibitor poisoning, 236  
toxicity treatment, 243
- Attention deficit disorder (ADD)  
amphetamines for, 238
- Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 541  
drug therapy for, 556  
smoking and, 596  
sympatholytic drugs for, 239  
Tourette syndrome, 541  
treatment, 681
- Attributable risk (AR), 254, 687
- Atypical antidepressants, **560**
- Atypical antipsychotic drugs, **557**  
bipolar disorder, 545, 681  
postpartum psychosis, 546  
schizophrenia, 544
- Atypical depression, 559
- Atypical lymphocytes, 675
- Atypical pneumonias  
chlamydiae, 148  
macrolides, 193  
typical organisms, 664
- Auditory cortex  
diagram, 485  
thalamic relay, 482
- Auditory hallucinations, 543, 544
- Auditory physiology, **517**
- Auerbach plexus, 370, 378
- Auer rods, 677  
in AML, 420
- Auramine-rhodamine stain, 126
- Auscultation of heart, **284**
- Auspitz sign, 464
- Autism spectrum disorder, 541  
double Y males and, 620  
fragile X syndrome, 62
- Autoantibodies, **115**
- Autodigestion, 391
- Autografts, 118
- Autoimmune anemia, 406
- Autoimmune diseases  
acute pericarditis, 306  
collagen and, 50  
Dressler syndrome, 302  
myocarditis, 307  
preclampsia and, 625  
self-antigen in, 101
- Autoimmune gastritis, 373
- Autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 112, 411  
cephalosporins, 189
- Autoimmune hepatitis type 1  
autoantibody, 115
- Autoimmune hypothyroidism, 173
- Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 208
- Autoimmune regulator (AIRE), 101
- Autoimmune thrombocytopenia, 121
- Autoinflammatory disease, 214
- Autonomic drugs, 233–242  
naming conventions for, 248
- Autonomic insufficiency, 238
- Autonomic nervous system  
delirium tremens, 553  
male sexual response, 609  
in serotonin syndrome, 552
- Autonomy (ethics), 260
- Autoregulation of blood flow, **292**
- Autosomal dominant disease  
ADPKD, 500  
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 508  
Huntington disease, 504  
malignant hyperthermia susceptibility, 533  
neurofibromatosis, 509  
tuberous sclerosis, 509  
Von Hippel-Lindau disease, 509
- Autosomal dominant disorders  
Brugada syndrome, 291  
hyper-IgE syndrome, 116  
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 303  
porphyrias, 413  
Romano-Ward syndrome, 289
- Autosomal dominant hyper-IgE syndrome  
presentation, 671
- Autosomal dominant inheritance diseases, 60  
mode of, 59
- Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease (ADPKD), 588  
chromosome association, 64
- Autosomal dominant tubulointerstitial kidney disease, 588
- Autosomal recessive disease  
Friedreich ataxia, 515  
spinal muscular atrophy, 514
- Autosomal recessive disorders  
adenosine deaminase deficiency, 117  
Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 117  
5 $\alpha$ -reductase deficiency, 621  
hemochromatosis, 389  
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 388  
IL-12 receptor deficiency, 116  
leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 117  
severe combined immunodeficiency, 117  
Wilson disease, 389
- Autosomal recessive inheritance diseases, 60  
mode of, 59
- Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease (ARPKD), 588  
Potter sequence caused by, 562
- Autosomal trisomies, **63**  
karyotyping for, 55
- Autosplenectomy  
associations with, 685  
sickle cell anemia, 410
- avascular necrosis  
femoral head, 444
- Avascular necrosis, **450**  
scaphoid bone, 435  
sickle cell anemia, 410
- Avascular necrosis, **450**
- Aversive stimulus (positive punishment), 538
- AV node, 287

- Avoidant personality disorder, 549  
 Axillary lymph nodes  
   breast cancer and, 632  
 Axillary nerve, 437  
   arm abduction, 434  
   injury presentation, 437  
   neurovascular pairing, 445  
 Axonal injury, 479  
   diffuse, **534**  
 Axonemal dynein, 49  
 Azathioprine  
   allopurinol and, 472  
   antimetabolites, 427  
   in cell cycle, 426  
   for Crohn disease, 376  
   immunosuppressant, 120  
   pancreatitis caused by, 244  
   targets of, 121  
 Azithromycin  
   babesiosis, 157  
   chlamydiae, 148  
   prophylaxis in HIV, 198  
   in cystic fibrosis, 60  
   macrolides, 193  
   mechanism (diagram), 187  
   *Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare*, 140, 196  
 Azoles, **199**  
   mechanism (diagram), 198  
   opportunistic fungal infections, 153  
   vaginal infections, 181  
 Azoospermia, 617  
 Azotemia  
   acute interstitial nephritis, 587  
   differential diagnosis of, 586  
   nephritic syndrome and, 581  
 Aztreonam, 187, 190
- B**  
 B19 virus, 164  
*Babesia* spp., 146, **157**  
   anemia, 411  
 Babesiosis, 157  
 Babinski reflex, 616  
   motor neuron signs, 513  
   primitive reflexes, 494  
 Bachmann bundle, 288  
 Bacillary angiomatosis, 465  
   animal transmission, 149  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
 Bacilli, 125  
   Gram stain identification of, 134  
*Bacillus* spp.  
   Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Bacillus anthracis*, **137**  
   capsule composition, 124  
   exotoxin production, 132  
   spore formation, 131  
*Bacillus cereus*, **138**  
   food poisoning, 178, 682  
   spore formation, 131  
 Bacitracin  
   Gram-positive antibiotic test, 134  
   mechanism, 187  
   sensitivity to, 134, 136  
 Bacitracin response, 675  
 Back pain  
   G6PD deficiency and, 410  
 Baclofen  
   mechanism and use, **534**  
   multiple sclerosis, 507  
 Bacteremia  
   brain abscesses, 180  
   cutaneous anthrax, 137  
   daptomycin, 195  
   *Staphylococcus gallolyticus*, 137  
   *Streptococcus bovis*, 137  
   tuberculosis, 140  
 Bacteria  
   biofilm-producing, 129  
   culture requirements, **127**  
   encapsulated, 128  
   genetics, 130, 131  
   hemolytic, 135  
   highly resistant, **198**  
   infections with immunodeficiency, 118  
   normal flora, 178  
   pigment-producing, 129  
   secretion systems, 129  
   spore-forming, **131**  
   stains for, 126  
   structures of, **124**  
   taxonomy, 125  
   virulence factors, 128, 129, 135, 143, 144, 145  
   zoonotic, 149  
 Bacterial capsules, 124  
 Bacterial endocarditis, **305**  
   daptomycin, 195  
   presentation, 672  
   *Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
 Bacterial meningitis, 682  
 Bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 384  
 Bacterial toxins  
   neutralization of, 105  
 Bacterial vaginosis  
   characteristics of, 158, 181  
   *Gardnerella vaginalis*, 148  
*Bacteroides* spp.  
   alcoholism, 179  
   anaerobic organism, 127  
   clindamycin, 192  
   lung abscesses, 666  
   metronidazole, 195  
   nosocomial infections, 185  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Bacteroides fragilis*, 178  
 “Bag of worms,” 633  
 Baker cyst, 441  
   tibial nerve injury, 442  
 BAK protein, 208  
 Balancing (quality measurement), 267  
 “Bamboo spine” (X-ray), 457, 677  
 Band cells, 396  
 Barbiturates  
   intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
   intravenous anesthetics, 533  
   mechanism and use, **529**  
   naming convention for, 248  
   sleep alterations, 481  
 Barlow maneuver, 444  
 Baroreceptors, **291**  
 Barr bodies, 34  
 Barrett esophagus, **372**  
 Bartholin cyst/abscess, 626  
*Bartonella* spp.  
   animal transmission, 149  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Bartonella henselae*  
   bacillary angiomatosis, 465  
   granulomatous diseases, 214  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
*Bartonella quintana*, 161  
 Bartter syndrome, 570  
   markers in, 575  
 Basal cell carcinomas, **469**  
   5-fluorouracil for, 427  
   sunburn and, 468  
 Basal electric rhythm (GI), 356  
 Basal ganglia, **484**  
   in holoprosencephaly, 475  
   intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 497  
   lesions in, 495  
   microaneurysms, 500  
   movement disorders, **503**  
   thalamic connections, 482  
 Basal lamina, 50  
 Basal nucleus of Meynert, 479  
 Basal plate, 474  
 Base excision repair, **40**  
 Basement membrane  
   barrel hoop, 98  
   blood-brain barrier, 480  
   collagen in, 50  
   filtration, 567  
   glomerular filtration barrier, 565  
   in glomerulus, 564  
 Basic amino acids, 81  
 Basilar artery  
   circle of Willis, 487  
   herniation syndromes, 513  
   stroke effects, 499  
 Basilar membrane (cochlea), 517  
 Basiliximab  
   immunosuppressant, 120  
   targets of, 121  
 Basophilia, 397  
 Basophilic stippling, 404, 676  
   lead poisoning, 407  
   sideroblastic anemia, 407  
 Basophils, **397**  
   CML, 420  
   IgE antibody, 105  
 BAX protein, 208  
 B-cell lymphomas, 685  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
 B cells, **398**  
   activation, **103**, 105  
   adaptive immunity, 99  
   energy, 110  
   cell surface proteins, 110  
   class switching, 103  
   disorders of, 116, 117  
   functions of, 101, 398  
   glucocorticoid effects, 120  
   immunodeficiency infections, **118**  
   in lymph node, 96  
   neoplasms, 418  
   non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 417  
   sirolimus effect, 120  
   spleen, 98  
 BCG vaccination, 140  
 BCG vaccine  
   IL-12 receptor deficiency and, 116  
 BCL-2 gene, 222  
 Bcl-2 protein, 208  
 BCR-ABL gene, 222  
 Bead-like costochondral junctions, 450  
 Becker muscular dystrophy, **61**  
   presentation, 670  
 Beck triad (cardiac tamponade), 307, 672  
 Beckwith-Wiedemann, 584  
 Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome, 352  
 Bedwetting. *See* Nocturnal enuresis  
 Beers criteria, **242**  
 Behavior modulation  
   frontal lobe lesions and, 495  
   limbic system and, 482  
 Bell palsy  
   sarcoidosis and, 658  
 Bell-shaped distribution, 257  
 Bend Jones protein, 419  
 Benzazoles, 159  
 “The bends,” 450  
 Beneficence (ethics), 260  
 Benign breast disease, **631**  
 Benign neutrophilia, 420  
 Benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), **635**, 686  
    $\alpha$ -blockers for, 240  
   hydronephrosis and, 583  
   incontinence with, 584  
   postrenal azotemia, 586  
   tamsulosin for, 639  
   treatment, 682  
 Benign tumors, 220  
 Benign tumors (breast), 631  
 Benzathine penicillin G, 198  
 Benzene  
   aplastic anemia, 245, 409  
   myelodysplastic syndromes, 419  
 Benzydine as carcinogen, 223  
 Benzimidazole, 158  
 Benzoate, 82  
 Benzocaine, 533  
 Methemoglobinemia, 648  
 Benzodiazepines, **529**  
   addictive risk, 529  
   alcohol withdrawal, 556, 681  
   Beers criteria, 242  
   cocaine overdose, 554  
   generalized anxiety disorder, 547  
   intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
   naming convention for, 248  
   panic disorder, 547  
   PCP overdose, 555  
   phobias, 547  
   sleep effects, 481  
   toxicity treatment for, 243  
 Benzoyl peroxide for acne, 464  
 Bzotropine, 237, 531  
 Beriberi  
   cardiomyopathy, 303  
   vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 66  
 Berkson bias, 256  
 Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 403, 415, 685  
 Berylliosis, **659**  
   granulomatous disease, 214  
 $\beta$ -oxidation of very-long-chain fatty acids (VLCFA), 47  
 $\beta_1$ -blockade, 279  
 $\beta_2$ -agonists  
   asthma, 668  
   insulin and, 322  
   naming convention for, 248  
 $\beta_2$ -microglobulin  
   MHC I and II and, 100  
 $\beta$ -blockers, **241**  
   acute coronary syndromes, 302  
   angina, 312  
   antiarrhythmic drugs, **316**  
   aortic dissections, 299  
   cocaine overdose, 554  
   for cocaine overdose, 238  
   diabetes and, 241  
   dilated cardiomyopathy, 303  
   essential tremor, 503  
   glaucoma treatment, 535  
   heart failure, 304  
   hydralazine and, 311  
   hyperkalemia, 574



- hypertension, 310  
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 303  
juxtaglomerular apparatus effects, 573  
migraine headaches, 502  
naming convention for, 248  
overdose treatment, 316  
for pheochromocytomas, 334  
phobias, 547  
for thyroid storm, 337  
toxicity treatment for, 243
- $\beta$  cells, 321  
diabetes mellitus type 1 and 2, 345  
insulinomas of, 346  
insulin secretion by, 322
- $\beta$ -dystroglycan, 61  
 $\beta$ -galactosidase, 144  
 $\beta$ -glucan, 200  
 $\beta$ -glucuronidase, 396  
 $\beta$ -hCG  
as tumor marker, 224  
 $\beta$ -hemolysis, 133  
 $\beta$ -hemolytic bacteria, 135  
 $\beta$ -hydroxybutyrate, 90  
 $\beta$ -interferon  
multiple sclerosis, 507  
 $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, 187  
 $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors, **188**  
 $\beta$ -lactams, 467  
Betamethasone, 470  
Beta rhythm (EEG), 481  
 $\beta$ -thalassemia, 407  
allelic heterogeneity, 57  
intron/exon splicing variants, 43  
 $\beta$  (type II) error, 258  
Betaxolol, 241  
Bethanechol, 236  
Bevacizumab, 122, **430**  
Bezafibrate, 313  
Bfid ureter, 563  
Bias and study errors, **256–257**
- Bicarbonate  
carbon dioxide transport, 652  
drug overdoses, 231  
GI secretion, 366  
pancreatic insufficiency, 375  
salicylate toxicity, 243  
TCA toxicity, 243
- Biceps brachii muscle  
Erb palsy, 438  
Biceps femoris, 442  
Biceps reflex, 494  
Biceps tendon, 434  
Bicornuate uterus, 605  
Bicuspid aortic valve  
aortic dissection and, 299  
coarctation of aorta and, 295  
heart murmur with, 285  
thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 298  
Turner syndrome, 296, 620
- Bifurcation external landmarks, 645  
Biguanide drugs, 348  
Bilaminar disc, 594  
Bilateral acoustic schwannomas, 674  
Bilateral adenopathy, 658  
Bilateral renal agenesis  
oligohydramnios and, 624  
Potter sequence, 562  
pulmonary hypoplasia and, 642
- Bile, **368**  
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 388  
secretin effect on, 365
- Bile acid resins, 313
- Bile acids  
lipid transport, 92  
reabsorption of, 313  
synthesis of, 47
- Bile canaliculus, 361  
Bile duct, 362  
Bile ductule, 361  
Bile salts, 368  
in cholelithiasis, 390
- Biliary cholangitis, primary  
autoantibody, 115
- Biliary cirrhosis, 383, 387  
cystic fibrosis, 60  
labs/findings, 676
- Biliary cirrhosis (primary)  
autoantibody, 115
- Biliary colic, 390  
Biliary structures, **362**
- Biliary tract disease, **389**  
*Clonorchis sinensis*, 161  
gallstones, 362  
hyperbilirubinemia with, 387
- Biliary tract infections  
Enterococci, 137
- Bilious vomiting, 378
- Bilirubin, **369**  
bile, 368  
cholelithiasis, 390  
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 388  
liver marker, 384  
toxic shock syndrome, 135
- Bimatoprost, 535  
Bimodal distribution, 257  
Binge eating disorder, 550  
Bioavailability, 229  
Biochemistry, **34–91**  
cellular, 46–52  
genetics, 56–65  
metabolism, 72–94  
molecular, 34–43  
nutrition, 65–72
- Biofilm-producing bacteria, 129
- Biomarkers  
AFP, 475  
astrocytes, 477
- Biostatistics/epidemiology, **252–258**
- Bipolar disorder, **545**  
drug therapy for, 556, 557  
lithium for, 558  
postpartum psychosis, 546  
treatment, 681
- Birbeck granules, 677  
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 422
- “Bird’s beak” sign (X-ray), 370
- Birds (disease vectors), 148, 149
- Bismuth, **393**
- Bisoprolol, 241
- Bisphosphonates, **471**  
esophagitis with, 244  
naming convention for, 248  
osteogenesis imperfecta treatment, 51  
for osteoporosis, 449
- “Bite cells,” 404
- Bitemporal hemianopia, 526  
craniopharyngioma, 512  
hypopituitarism as cause, 343  
Nelson syndrome as cause, 340  
optic chiasm compression, 500  
pituitary adenoma, 510  
visual field defects, 526
- Bitot spots, 66
- Bivalirudin, 423  
BK virus, 164
- Black eschar, 137  
Blackflies (disease vectors), 159  
Black liver, 684  
Black lung disease, 659  
Bladder, 607  
bethanechol effect on, 236  
BPH and, 635  
development of, 600  
estrophy, 606  
lymphatic drainage, 606  
outlet obstruction, 563, 584  
placenta percreta invasion, 623  
spasm treatment, 237  
transitional cell carcinoma, 584  
urachus, 600
- Bladder cancer  
cisplatin/carboplatin for, 429  
hematuria, with, 578  
hypercalcemia and, 221  
oncogenic microbes and, 223  
*Schistosoma haematobium*, 160, 161
- “Blast crisis,” 420  
Blast crisis in CML, 685  
Blastocyst implantation, 594  
*Blastomyces* spp.  
amphotericin B, 199  
itraconazole, 199
- Blastomycosis, **151**
- Bleeding  
adenomatous polyps, 381  
control of, 355  
direct factor Xa inhibitors, 425  
direct thrombin inhibitors, 423  
diverticulosis, 377  
essential thrombocythemia, 421  
glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 425  
heparin, 423  
inflammatory bowel disease, 376  
peptic ulcer disease, 374  
thrombolytics, 425  
variceal, 365  
warfarin, 424
- Bleeding time, 414, 415
- Bleomycin, 428  
in cell cycle, 426  
pulmonary fibrosis, 246  
targets of, 426
- Bleomycin toxicity, 431, 657  
Blepharospasm, 503
- Blindness  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 149  
conversion disorder, 550  
giant cell arteritis, 308  
neonatal, 142  
*Onchocerca volvulus*, 159  
temporal arteritis, 683  
*Toxocara canis*, 159
- Blistering skin disorders, **467**
- Blood  
chocolate-colored, 648  
coagulation and kinin pathways, 401  
embryologic derivatives, 595  
hCG detection in, 614  
metrorrhagia, 613  
oxygen content, **649**  
in placenta, 599  
necrotic cord, 600  
viscosity of, 650
- Blood-brain barrier  
anesthetics, 532  
astrocytes, 477  
function and mechanism, **480**  
L-DOPA, 532
- Blood flow autoregulation, 292  
Blood flow exercise response, 652  
Blood groups, **400**  
Blood pH  
diuretic effects on, 591
- Blood pressure  
 $\alpha$ -blocker effect on, 240  
angiotensin II effects, 572, 574  
antihypertensive therapy, 312  
antidiuretic hormone regulation of, 325  
cortisol effect on, 327  
renoldopam and, 311  
renal disorders and, 575  
renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 572  
sympathomimetic effect on, 239
- Blood-testis barrier, 480, 610  
Blood transfusions, **417**  
reactions, **114**
- Blood vessels  
collagen in, 50  
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 50  
hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 310
- Blood volume  
atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP), 291  
regulation, 572  
venous return and, 281
- Bloody diarrhea, **179**  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 145, 149  
*Shigella*, 144  
ulcerative colitis, 376
- Bloody stool, 360  
Blotting procedures, **53**  
“Blown pupil,” 525  
CN III damage, 525  
herniation syndromes, 513  
saccular aneurysms, 500  
“Blue babies,” 294
- Blueberry muffin rash  
cytomegalovirus, 182  
rubella, 169, 182  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 182
- “Blue kids,” 295  
Blue sclerae, 51  
osteogenesis imperfecta, 670  
BMP2 gene, 661  
BNP. See Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP)
- Body dysmorphic disorder, 547  
Boerhaave syndrome, 371  
Bombesin, 333  
Bone cancer, 451  
primary bone tumors, **452**
- Bone cell biology, **448**
- Bone crises, 88  
Bone disorder lab values, **451**
- Bone disorders  
“brown” tumor, 677  
osteogenesis imperfecta, **51**  
pain, 673  
raised periosteum, 677  
“soap bubble” (X-ray), 677
- Bone formation, **447**
- Bone fractures  
child abuse sign, 540  
fat embol from, 654
- Bone-in-bone, 449  
Bone lesions  
adult T-cell lymphoma, 418  
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 422  
multiple myeloma, 419

- Bone marrow stimulation, 121  
 Bone marrow suppression, 199  
 Bone marrow transplant  
   osteopetrosis, 449  
   severe combined  
     immunodeficiency, 117  
 Bone mineral density scan, 449  
 Bones  
   collagen in, 50  
   cortisol effect on, 327  
   lytic/blastic metastases, 226  
   PTH effect on, 328  
   renal osteodystrophy, 586  
 Bone tumors, **452–453**  
 “Boot-shaped” heart (X-ray), 675  
 Borderline personality disorder, 549  
   dissociative identity disorder, 542  
*Bordetella* spp., 125  
*Bordetella pertussis*, **143**  
   culture requirements, 127  
   exotoxin production, 132  
   Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
   macrolides, 193  
   vaccines, 143  
 Bordet-Gengou agar, 127  
*Borrelia* spp., **146**  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Borrelia burgdorferi*  
   animal transmission, 149  
   coinfection with, 157  
   facial nerve palsy, 186  
   Lyme disease, **146**  
   tetracyclines, 192  
*Borrelia recurrentis*  
   animal transmission, 149  
   vectors, 161  
 Bortezomib, 430  
 Bosentan, 667  
 Botulinum, 235  
 Botulinum toxin  
   lysogenic transduction, 130  
   passive antibodies for, 110  
   toxin effects, 132  
 Botulism  
   *Clostridium botulinum*, 138  
   exotoxin, 131  
 Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE), 178  
 Bowel smooth muscle activation, 236  
 Bowel stenosis, 377  
 Bowen disease, 633  
 Bowenoid papulosis, 633  
 Bow legs (genu varum), 450  
 Bowman capsule, 567  
 Boxer's fracture, 435  
 BPH (benign prostatic hyperplasia)  
   azotemia with, 586  
   hydronephrosis in, 583  
 Brachial artery, 445  
 Brachial plexus  
   Pancoast tumor, 666  
 Brachial plexus lesions, **438**  
 Brachiocephalic artery, 487  
 Brachiocephalic syndrome, 666  
 Brachiocephalic vein, 666  
 Brachioradialis reflex, 494  
 Bradycardia  
   amiodarone and, 316  
   atropine for, 237  
    $\beta$ -blockers and, 241, 316  
   cholinesterase inhibitor poisoning,  
     236  
   dopamine for, 238  
   on EKG, 288  
   hypermagnesemia, 575  
   RCA infarct, 277  
   reflex, 572  
   sympatholytic drugs and, 239  
 Bradykinesia  
   with antipsychotic drugs, 557  
 Bradykinin  
   ACE inhibitors and, 592  
   breakdown of, 572  
   C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency,  
     107  
 BRAF gene, 222, 381  
   melanomas and, 469  
   papillary thyroid carcinoma and,  
     338  
   vemurafenib and, 431  
 Brain  
   blood flow autoregulation, 292  
   choriocarcinoma and, 634  
   embryologic derivatives, 595  
   embryology of, 474  
   glucose usage by, 322  
   infarcts, 209  
   ischemia in, 210  
   metastasis to, 226  
   perfusion of, 486  
   ring-enhancing lesions, 675  
 Brain abscesses  
   HIV-positive adults, 180  
   *Toxoplasma gondii*, 177  
 Brain cysts, 161  
 Brain death, 263, 486  
 Brain injury  
   gastritis with, 373  
   hypopituitarism from, 343  
 Brain lesions (common), **495**  
 Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP),  
   **291, 572**  
   in SIADH, 342  
   signaling pathways for, 330  
 Brain stem  
   dorsal view, **488**  
   ventral view, **488**  
 Brain tumors  
   adult primary, **510–511**  
   associations with, 686  
   biopsy findings, 677  
   childhood primary, 512  
   hallucinations with, 543  
   incidence and mortality, 226  
   metastatic source, 226  
   nitrosureas for, 428  
 Branched-chain ketoacid  
   dehydrogenase, 66  
 Branchial apparatus, **601**  
 Branchial arch derivatives, **601–602**  
 Branchial cleft derivatives, **601**  
 Branchial pouch derivatives, **603**  
 Branching enzyme (glycogen  
   metabolism), 86  
 Branching filamentous bacteria  
   Gram stain identification, 134  
   taxonomy, 125  
 Branching gram-positive rods/sulfur  
   granules, 675  
 BRCA1/BRCA2 genes, 222  
   breast cancer and, 632  
   ovarian neoplasm risk with, 628  
 Breast cancer  
   hypercalcemia and, 221  
   incidence/mortality of, 226  
   key associations, 686  
   oncogenes and, 222  
   paclitaxel for, 429  
   paraneoplastic cerebellar  
     degeneration and, 221  
   postmenopausal women, 682  
   tamoxifen for, 431  
   trastuzumab for, 431  
   tumor suppressor genes and, 222  
 Breast disorders  
   benign, **631**  
   malignant, **632–633**  
 Breastfeeding, 617  
   ovarian neoplasms and, 628  
 Breast milk. *See also* Lactation  
   IgA antibodies in, 105  
   prolactin and, 324  
 Breast/ovarian cancer  
   BRCA1 mutation, 64  
   BRCA2 mutation, 64  
   incomplete penetrance, 56  
 Breast pathology, **631**  
 Breast tumors (malignant), **632–633**  
   aromatase inhibitors for, 637  
   breastfeeding and, 617  
   hormonal contraception  
     contraindication, 638  
 Breathing  
   mechanics of, 657  
   with pneumothorax, 663  
 Breath sounds, 662  
   bronchial, 662, 663  
   diminished, 663  
 Brenner tumor, 628  
 Brief psychotic disorder, 544  
 Brittle hair, 52  
 Broad-base budding, 151  
 Broad ligament, 607  
 Broca area, 485  
   aphasia, 500  
   MCA stroke, 498  
 Bromocriptine, 531. *See also*  
   Dopamine agonists  
   prolactin and, 324  
 Bronchi, 644  
 Bronchial carcinoid tumor, 665  
 Bronchiectasis  
   *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 153  
   cystic fibrosis, 60  
   Kartagener syndrome, 49, 670  
 Bronchioalveolar cell carcinomas,  
   665  
 Bronchioles, 644  
   histamine receptors and, 234  
 Bronchiolitis obliterans, 119  
 Bronchiolitis obliterans organizing  
   pneumonia (BOOP), 664  
 Bronchitis  
   croup, 170  
   cystic fibrosis, 60  
   *Haemophilus influenzae*, 142  
 Bronchoconstriction, 668  
 Bronchodilation, 668  
   sympathetic receptors and, 234  
 Bronchogenic apical lung tumor, 679  
 Bronchogenic carcinoma  
   asbestosis and, 659  
   carcinogens causing, 223  
 Bronchogenic cysts, 642  
 Bronchopneumonia, 664  
 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 216  
   free radical injury, 216  
   neonatal respiratory distress  
     syndrome as cause, 643  
 “Brown” bone tumor, 677  
 Brown-Séquard syndrome, **515**  
   Horner syndrome, 515  
 “Brown tumors,” 451  
*Brucella* spp.  
   Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
   intracellular organism, 128  
   taxonomy, 125  
   transmission, 149  
 Brucellosis, 149  
 Brugada syndrome, **289, 299**  
 Bruising  
   child abuse sign, 540  
   scurvy, 69  
 Brunner glands  
   duodenum, 356  
   ulcers and, 374  
 Brushfield spots, 63  
 Bruton agammaglobulinemia, 60, 116  
 Bruxism, 481  
 BTK gene, 116  
 B-type natriuretic peptide, 291  
 Buckle (torus fracture), 436  
 Budd-Chiari syndrome, **386**  
   labs/findings, 676  
   portal hypertension, 383  
   presentation, 672  
 Budesonide, 668  
 Buerger disease, **308**  
   associations with, 683  
   treatment, 680  
 Buffalo hump, 331  
 Bulbar (spongy) urethra injury, 609  
 Bulbus cordis, 274  
 Bulimia nervosa, 550  
   anovulation and, 627  
   drug therapy for, 556  
   laxative abuse by, 394  
   Mallory-Weiss syndrome and, 371  
   SSRIs for, 559  
   treatment, 681  
 Bullae, 462  
   dermatitis herpetiformis, 467  
   impetigo, 466  
   necrotizing fasciitis, 466  
   pemphigus vulgaris, 467  
   Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 467  
 Bull neck, 132  
 Bullous impetigo, 466  
 Bullous pemphigoid, 462, 467  
   autoantibody, 115  
   type II hypersensitivity, 112  
 “Bulls-eye” erythema, 146  
 Bumetanide, **590**  
 BUN (blood urea nitrogen)  
   nephritic syndrome, 579  
   ornithine transcarbamylase  
     deficiency, 83  
   renal failure consequences, 586  
 BUN/creatinine ratio, 586  
 Bundled payment, 265  
 Bundle of His, 286, 288  
 Bundle of Kent, 289  
 Bunyaviruses  
   characteristics of, 167, 168  
 Bupivacaine, 533  
 Buprenorphine  
   heroin detoxification, 560  
   morphine and, 230  
   opioid withdrawal, 554  
 Bupropion, 560  
   major depressive disorder, 545  
   mechanism, 558  
   nicotine withdrawal, 554  
   seizures with, 246  
*Burkholderia cepacia*  
   characteristics of, 128

- cystic fibrosis, 179  
immunodeficiency infections, 118  
taxonomy, 125
- Burkitt lymphoma, 418  
chromosomal translocations and, 422  
EBV, 165  
labs/findings, 676, 685  
oncogenes and, 222  
oncogenic microbes and, 223
- Burns  
acute gastric ulcer, 684  
child abuse sign, 540  
classification, **468**  
inhalational injuries and, 658  
shock with, 305  
sunburn, 468  
testosterone/methyltestosterone for, 639
- Bursitis  
prepatellar, 441
- Burton line  
lead poisoning, 407  
presentation, 673
- Bupirone, **558**  
generalized anxiety disorder, 547
- Busulfan, 428  
pulmonary fibrosis and, 246
- Busulfan toxicity, 431  
restrictive lung disease, 657
- Butorphanol, **535**
- Butterfly facial rash, 673
- C**
- C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 107
- C3 deficiency, 107
- C5a receptor, 396
- C5-C9 deficiencies, 107
- CA 15-3/CA 27-29 (tumor markers), 224
- CA 19-9, 391
- CA 19-9 (tumor marker), 224
- CA 125 levels, 628
- CA 125 (tumor marker), 224
- Cachexia, **225**  
TNF- $\alpha$  and, 108
- Café-au-lait spots  
aplastic anemia and, 409  
causes of, 674  
McCune-Albright syndrome, 57  
neurofibromatosis, 509
- Caffeine intoxication and withdrawal, 554
- Cahill cycle, 82
- Caisson disease, 654
- Calcarine sulcus  
thalamic relay to, 482
- Calciferol (vitamin D), 573
- Calcification, **215**  
dystrophic, 224
- Calcineurin, 120
- Calcitonin, **329**  
medullary thyroid carcinoma production, 338  
osteoporosis, 449  
signaling pathways of, 330  
tumor marker, 224
- Calcitriol, 573
- Calcium  
in bone disorders, 451  
calcitonin and, 329  
in cardiac muscle, 286  
in osteomalacia/rickets, 450  
in Paget disease of bone, 450
- PTH and, 328  
rhomboid crystals, 677  
Vitamin D and, 330
- Calcium carbonate, 393
- Calcium channel blockers, **311**  
angina, 311  
antiarrhythmic drugs, **317**  
contractility in, 279  
cutaneous flushing, 243  
gingival hyperplasia, 245  
hypertension, 310  
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 303  
migraine headaches, 502  
Raynaud phenomenon, 459
- Calcium channels  
ethosuximide effect on, 528  
glucose and, 322  
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 221  
myocardial action potential, 286  
opioid effect on, 534  
pacemaker action potential, 287  
smooth muscle contraction, 447
- Calcium homeostasis, **327**
- Calcium (kidney stones), 582
- Calcium oxalate nephrolithiasis, 69
- Calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, **455**
- Calcium-sensing receptor (CaSR), 350
- Calculous cholecystitis, 390
- Calf pseudohypertrophy, 670
- Caliciviruses  
characteristics of, 162, 167
- California encephalitis, 167
- Call-Exner bodies, 629
- Calluses (dermatology), 462
- cAMP (cyclic adenosine monophosphate)  
cilostazol/dipyridamole effect on, 425  
endocrine hormone messenger, 330  
exotoxin effects, 132  
fructose biphosphatase-2 and, 76  
glycogen regulation, 85  
heat-labile/heat-stable toxin effects, 132  
hyperparathyroidism, 340  
PTH effect on, 328  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 146
- CAMP factor, 137
- Campylobacter* spp.  
animal transmission, 149  
bloody diarrhea, 179  
reactive arthritis and, 457  
taxonomy, 125
- Campylobacter jejuni*, **145**  
Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508
- Canagliflozin, 349
- Canalicular stage (development), 642
- Cancer  
bacteremia with, 675  
deaths from, 266  
common metastases, 226  
deaths from, 266  
ESR in, 212  
intron/exon splicing variants and, 43  
microRNAs and, 43  
mortality of, 226  
neoplastic progression, 219  
pneumoconioses, 659  
splice site mutations as cause, 39
- Cancer drugs  
cell cycle, **426**  
targets, **426**
- Cancer epidemiology, **226**
- Candesartan, 592
- Candida* spp.  
amphotericin B, 199  
azoles, 199  
catalase-positive organism, 128  
echinocandins, 200  
immunodeficiency infections, 118  
osteomyelitis, 180  
tricuspid valve endocarditis and, 305  
vulvovaginitis, 181
- Candida albicans*, **153**  
HIV-positive adults, 177  
T cell dysfunction, 116  
treatment, 681
- Candidate identification number (CIN), 5
- Candidiasis  
*Candida albicans*, 153  
chronic mucocutaneous, 116  
cortisol and, 327  
nystatin, 199
- Cannibalism, 178
- “Cannonball” metastases, 622
- Capillary fluid exchange, **293, 688**
- Capillary supply (lymph node), 96
- Capitate bone, 435
- Capitation, 265
- Caplan syndrome, 454, 659
- Capsid (viral), 162
- Capsules (bacterial), 124
- Captain’s wheel, 151
- Captopril, 592
- Caput medusae, 359
- Carbachol, 236  
glaucoma, 535
- Carbamazepine  
agranulocytosis, 245  
aplastic anemia, 245  
bipolar disorder, 545, 681  
cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
epilepsy, 528  
SIADH and, 244  
teratogenicity, 596  
tonic-clonic seizures, 681  
trigeminal neuralgia, 681
- Carbamoyl phosphate, 82
- Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase, 73
- Carbapenems  
mechanism and use, **187, 190**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143
- Carbidopa, **532**
- Carbohydrate absorption, **367**
- Carbon dioxide retention, 656, 661
- Carbon dioxide transport, **652**
- Carbonic anhydrase, 652
- Carbon monoxide (CO)  
carboxyhemoglobin, 648  
electron transport inhibition, 78  
inhalational injuries, 658  
poisoning, 649  
teratogenicity, 596  
toxicity treatment, 243
- Carbon tetrachloride  
free radical injury and, 216
- Carboplatin, **429**  
toxicities of, 431
- Carboxyhemoglobin, 648
- Carboxylases, 73
- Carboxypeptidase, 367
- Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) (tumor marker), 224
- Carcinogens, **223**  
griseofulvin, 200
- Carcinoid syndrome, **346, 552**  
bronchial carcinoid tumors, 665  
somatostatin for, 350  
treatment, 680
- Carcinoid tumor, 225  
octreotide for, 393  
stomach, 373
- Carcinoma in situ, 219
- Carcinoma in situ (cervical), 627
- Carcinomas  
bone, 451  
colorectal, 383  
invasive, 219  
metastases of, 219, 226  
nomenclature of, 220  
primary hyperparathyroidism, 339  
thyroid, 338
- Cardiac arrest  
hypermagnesemia, 575
- Cardiac cycle, **282**
- Cardiac depression, 311
- Cardiac function curves, **281**
- Cardiac glycosides, **314**
- Cardiac looping, 274
- Cardiac muscle innervation, 233
- Cardiac output, **278**  
equation for, 687  
exercise and, 652  
in pregnancy, 614  
variables in, 279  
V/Q mismatch and, 651
- Cardiac pressures (normal), **292**
- Cardiac tamponade, **307**  
aortic dissection and, 299  
jugular venous pulse in, 282  
MI, 300, 302  
pulse pressure in, 278  
shock, 305
- Cardiac troponin I, 301
- Cardiac tumors, **309**
- Cardinal ligament, 607
- Cardinal veins, 274
- Cardiogenic shock  
MI, 300  
pulse pressure in, 278
- Cardiomegaly  
Pompe disease, 87
- Cardiomegaly with apical trophy, 675
- Cardiomyopathy, **303**  
auscultation changes with, 284  
Chagas disease, 158  
familial amyloid, 218  
heart failure with, 304  
hematochromatosis and, 389  
Kussmaul sign in, 310  
S4 heart sound and, 683  
Starling curves, 280  
sudden cardiac death, 299
- Cardiomyopathy (hypertrophic)  
 $\beta$ -blockers, 241
- Cardiotoxicity  
doxorubicin, 428  
drugs causing, 431  
methylxanthines, 668  
trastuzumab, 431
- Cardiovascular drugs  
naming conventions for, 248  
reactions to, **243**

- Cardiovascular system, **274–316**  
 anatomy, 277  
 embryology, 274–276  
 pathology, 294–309  
 pharmacology, 310–316  
 physiology, 278–293  
 sclerosis of, 460
- Carditis  
 Lyme disease, 146  
 rheumatic fever, 306
- Carfilzomib, 430
- Carina (trachea), 645
- Carmustine, 428  
 in cell cycle, 426  
 pulmonary fibrosis, 246
- Carnitine, 89
- Carnitine acyltransferase I, 73
- Carotid artery  
 atherosclerosis in, 298, 683  
 bifurcation landmark, 645  
 embryonic development, 601  
 giant cell arteritis and, 308
- Carotid artery (internal)  
 cavernous sinus, 526  
 circle of Willis, 487  
 emboli from, 522
- Carotid massage, 291
- Carotid sinus, 291
- Carpal bones, 435
- Carpal tunnel syndrome, **435**  
 lunate dislocation, 435  
 median nerve injury, 437  
 rheumatoid arthritis, 454
- Car seats for children, 264
- Cartilage  
 collagen in, 50  
 fluorquinolone damage to, 245
- Carvedilol, 241, 316
- Casal necklace, 67
- Caseating granulomas, 140
- Case-control studies, 252
- Caseous necrosis, 209  
 granulomatous diseases and, 214
- Caspases, 208
- Casposfungin  
 mechanism and use, 189  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143
- Casts in urine, **578**
- Catabolism  
 amino acids, 82  
 tyrosine, 83
- Catalase, 216
- Catalase-positive organisms, **128**
- Cataplexy, 551
- Cataracts, **519**  
 corticosteroid toxicity, 120  
 diabetes mellitus and, 344  
 galactosemia, 80  
 muscular dystrophy, 61  
 rubella, 182  
 sorbitol, 81
- Catecholamines  
 adrenal medulla secretion, 320  
 amphetamines and, 238  
 contractility effects of, 279  
 ephedrine and, 238  
 pacemaker action potential and, 287  
 pheochromocytoma and, 334  
 synthesis of, **83**
- Cat scratch disease, 149  
 as granulomatous disease, 214
- Cats, (disease vectors)  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 145  
*Pasteurella multocida*, 149, 186  
 Tinea corporis, 152  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 156, 182
- Cauda equina, 491
- Cauda equina syndrome, **514**
- Caudal fold closure defects, 352
- Caudal regression syndrome, 596
- Caudal regression system, 596
- Caudate  
 basal ganglia, 484  
 Huntington disease, 504
- Caustic ingestion, 371
- Cavernous hemangiomas  
 liver, 386
- Cavernous sinus, **526**  
 dural venous sinuses, 487  
 cavernous sinus syndrome, 526
- CCR5 protein  
 HIV and, 175  
 maraviroc, 203  
 viral receptor, 166
- CD4 protein, 101  
 viral receptor, 166
- CD4+ T cells (HIV), 176
- CD5 protein, 420
- CD8 protein, 101
- CD16 protein, 101
- CD20 protein, 110  
 in CLL, 420
- CD21 protein, 110  
 viral receptor, 166
- CD25 protein  
 cell surface protein, 110  
 regulatory T cells and, 102
- CD28 protein, 110
- CD34 protein, 110  
 leukocyte extravasation and, 213
- CD40 protein, 110
- CDKN2A* gene, 222
- CEA tumor marker, 382
- Cefaclor, 189
- Cefazolin  
 mechanism and use, 189  
 prophylaxis, 198
- Cefepime  
 mechanism and use, 189  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143
- Cefotaxime, 189
- Cefoxitin  
 mechanism and use, 189  
 mechanism (diagram), 187
- Ceftaroline  
 mechanism and use, 189  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 MRSA, 198
- Ceftazidime  
 mechanism and use, 189  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143
- Ceftriaxone  
*Chlamydia* spp., 148  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 679  
 for gonococci, 142  
 for *Haemophilus influenzae*, 142  
 mechanism and use, 189  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 meningitis, 180  
 meningococci, 142  
 prophylaxis, 198  
 typhoid fever, 144
- Cefuroxime  
 mechanism and use, 189
- Celecoxib, 247, **471**  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470
- Celiac artery  
 mesenteric ischemia, 380  
 structures supplied, 357
- Celiac disease, **375**  
 antibodies in, 676  
 autoantibody, 115  
 biliary cirrhosis and, 389  
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 467  
 HLA genes and, 100  
 IgA deficiency, 116
- Celiac trunk, 357, **358**
- Cell adaptations, **207**
- Cell cycle phases, **46**
- Cell envelope (bacterial), 124
- Cell injury, **207–211**
- Cell lysis, 574
- Cell membrane  
 apoptosis and, 208
- Cell surface proteins  
 association and functions, **110**  
 leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 117  
 T cells and, 101
- Cell trafficking, **47**
- Cellular biochemistry, **46–52**
- Cellulitis, 466  
*Pasteurella multocida*, 149  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 136
- Cell walls  
 bacterial, **124**
- Central canal of spinal cord, 492
- Central clearing, 152
- Central clearing (nuclei), 338
- Central diabetes insipidus, 342
- Central nervous system (CNS), **233**  
 anesthetic principles for, 532  
 antiarrhythmic adverse effects, 315, 316  
 cell types in, 477–478  
 depression, 529  
 nitrosoureas effect on, 428  
 origins of, **474**  
 posterior fossa malformations, 476  
 regional specification of, 490  
 shock from injury, 305
- Central nervous system stimulants, **556**
- Central pontine myelinolysis. *See* Osmotic demyelination syndrome
- Central post-stroke pain syndrome, **499**
- Central retinal artery occlusion, **522**  
 “cherry-red” macular spot, 670
- Central sleep apnea, 661
- Central sulcus, 485
- Central tendency measures, 257
- Central tendon (diaphragm), 645
- Central vertigo, 518
- Centriacinar emphysema, 656
- Cephalexin  
 mechanism and use, 189
- Cephalosporins  
 disulfam-like reaction, 246  
 mechanism and use, **189**  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 pseudomembranous colitis, 244  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143
- Cephazolin, 187
- Ceramide, 88
- Ceramide trihexoside, 88
- Cerebellar degeneration  
 paraneoplastic, 221  
 with small cell carcinoma, 665
- Cerebellar lesions  
 hemisphere, 495  
 lateral, 483  
 medial, 483  
 vermis lesions, 495
- Cerebellum  
 development of, 474  
 input/output of, **483**  
 thalamic connections, 482  
 tonsils, 476
- Cerebral aqueduct of Sylvius, 488
- Cerebral arteries  
 cavernous sinus, 526  
 cortical distribution, **486**
- Cerebral cortex  
 arterial distribution, 485  
 functional areas of, **485**
- Cerebral edema  
 diabetic ketoacidosis and, 345  
 hyperammonemia, 82  
 therapeutic hyperventilation, 486
- Cerebral hemispheres, 474
- Cerebral peduncle, 488
- Cerebral perfusion, **486**
- Cerebral perfusion pressure (CPP), 486  
 “Cerebriform” nuclei, 418
- Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)  
 absorption of, 488  
 blood-brain barrier and, 480  
 circulation of, 479, 487, 505  
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508  
 hydrocephalus, 506  
 multiple sclerosis, 507  
 neurodegenerative disorders, 505  
 origins, 474  
 poliomyelitis, 515  
 spinal cord, 491  
 ventricular system, 488  
 yellowish tint, 677
- Cerebrovascular disease  
 diabetes mellitus, 344
- Cereulide, 138
- Certolizumab, 122
- Ceruloplasmin  
 free radical elimination by, 216
- Cervical cancer, 627  
 carcinogens causing, 223  
 epidemiology of, 625  
 epithelial histology, 608  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 hydronephrosis with, 583  
 oncogenic microbes and, 223  
 papillomaviruses, 164
- Cervical dysplasia, 627
- Cervical lymphadenopathy, 672
- Cervical rib, 438
- Cervicitis  
 sexually transmitted infections, **184**
- Cervix  
 anatomy of, 607  
 epithelial histology, 608  
 lymphatic drainage of, 606  
 pathology of, **627**
- Cestodes, **160**
- Cetirizine, 667
- Cetuximab, 122, **430**
- CFTR gene, 60  
 chronic pancreatitis and, 391
- cGMP (cyclic guanosine monophosphate)  
 atrial natriuretic peptide and, 291  
 endocrine hormone messenger, 330



- hydralazine and, 311  
male sexual response, 609  
PDE-5 inhibitors, effect on, 639  
smooth muscle contraction, 447
- Chagas disease, 158  
achalasia in, 370  
cardiomyopathy in, 303  
labs/findings, 675
- Chalk-stick fractures, 450
- Chancroids, 184
- Chaperone protein, 45
- Charcoal yeast extract culture  
*Legionella pneumophila*, 127, 143
- Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm, 500
- Charcot joints  
syphilis, 147  
tabes dorsalis and, 514
- Charcot-Leyden crystals, 656
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 508
- Charcot triad, 390, 507
- Charging, tRNA, 44
- Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 117
- Cheilosis, 67
- Chelation  
hemochromatosis, 389  
iron poisoning, 414  
lead poisoning, 407
- Chemical tracheobronchitis, 658
- Chemokines, 108  
delayed hypersensitivity, 112
- Chemoreceptors, 291
- Chemotherapeutic agents  
MDR1 and responsiveness to, 225
- Chemotherapy  
AML and, 420  
myelodysplastic syndromes, 419  
neutropenia with, 412  
ondansetron, 394  
pancreatic cancer, 391  
readmissions with, 266
- Chemotoxicities, 431
- Cherry hemangiomas, 465
- “Cherry red” epiglottis, 186
- Cherry-red macular spot  
diagnoses with, 670
- Cherry red skin, 648
- Cherry-red spot (macula), 522  
lysosomal storage disease, 88
- Chest pain  
Dressler syndrome, 671  
on exertion, 671  
panic disorder, 547  
pneumothorax, 663  
pulmonary embolism, 654
- Chest wall  
elastic properties, 647
- Chest wall compliance  
in elderly, 647
- Chest X-rays  
aortic dissections on, 299  
balloon heart on, 303  
eggshell calcification, 659  
lung abscesses, 666  
notched ribs on, 295  
Wegener granulomatosis on, 308
- Cheyne-Stokes respirations, 661
- Chiari malformations, 476
- Chickenpox  
rash, 183  
VZV, 164
- Chief cells (parathyroid), 328
- Chief cells (stomach), 366
- Child abuse, 540  
osteogenesis imperfecta and, 51  
reporting requirements, 263
- Childbirth  
brachial plexus injury in, 438  
Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 386  
contraction prevention, 611  
endometritis after, 630  
Graves disease and, 337  
low birth weight, 616  
misoprostol induction, 393  
neonatal flora, 178  
oxytocin, 617  
oxytocin for induction of, 350  
postpartum mood disturbances, 546  
preterm, as common cause of  
death, 266  
progesterone levels after, 611  
Sheehan syndrome after, 343  
stress incontinence and, 584
- Childhood disorders, 541
- Childhood orthopedic conditions, 444
- Child neglect, 540
- Children  
car seats for, 264  
causes of death, 266
- Chipmunk facies, 407
- Chi-square tests, 259
- Chlamydia* spp., 148  
atypical infections, 179  
Giemsa stain, 126  
intracellular organism, 128  
macrolides, 193  
pneumonia, 664  
reactive arthritis, 457  
sulfonamides for, 194  
taxonomy, 125  
tetracyclines, 192
- Chlamydia, 184
- Chlamydia trachomatis*, 148  
eosinophilia, 149  
pelvic inflammatory disease, 149  
pneumonia, 179  
serotypes, 149  
treatment, 679  
UTIs, 585
- Chlamydophila pneumoniae*, 148  
pneumonia, 179
- Chlamydophila psittaci*, 148  
transmission, 149
- Chloasma (melasma), 463
- Chloramphenicol, 192  
aplastic anemia and, 245, 409  
gray baby syndrome, 245  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
protein synthesis inhibition, 191
- Chlordiazepoxide, 529  
alcohol withdrawal, 556
- Chloride channels  
cystic fibrosis, 60
- Chloroquine, 200  
malaria, 157
- Chlorpheniramine, 667
- Chlorpromazine, 557
- Chlorpropamide, 348
- Chlorthalidone, 591
- Chocolate agar  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 127, 142
- Chocolate-colored blood, 648
- Chocolate cysts, 628, 630
- Cholangiocarcinomas  
*Clonorchis sinensis*, 160, 161
- hyperbilirubinemia, 387  
oncogenic microbes and, 223  
sclerosing cholangitis, 389
- Cholangitis, 362, 376, 387, 390
- Cholecalciferol. *See also* Vitamin D
- Cholecystectomy, 390
- Cholecystitis, 390
- Cholecystokinin (CCK)  
functions, 365  
secretory cell location, 367
- Choledocholithiasis, 390
- Cholelithiasis, 390  
acute pancreatitis, 391  
bile ducts and, 362  
biliary cirrhosis and, 389  
Crohn disease, 376  
hyperbilirubinemia and, 387  
octreotide and, 393  
somatostatinomas, 346
- Cholera toxin  
lysogenic phage infection, 130  
mechanism, 132
- Cholestasis serum markers, 384
- Cholesteatomas, 517
- Cholesterol  
atherosclerosis, 298  
in bile, 368  
cholelithiasis and, 390  
functions, 50  
lipid-lowering agents, 313  
synthesis of, 47, 72, 73, 79  
vitamin B<sub>3</sub> effects, 67
- Cholesterol desmolase, 326
- Cholestyramine, 313
- Choline, 235
- Cholinergic agonists, 248
- Cholinergic drugs, 235
- Cholinergic effects, 314
- Cholinesterase inhibitors  
diarrhea with, 244  
poisoning from, 236
- Cholinomimetic agents, 236  
glaucoma treatment, 535
- Chondrocalcinosis, 455
- Chondrocytes  
achondroplasia, 448  
bone formation and, 447  
osteoarthritis, 454
- Chondroma, 452
- Chordae rupture, 285
- Chorea  
brain lesions, 495  
Huntington disease, 504  
movement disorders, 503
- Choriocarcinoma, 622  
hCG in, 614  
hydatidiform mole, 622  
testicular tumors, 634  
theca-lutein cysts and, 628
- Choriocarcinomas  
methotrexate for, 427
- Chorionic plate, 599
- Chorionic somatomammotropin, 615
- Chorionic villi  
hydatidiform moles, 622  
placenta, 599
- Chorioretinitis  
congenital toxoplasmosis, 182
- Choristomas, 220
- Choroid layer (ophthalmology)  
inflammation, 520  
neovascularization, 520  
normal eye, 518
- Choroid plexus (CNS), 488
- “Christmas tree” distribution, 468
- Chromaffin cells  
diagram, 320  
embryologic derivatives, 595  
pheochromocytomas, 334
- Chromatin structure, 34
- Chromatolysis, 479
- Chromogranin, 224
- Chromogranin A, 665
- Chromosomal aneuploidy syndromes, 563
- Chromosomal disorders, 64  
karyotyping for, 55
- Chromosomal translocations, 422
- Chromosome abnormalities  
hemochromatosis, 389  
omphaloceles, 352  
polyposis syndrome, 381  
Wilson disease, 389
- Chromosome disorders  
renal cell carcinoma, 583
- Chronic bronchitis, 656
- Chronic gastritis, 373
- Chronic gout  
treatment, 681
- Chronic granulomatous disease  
(CGD), 214  
catalase-positive microbes, 186  
immunodeficiencies and, 117  
recombinant cytokines for, 121  
respiratory burst in, 109
- Chronic inflammation, 214
- Chronic ischemic heart disease, 299
- Chronic kidney disease  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
erythropoietin in, 573  
hypertension and, 296
- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia  
(CLL), 420  
age ranges, 685  
immunosuppressants, 120  
lab findings, 673, 677  
presentation, 673  
rituximab for, 430  
therapeutic antibodies, 122
- Chronic mesenteric ischemia, 380
- Chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, 116
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia  
(CML), 420  
age ranges, 685  
basophilia caused by, 397  
busulfan for, 428  
chromosomal translocations and, 422  
imatinib for, 430  
oncogenes and, 222  
Philadelphia chromosome, 685
- Chronic myeloproliferative disorders, 421
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)  
albuterol for, 238  
β-blockers and, 241  
muscarinic antagonists for, 237  
salmeterol for, 238
- Chronic pancreatitis, 391  
pancreatic insufficiency from, 375
- Chronic placental insufficiency, 562
- Chronic pyelonephritis, 585  
labs/findings, 678
- Chronic renal disease, 625
- Chronic renal failure, 339, 586  
hyperphosphatemia with, 340

- Chronic respiratory disease, as  
common cause of death,  
266
- Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary  
hypertension, 661
- Chronic transplant rejection, 119
- Churg-Strauss syndrome, **309**  
autoantibody, 115  
as granulomatous disease, 214  
labs/findings, 676
- Chvostek sign, 575  
hypoparathyroidism, 339
- Chylomicrons, 92, 94
- Chylothorax, 662
- Chymotrypsin, 367
- Cidofovir, **202**
- Cigarette smoke (carcinogen), 223
- Ciguatoxin, 242
- Cilastatin  
imipenem and, 190  
seizures with, 246
- Ciliary body, 518
- Ciliary ganglia, 523
- Cilia structure, **49**
- Ciliated cells, 644
- Cilostazol, **425**
- Cimetidine, 392  
cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
gynecomastia from, 631
- Cinacalcet, **350**
- Cinchonism  
antiarrhythmic causing, 315  
neurologic drug reaction, 246
- Cingulate gyrus  
limbic system, 482
- Cingulate herniation, 513
- Ciprofloxacin  
for Crohn disease, 376  
cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
fluoroquinolones, **195**  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
meningococci, 142  
*Mycobacterium avium-  
intracellulare*, 196  
prophylaxis, 198  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143
- Circadian rhythm  
hypothalamic control, 480  
sleep physiology, 481
- Circle of Willis, **487**  
saccular aneurysms, 500
- Circulatory system  
kidneys and, 564
- Circulatory system (fetal), **276**
- Circumflex femoral artery, 450
- Cirrhosis, **383**  
 $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency, 386  
alcoholic, 71, 385  
bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous),  
384  
cholelithiasis and, 390  
cystic fibrosis, 60  
encephalopathy with, 385  
esophageal varices and, 371  
fructose intolerance, 80  
granulomatous disease, 214  
gynecomastia, 631  
hemochromatosis, 389  
hepatocellular carcinomas, 386  
hyperbilirubinemia in, 387  
loop diuretics for, 590  
non-alcoholic fatty liver disease,  
385  
pleural effusion, 662  
portal hypertension, **383**  
serum markers for, 384  
Wilson disease, 389
- Cisplatin, **429**  
acute tubular necrosis, 587  
in cell cycle, 426  
targets of, 426  
toxicities of, 246, 431
- Citalopram, 559
- Citrate synthase, 74
- Citrobacter* spp.  
Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
lactose fermentation, 144
- Citrulline, 82
- c-KIT* gene, 222
- CKK hormone, 333
- CK-MB, 299, 301
- Cladribine, 427  
in cell cycle, 426  
for hairy cell leukemia, 420
- Clara cells, 643, 644
- Clarithromycin  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
HIV prophylaxis, 198  
macrolides, **193**  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
*Mycobacterium avium-  
intracellulare*, 196  
pregnancy use, 204
- Clasp knife spasticity, 513
- Classical (Pavlovian) conditioning,  
**538**
- Class switching  
CD40, 103  
thymus-dependent antigens, 105
- Clathrin, 47
- Claudication  
atherosclerosis, 298  
Buerger disease, 308  
cilostazol/dipyridamole for, 425  
giant cell arteritis, 308
- Clavulanate  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 142
- Clavulanic acid, 188
- “Clawing” (hand), **439**  
Klumpke palsy, 438
- Clearance (CL) of drugs, **229**
- Clear cell adenocarcinoma, 626
- DES and, 637
- Cleft lip, 603
- Cleft palate, **603**  
22q11 deletion syndromes, 65  
Patau syndrome, 63  
Pierre Robin sequence, 602  
teratogens for, 596
- Clevidipine, 311  
for hypertensive emergency, 311
- Clindamycin  
bacterial vaginosis, 148  
*Clostridium difficile* and, 138  
endometritis, 630  
lung abscesses, 666  
mechanism and use, **192**  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
metronidazole vs, 192  
protein synthesis inhibition, 191  
pseudomembranous colitis with,  
244
- Clinical reflexes, **494**
- Clinical trials, 252
- Clinical vignette strategies, 24
- Clitoris  
genital homologs, 605  
“Clock-face” chromatin, 399, 419
- Clofazimine  
Hansen disease, 141  
*Mycobacterium leprae*, 196
- Clomiphene  
estrogen receptor modulators, 637  
hot flashes with, 244  
PCOS, 627  
reproductive hormones and, 636
- Clomipramine, 559  
obsessive-compulsive disorder, 547
- Clonidine, 239  
Tourette syndrome, 541
- Cloning methods (laboratory  
technique), **55**
- Clonorchis sinensis*  
cholangiocarcinoma, 223  
diseases association, 161  
trematodes, **160**
- Clopidogrel, 425  
acute coronary syndromes, 302  
for ischemic stroke, 496  
thrombogenesis and, 403
- Closed-angle glaucoma, 520  
pilocarpine for, 236
- Clostridium* spp., **138**  
anaerobic organism, 127  
exotoxins, 138  
Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
taxonomy, 125
- Clostridium botulinum*, **138**  
exotoxin production, 132  
food poisoning, 178  
spore formation, 131  
therapeutic uses, 138
- Clostridium difficile*, **138**  
antibiotic use and, 138, 185  
metronidazole, 195  
nosocomial infection, 185  
presentation of, 671  
proton pump inhibitor use, 392  
spore formation, 131  
vancomycin, 190  
watery diarrhea, 179
- Clostridium perfringens*, **138**  
clindamycin, 192  
exotoxin production, 133  
food poisoning, 178  
spore-formation, 131  
traumatic open wound, 186  
watery diarrhea, 179
- Clostridium tetani*, **138**  
exotoxin production, 132  
spore formation, 131
- Clotrimazole, 198, 199
- Clotting factors, 71
- Clozapine, 557  
agranulocytosis with, 245
- Clubbing, 657, 665  
Eisenmenger syndrome, 295
- Clubbing (nails)  
cystic fibrosis, 60
- Club cells, 643
- Clue cells, 675  
bacterial vaginosis, 148, 181
- Cluster A personality disorders, 549
- Cluster B personality disorders, 549
- Cluster C personality disorders, 549
- Cluster headaches, 502, 530
- c-MYC* gene, 222
- CNS (central nervous system)  
cancer epidemiology, 226
- CNS lymphomas  
HIV-positive adults, 177  
oncogenic microbes and, 223
- Coagulation, 71
- Coagulation cascade components,  
**402**
- Coagulation disorders, **414**  
hemophilia, 414  
hereditary thrombosis syndromes,  
**416**  
mixed platelet/coagulation, **416**
- Coagulation pathways, **401**
- Coagulative necrosis, 209  
MI, 300
- Coagulopathy  
postpartum hemorrhage, 624  
preeclampsia, 625  
uterine bleeding with, 614
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis, **659**
- CoA production, 67, 72
- Coarctation of aorta, **295**, 296  
Turner syndrome, 620
- Cobblestone mucosa, 376
- Cocaine, 533  
 $\beta$ -blockers and, 241  
cardiomyopathy, 303  
coronary vasospasm, 243  
intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
liver processing of, 361  
as noradrenergic drug, 235  
placental abruption, 623  
pulmonary arterial hypertension,  
661  
sympathomimetic action, 238  
teratogenicity, 596  
“Cocaine crawlies,” 543
- Coccidioides* spp.  
silver stain, 126  
treatment, 199
- Coccidioidomycosis, **151**  
erythema nodosum and, 468  
HIV-positive adults, 177
- Coccobacilli, 141
- Coccus (bacteria)  
antibiotic tests, 134  
Gram stain identification, 134  
taxonomy, 125
- Cochlea  
CN VIII, 490  
inner ear, 517  
presbycusis, 517
- Codeine, 534
- Codman triangle, 677
- Codman triangle (X-ray), 452
- Codominance, **56**
- Codominant coronary circulation, 277
- Codons  
genetic code features, 37  
start and stop, **40**
- Cofactors  
apolipoproteins, 93  
biotin, 68, 73  
cobalamin, 69  
copper, 52  
Menkes disease, 52  
pantothenic acid, 67  
phenylketonuria, 84  
precursors to organic, 65  
pyridoxine, 67  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex,  
76  
riboflavin, 67  
TCA cycle, 77  
thiamine, 74  
vitamin K, 71  
“Coffee bean” nuclei, 628  
Coffee bean sign (X-ray), 379

- Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT), 541
- acute stress disorder, 548
  - ADHD, 541, 681
  - adjustment disorder, 547
  - for anxiety disorders, 546
  - for atypical depression, 545
  - binge eating disorder, 550
  - body dysmorphic disorder, 547
  - conduct disorder, 541
  - generalized anxiety disorder, 547
  - major depressive disorder, 545
  - obsessive-compulsive disorder, 547
  - oppositional defiant disorder, 541
  - panic disorder, 547
  - phobias, 547
  - postpartum depression, 546
  - PTSD, 548
- Cohort studies, 252
- relative risk and, 254
- Coin lesion (X-ray), 665
- Cola-colored urine, 581
- Colchicine
- acute gout attack, 681
  - agranulocytosis, 245
  - calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 455
  - diarrhea with, 244
  - gout, 455, 472
  - microtubules and, 48
  - myopathy with, 245
- Cold agglutinin disease, 673
- Cold agglutinins, 150
- Cold autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 411
- Colectomy
- adenomatous polyposis, 381
  - inflammatory bowel disease, 376
- Colesevelam, 313
- Colestipol, 313
- Colistin B, 143
- Colitis
- Clostridium difficile*, 138
  - HIV-positive adults, 177
  - oral vancomycin, 190
  - pseudomembranous, 131, 179, 188, 192
- Collagen
- decreased/faulty production, 51
  - osteoblasts and, 448
  - scar formation, 216
  - synthesis/structure, 50
  - vitamin C, 69
  - wound healing, 217
- Collagenase in neutrophils, 396
- Collapsing pressure (alveoli), 643
- Collecting tubules, 570
- diuretics and, 589
  - nephron physiology, 569
  - potassium-sparing diuretics and, 591
- Colles fracture, 449
- Colliculi, 488
- Colon
- histology of, 356
  - ischemia in, 210
- Colon cancer
- 5-fluorouracil for, 427
  - irinotecan/topotecan for, 429
  - labs/findings, 675
  - metastases of, 226
  - oncogenes and, 222
  - Staphylococcus gallolyticus* and, 137
  - tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Colonic ischemia, 380
- Colonic polyps, 381
- Colony stimulating factor, 121
- Colorado tick fever, 167
- Color blindness, 197
- Colorectal cancer, 382
- adenomatous polyposis and, 381
  - bevacizumab for, 430
  - cetuximab for, 430
  - incidence/mortality in, 226
  - labs/findings, 676
  - Lynch syndrome, 40
  - molecular pathogenesis of, 383
  - therapeutic antibodies, 122
  - tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Colovesical fistulas, 377
- Coltivirus, 167
- Coma
- benzodiazepine adverse effect, 529
  - hepatic encephalopathy, 385
  - herniation syndromes, 513
  - hyperosmolar hyperglycemia nonketotic syndrome, 346
  - hyponatremia, 575
  - rabies, 171
  - reticular activating system, 495
  - Reye syndrome, 384
  - thyroid storm, 337
  - Toxocara canis*, 159
  - Trypanosoma brucei*, 156
- Combined pathway for coagulation, 401
- Comedocarcinoma, 632
- Commaless genetic code, 37
- Comma-shaped rods, 141
- Common bile duct, 355, 362
- Common cold, 168
- Common iliac artery, 357
- Common peroneal nerve, 442
- Common variable immunodeficiency (CVID), 116
- Communicating hydrocephalus, 506
- Communication with patient, 262
- Compartment syndrome, 444
- Competence (bacterial genetics), 130
- Competitive agonists, 230
- Competitive inhibitors, 228
- Complement, 106
- activation inhibition, 135
  - binding of, 104
  - disorders of, 107
  - eculizumab, 122
  - endotoxin activation, 133
  - immunodeficiency infections, 118
  - immunoglobulin isotypes, 105
  - innate immunity, 99
  - splenic dysfunction, 98
  - transplant rejection, 119
- Complement activation pathways, 106
- Complementation (viral), 162
- Complete (third-degree) AV block, 290
- Complex partial seizures, 501
- Complex renal cysts, 588
- Compliance (lungs), 647
- Complications of pregnancy, 623–624
- Comprehensive Basic Science Examination (CBSE), 11
- Comprehensive Basic Science Self-Assessment (CBSSA), 11
- Compulsions, 547
- Computer-Based Test (CBT)
- environment of, 3–4
  - exam schedule for, 7–8
  - structure of, 3
- COMT inhibitors, 531
- Conditioning (psychological), 538
- Conduct disorder, 541
- early onset disorder, 549
- Conducting zone (respiratory tree), 644
- Conduction aphasia, 500
- Conductive hearing loss, 517
- Condylomata acuminata, 464
- sexual transmission, 184
- Condylomata lata
- syphilis, 147, 184
- Confidence intervals, 258
- Confidentiality, 264
- behavioral science ethics, 260
  - exceptions to, 264
- Confluence of the sinuses, 487
- Confounding bias, 256
- Congenital adrenal enzyme deficiencies, 326
- Congenital adrenal hyperplasias, 326
- Congenital heart disease, 294–296
- autosomal trisomies, 63
  - defect associations, 296
  - maternal phenylketonuria, 84
  - pulmonary arterial hypertension, 661
  - rubella, 182
  - Turner syndrome, 674
- Congenital hydrocele (scrotal), 634
- Congenital hypothyroidism, 336
- Congenital long QT syndrome, 289
- Congenital lung malformations, 642
- Congenital malformation mortality, 266
- Congenital nevus, 462
- Congenital rubella
- cardiac defect associations, 296
  - heart murmur, 285
- Congenital solitary functioning kidney, 563
- Congenital syphilis, 147
- Congestion (respiratory)
- inhalation injury, 658
  - nasal, 667
  - with lobar pneumonia, 664
- Congo red stain, 218
- Conivaptan
- ADH antagonists, 342
  - SIADH, 350
- Conjoined tendon, 363
- Conjugate vaccines, 128
- Conjugation (bacterial genetics), 130
- Conjunctival infections
- Kawasaki disease, 308
- Conjunctivitis, 518
- adenoviridae, 164
  - chlamydia, 148, 184
  - gonococcal prophylaxis, 198
  - gonococci, 142
  - Haemophilus influenzae*, 142
  - reactive arthritis, 457
  - rubeola, 170, 183, 186
  - urethritis and, 671
  - Zika virus, 171
- Connective tissue diseases
- aortic dissection and, 299
  - pulmonary arterial hypertension, 661
  - thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 298
- Connective tissue drug reactions, 245
- Conn syndrome, 332, 575
- Consent
- healthcare proxy, 263
  - minors, 260, 262
- Consolidation (lung finding), 662
- lobar pneumonia, 664
- Constipation, 534
- aluminum hydroxide use, 393
  - anal fissures, 360
  - calcium channel blockers, 311
  - Hirschsprung disease, 378
  - irritable bowel syndrome, 377
  - loperamide, 393
  - ondansetron, 394
  - ranolazine, 312
  - vincristine, 429
- Constrictive pericarditis
- jugular venous pulse in, 282
  - Kussmaul sign, 310
- Contact activation pathway for coagulation, 401
- Contact dermatitis, 113
- Contemplation stage, 552
- Continuous heart murmurs, 285
- Contraception
- isotretinoin teratogenicity, 596
  - methods for, 638
  - parental consent for minors and, 260
  - progestins for, 638
- Contractility in cardiac output, 279
- Contraction alkalosis, 60, 569, 572, 591
- Coombs hemolysis, 239
- Coombs-positive hemolysis
- $\alpha$ -methyl dopa, 239
  - anemia with, 245
- Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia, 411
- Coombs test, 112, 411
- Cooperative kinetics, 228
- COPI/COPII, 47
- Copper deficiency, 407
- Copper intrauterine device, 638
- Copper metabolism
- Wilson disease, 389
- Copper toxicity, 243
- Coprolalia, 541
- Copy number variations (CNV), 54
- Cord factor, 140
- Cori cycle, 82
- Cori disease, 87
- Corkscrew fibers, 512
- “Corkscrew” hair, 69
- Cornea, 518
- collagen in, 50
- Corneal arcus
- familial hypercholesterolemia, 94
  - hyperlipidemia, 297
- Corneal reflex, 490
- Corneal vascularization, 67
- Corniculate cartilage, 602
- Coronary aneurysms, 672
- Coronary arteries
- anatomy of, 277
  - atherosclerosis in, 298
  - occlusion of, 277
- Coronary artery
- atherosclerosis in, 683
- Coronary artery disease
- atrial fibrillation and, 290
  - diabetes mellitus and, 344
  - HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors for, 313
  - hormonal contraception with, 638

- Coronary artery disease (*continued*)  
hypertension and, 296  
menopause and, 617  
sudden cardiac death, 299
- Coronary sinus  
anomalous pulmonary return, 294  
development, 274
- Coronary steal syndrome, 299
- Coronary vasospasm, 243
- Coronaviruses  
characteristics of, 167  
genomes of, 162
- Cor pulmonale, 304, 650, 686  
from obstructive lung disease, 656  
pneumonoconioses, 659  
pulmonary hypertension, 661  
right ventricular failure, 650
- Corpus albicans, 613
- Corpus cavernosum  
female homolog of, 605  
lymphatic drainage of, 606
- Corpus luteum, 613  
hCG and, 614  
progesterone production, 611
- Corpus spongiosum, 605
- Correct results (statistical hypothesis testing), 258
- Correlation coefficient, 259
- Corticopapillary osmotic gradient, 572
- Corticosteroid-binding globulin, 327
- Corticosteroids  
asthma, 668  
cataracts, 519  
Crohn disease, 376  
Cushing syndrome, 331  
giant cell arteritis, 308  
hyperglycemia with, 244  
hypopituitarism, 343  
lymphopenia with, 412  
microscopic polyangiitis, 308  
neutrophilia from, 412  
osteonecrosis, 450  
osteoporosis with, 245  
pancreatitis with, 244  
polyarteritis nodosa, 308  
for polymyalgia rheumatica, 458  
Takayasu arteritis, 308  
targets of, 121  
thyroid storm, 337  
Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH), **323**  
adrenal cortex regulation of, 320  
cortisol regulation, 327  
Cushing syndrome and, 331  
signaling pathways of, 330
- Cortisol, **327**  
adrenal cortex secretion, 320  
congenital adrenal hyperplasias, 326  
in Cushing syndrome, 331  
primary adrenal insufficiency, 332  
signaling pathways for, 330
- Cortisone, 470
- Corynebacterium* spp.  
Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
taxonomy, 125
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, **139**  
culture requirements for, 127  
exotoxin production, 132  
unvaccinated children, 186
- Costovertebral angle tenderness, 587
- Cough, 150, 534  
ACE inhibitors, 246, 592  
asthma, 656  
chronic bronchitis, 656  
gastroesophageal reflux disease, 371  
guaifenesin, 667  
hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 657  
lung cancer, 665  
nonproductive, 140, 150  
staccato, 149  
Wegener granulomatosis, 308  
whooping, 132, 143
- Councilman bodies  
yellow fever, 168
- Countertransference, **538**
- Courvoisier sign  
pancreatic cancer, 391
- Cowper gland, 608
- Cowpox, 164
- Coxiella* spp., 128
- Coxiella burnetii*  
animal transmission, 149  
Q fever, 150  
spore formation, 131
- Coxsackievirus  
acute pericarditis, 306  
picornavirus, 168  
presentation, 167  
type A rash, 183
- Coxsackievirus type B  
cardiomyopathy, 303
- C-peptide  
insulin and, 322  
in insulinomas, 346
- Crackles (physical findings), 656, 662
- Cranial nerve palsies  
osteopetrosis, 449
- Cranial nerves, 291, **490**  
branchial arch derivation, 602  
common lesions, **516**  
locations of, 488  
nerve and vessel pathways, **489**  
nuclei of, **489**  
reflexes of, **490**
- Craniopharyngiomas, 512, 595  
hypopituitarism with, 343
- Craniotabes, 450
- C-reactive protein (CRP), 211  
innate immunity and, 99
- Creatine, 83
- Creatine kinase, 203
- Creatinine  
ACE inhibitor effects, 592  
acute renal failure, 586  
glomerular filtration rate and, 566  
nephritic syndrome, 579  
proximal convoluted tubules, 571
- Creatinine clearance, 566
- Cre-lox system, 56
- Cremaster, 442
- Cremasteric muscle and fascia  
inguinal canal and, 363
- Cremasteric reflex, 442, 494
- Crepitus in necrotizing fasciitis, 466
- Crescentic glomerulonephritis, 581
- CREST syndrome, 460  
biliary cirrhosis and, 389
- CREST syndrome (limited scleroderma)  
autoantibody, 115
- Cretinism, 336
- Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, 178, 505
- “Crew cut” (skull X-ray), 407, 410
- CRH. *See* Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH)
- Cribiform plate, 489
- Cricoid cartilage, 602
- Cricothyroid muscle, 602
- Cri-du-chat syndrome, **64**
- Crigler-Najjar syndrome, 387, 388  
presentation, 672
- Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever, 167
- Crohn disease, 376  
azathioprine, 120  
B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 408  
cholelithiasis and, 390  
as granulomatous disease, 214  
lesions in, 684  
natalizumab, 122  
spondyloarthritis and, 457  
sulfasalazine for, 393  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Cromolyn, 668
- Cross-dressing, 551
- Crossover studies, 256
- Cross-sectional studies, **252**
- Croup, **170**  
labs/findings, 675  
paramyxoviruses, 167, 170  
pulsus paradoxus in, 307
- CRP and ESR, 212
- Crust (skin), 462  
basal cell carcinoma, 469  
impetigo, 466  
varicella zoster virus, 466
- Cryoprecipitate, 417
- Crypt hyperplasia, 375
- Cryptococcal meningitis, 199
- Cryptococcosis, 153
- Cryptococcus* spp.  
meningitis, 180  
treatment, 199  
urease-positive, 128
- Cryptococcus neoformans*, **153**  
HIV-positive adults, 177  
stains for, 126
- Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, 664
- Cryptorchidism, **633**  
hypospadias, 606  
Sertoli cells and, 610  
testicular tumors, 634
- Cryptosporidium* spp., **155**  
HIV-positive adults, 177  
hyper-IgM syndrome and, 117  
watery diarrhea, 179
- Crypts of Lieberkühn, 356
- C-section deliveries  
neonatal flora, 178  
neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 643
- Culture requirements  
bacteria, **127**
- Cuneiform cartilage, 602
- Curling ulcers  
gastritis, 373
- “Currant jelly” sputum  
*Klebsiella* spp., 186
- Currant jelly sputum, 145, 186  
*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, 671
- “Currant jelly” stools, 379, 380
- Curschmann spirals, 656
- Cushing disease, 331
- Cushing-like symptoms  
protease inhibitors, 203
- Cushing reflex, 291
- Cushing syndrome, **331**  
acanthosis nigricans and, 468  
anovulation with, 627  
corticosteroids, 120  
hirsutism, 331  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 221  
small cell lung cancer, 665
- Cushing ulcers  
gastritis, 373
- Cutaneous anthrax, **137**  
edema toxin, 132
- Cutaneous flushing  
carcinoid syndrome, 346  
drugs causing, 243
- Cutaneous larva migrans, 159
- Cutaneous leishmaniasis, 158
- Cutaneous mycoses, **152**
- Cutaneous paraneoplastic syndromes, 221
- Cutis aplasia  
Patau syndrome, 63
- CXCR4  
viral receptor, 166
- CXCR4/CCR5 protein  
presence on cells, 110
- Cyanide  
electron transport chain, 78
- Cyanide poisoning  
induced methemoglobinemia, 648  
inhalation injury, 658  
nitroprusside, 311  
treatment for, 243
- Cyanopia, 639
- Cyanosis  
“blue babies,” 294  
“blue kids,” 295  
bronchitis, 656  
Eisenmenger syndrome, 295  
esophageal atresia, 352  
methemoglobinemia, 648  
patent ductus arteriosus, 295  
pulmonary hypertension, 661  
tetralogy of Fallot as cause, 294
- Cyclin-CDK complexes, 46
- Cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), 46
- Cyclins, 46
- Cyclobenzaprine, **534**
- Cyclooxygenase  
aspirin effect on, 403
- Cyclooxygenase inhibition  
irreversible, 471  
reversible, 470, 471  
selective, 471
- Cyclophilin targets, 121
- Cyclophosphamide, 428  
hemorrhagic cystitis with, 244  
microscopic polyangiitis, 308  
polyarteritis nodosa, 308  
SIADH caused by, 342  
SIADH with, 244  
toxicities of, 431  
transitional cell carcinoma and, 584  
Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Cycloplegia  
atropine, 237  
muscarinic antagonists for, 237
- Cyclosporine  
gingival hyperplasia, 245  
gout, 245  
immunosuppressant, 120  
targets of, 121
- Cyclothymic disorder, 545
- Cyproterone, 636
- Cystathionine, 67
- Cystathionine synthase deficiency, 84
- Cyst disorders  
renal, **588**



- Cysteine, 85  
 Cystic duct, 362  
 Cystic fibrosis, **60**  
   *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 153  
   bronchiectasis, 657  
   chromosome association, 64  
   common organisms, 179  
   meconium ileus in, 380  
   N-acetylcysteine, 667  
   pancreatic insufficiency, 375  
   vitamin deficiencies and, 65  
 Cystic hygromas, 465  
   Turner syndrome, 620  
 Cystine, 582  
 Cystine (kidney stones), 582  
 Cystinuria, **85**  
 Cystitis  
   acute bacterial, 578, 585  
   squamous cell carcinoma risk, 584  
 Cytarabine, 427  
   in cell cycle, 426  
 Cytochrome C, 208  
 Cytochrome P-450  
   azoles, 199  
   barbiturates and, 529  
   cimetidine and, 392  
   griseofulvin, 200  
   interactions with, 247  
   macrolides, 193  
   phenobarbital effect on, 528  
   porphyria, 413  
   rifamycins, 196  
   ritonavir, 203  
 Cytokeratin, 225  
   cytoskeletal element, 48  
   in epithelial cells, 461  
 Cytokine receptor, 222  
 Cytokines, 101, **108**  
   corticosteroids and, 120  
   Graves disease and, 337  
   rejection reactions, 119  
   type IV hypersensitivity, 113  
 Cytokinesis, 46  
 Cytomegalovirus (CMV)  
   AIDS retinitis, 165  
   cholecystitis and, 390  
   clinical significance, **165**  
   esophagitis and, 371  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   hyper-IgM syndrome and, 117  
   immunodeficient patients, 118  
   pneumonia, 664  
   retinitis and, 522  
   ToRCHeS infection, 182  
   treatment, 202  
   viral receptor, 166  
 Cytoplasm  
   cell cycle phase, 46  
   cytoskeletal elements, 48  
   glycolysis, 76  
   HMP shunt, 79  
   metabolism in, 72  
 Cytoplasmic membrane (bacterial), 124  
 Cytoplasmic processing bodies (P-bodies), 41  
 Cytosine methylation, 34  
 Cytoskeletal elements, **48**  
 Cytosol, **446**  
 Cytotoxic T cells, **102**  
   cell surface proteins, 110  
   MHC I and II, 100  
 Cytotrophoblast, 599  
   choriocarcinomas and, 622
- D**  
 D<sub>2</sub> antagonists, 557  
 Daclizumab  
   immunosuppression, 120  
   targets of, 121, 122  
 Dacrocytes, 404  
 Dactinomycin, 428  
   RNA polymerase inhibition, 41  
   targets of, 426  
 Dactylitis  
   seronegative spondyloarthritis, 457  
   sickle cell anemia, 410  
 Dalfopristin  
   mechanism (diagram), 187  
   VRE, 198  
 Dalteparin, 423  
 Danazol, **638**  
   endometriosis, 630  
   pseudotumor cerebri, 505  
   reproductive hormones and, 636  
 “Dancing eyes, dancing feet,” 221  
 Dandy-Walker syndrome, 476  
 Dantrolene, 533, **534**  
 Dapagliflozin, 349  
 Dapsone, **194**  
   dermatitis herpetiformis, 467  
   Hansen disease, 141  
   hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245  
   *Mycobacterium leprae*, 196  
   *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 154  
 Daptomycin, **195**  
   MRSA, 198  
 Dark-field microscopy, 146  
 Darunavir  
   HIV therapy, 203  
   mechanism, 201  
 Datura, 237  
 Daunorubicin, 428  
   dilated cardiomyopathy, 243  
 DCC gene, 222  
 D-dimer lab, 653  
 Dead space (lung), 646  
 Deafness  
   Alport syndrome, 581  
   congenital long QT syndrome, 289  
   congenital syphilis, 147  
   rubella, 182  
   syphilis, 182  
 Deamination  
   base excision repair, 40  
 Death  
   aortic dissection in, 299  
   children, explaining to, 263  
   common causes, **266**  
   hyperosmolar hyperglycemia  
     nonketotic syndrome, 346  
   sudden cardiac death, 299  
   thyroid storm, 337  
 Death receptor pathway, 208  
 Debranching enzyme  
   Cori disease, 87  
   glycogen metabolism, 86  
 Decay-accelerating factor (DAF), 106  
 Deceleration injury, 298  
 Decidua basalis, 599  
 Decision-making capacity, 261  
 Decompression sickness, 654  
 Decussation  
   in spinal tracts, 493  
 Deep brachial artery, 445  
 Deep inguinal lymph nodes, 606  
 Deep inguinal ring, 363  
 Deep venous thrombosis (DVT), **653**  
   direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 425  
   embolic stroke and, 496  
   glucagonomas and, 346  
   heparin for, 423  
   labs/findings, 676  
   tamoxifen/raloxifen and, 431  
 Deer flies (disease vectors), 159  
 Defense mechanisms  
   immature, 538–539  
   mature, 539  
 Defensins, 99  
 Deferasirox  
   hemochromatosis, 389  
   for iron poisoning, 243, 414  
 Deferiprone  
   hemochromatosis, 389  
   for iron poisoning, 243  
 Deferoxamine  
   hemochromatosis, 389  
   for iron poisoning, 243, 414  
 Deformation, 595  
 Degenerate/redundant genetic code, **37**  
 Degmacytes, 404  
   G6PD deficiency, 79  
 Dehydration  
   diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
   filtration changes and, 567  
   gout exacerbation, 455  
   hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state, 346  
   loop diuretics and, 590  
   mannitol and, 590  
   osmotic laxatives, 394  
   relative polycythemia with, 421  
   salivary stones with, 370  
   shock, 305  
   in sickle cell anemia, 405  
 Dehydrogenases, 73  
 Delavirdine  
   HIV therapy, 203  
   mechanism, 201  
 Delirium, **542**  
   barbiturate withdrawal, 554  
   diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
   PCP, 555  
   thyroid storm, 337  
 Delirium tremens (DTs), 553, 554, 555  
 Δ cells  
   endocrine pancreas, 321  
   somatostatinomas of, 346  
   somatostatin production, 365  
 Delta rhythm (EEG), 481  
 Delta virus, 167  
 Deltoid muscle  
   axillary nerve injury, 437  
   Erb palsy, 438  
 Delusional disorder, **544**  
 Delusions, 543  
   mesolimbic pathway, 482  
   schizophrenia, 544  
 Demeclocycline, **350**. *See also*  
   Tetracyclines  
   diabetes insipidus and, 244, 342  
   for SIADH, 342  
 Dementia  
   common brain lesions, 495  
   frontotemporal, 495  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88  
   neurodegenerative disorders,  
     504–505  
   Pick disease, 677  
   prion disease, 178  
   splice site mutations, 39  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 67  
 Demyelination  
   lead poisoning (adult), 413  
   metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88  
   vitamin E deficiency, 70  
 Demyelination/dysmyelination  
   progressive multifocal  
     leukoencephalopath, 508  
   vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 514  
 Dendritic cells, **398**  
   IL-10, 108  
   innate immunity, 99  
   Langerhans cell histiocytosis and,  
     422  
   T- and B-cell activation, 101, 103  
 Dengue, 167  
 Denial, 538  
 Denosumab, 122  
   for osteoporosis, 449  
 De novo pyrimidine and purine  
 synthesis, **36**  
   rate-determining enzyme, 73  
 Dense deposit disease, 581  
 Dental plaque  
   normal flora, 178  
   viridans streptococci, 129  
 Dentate nucleus, 483  
 Dentin  
   collagen in, 50  
   osteogenesis imperfecta, 51  
 Dentinogenesis imperfecta, 51  
 Denys-Drash syndrome, 584  
 Dependent personality disorder, 549  
 Depersonalization/derealization  
 disorder, 542  
   panic disorder, 547  
 Depression  
   atypical antipsychotics for, 557  
   atypical features in, **545**  
   benzodiazepine withdrawal, 554  
   dissociative identity disorder, 542  
   drug therapy, 556  
   electroconvulsive therapy, 546  
   glucagonomas, 346  
   hyperparathyroidism, 340  
   marijuana withdrawal, 555  
   MDMA withdrawal, 555  
   metoclopramide, 394  
   mirtazapine for, 240  
   neurotransmitters for, 479  
   postpartum, 546  
   seasonal pattern with, 545  
   serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake  
     inhibitors (SNRIs) for, 559  
   sexual dysfunction caused by, 551  
   SSRIs for, 559  
   stimulant withdrawal, 554  
   suicide and, 546  
 Deprivation effects (infants), **540**  
 De Quervain tenosynovitis, **444**  
 De Quervain thyroiditis, 336  
 Dermacentor tick (disease vector), 149  
 Dermatitis  
   B-complex deficiency, 65  
   glucagonomas, 346  
   IPEX syndrome, 102  
   type IV hypersensitivity reaction,  
     113  
   vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 67  
   vitamin B<sub>7</sub> deficiency, 68  
 Dermatitis herpetiformis, 467  
 celiac disease and, 375  
 Dermatomes  
   landmarks, **494**

- Dermatomyositis, 221  
 autoantibody, 115  
 Dermatomyositis/polymyositis, **459**  
 Dermatophytes, 152  
 Dermatophytoses, 199  
 Dermis, 461  
 Dermoid cyst, 628  
 Descending colon, 354  
 Desert bumps, 151  
 Desflurane, 533  
 Desipramine, 559  
 Desloratadine, 667  
 Desmin, 48  
 DesMin, 225  
 Desmoplakin, 461  
 Desmopressin  
 for hemophilia, 414  
 Desmopressin acetate  
 central DI, 325, 350  
 DI treatment, 342  
 Desmosome, 461  
 Desquamation, 135  
 Desvenlafaxine, 559  
 Detached retina, **521**  
 Detemir insulin. *See also* Insulin  
 Detrusor instability, 584  
 Developmental delay  
 fetal alcohol syndrome, 597  
 low birth weight and, 616  
 renal failure and, 586  
 Dexamethasone. *See also*  
 Glucocorticoids  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
 Cushing syndrome diagnosis, 331  
 Dexamethasone, 428  
 Dilated cardiomyopathy prevention,  
 243  
 Dextroamphetamine, 556  
 Dextrocardia, 274  
 Dextrocardia (X-ray), 49  
 Dextromethorphan, 534, **667**  
 DHT (dihydrotestosterone), 604,  
 617, 621  
 Diabetes insipidus, **342**  
 antidiuretic hormone in, 325  
 demeclocycline and, 350  
 desmopressin acetate for, 350  
 drug reaction and, 244  
 lithium, 558  
 lithium toxicity, 553  
 potassium-sparing diuretics for, 591  
 thiazides for, 591  
 Diabetes mellitus, **344–345**. *See also*  
 Hyperglycemia  
 acanthosis nigricans, 468  
 atherosclerosis and, 298  
 atypical antipsychotics, 557  
 $\beta$ -blockers and, 241  
 binge eating disorder, 550  
 carpal tunnel syndrome, 435  
 cataracts and, 519  
 chronic renal failure and, 586  
 CN III damage, 525  
 diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 diabetic retinopathy, 521  
 endometrial cancer risk, 630  
 Friedreich ataxia, 515  
 fungal infections, 186  
 glaucoma and, 520  
 glucagonomas, 346  
 glucosuria in, 568  
 hemochromatosis, 389  
 hepatitis C, 173  
 hypertension and, 296, 310  
*Klebsiella*, 145  
 neonatal respiratory distress  
 syndrome, 643  
 nephropathy with, 578, 580  
 neural tube defect association, 475  
 opportunistic infections, 153  
 pancreatic cancer, 391  
 polyhydramnios and, 624  
 preeclampsia and, 625  
 in pregnancy, 296  
 pyelonephritis and, 585  
 readmissions with, 266  
 renal papillary necrosis and, 587  
 sexual dysfunction, 551  
 tacrolimus and, 120  
 teratogenic potential, 596  
 type 1 vs type 2, 345  
 urinary incontinence with, 584  
 urinary tract infections, 181  
 UTIs and, 585  
 Diabetes mellitus management,  
**348–349**  
 Diabetes mellitus type 1, **345**  
 autoantibody, 115  
 HLA subtypes with, 100  
 Diabetes mellitus type 2, **345**  
 amyloidosis, 218  
 hyperosmolar hyperglycemia  
 nonketotic syndrome, 346  
 Diabetic glomerulonephropathy, 580  
 Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA), **345**  
 black eschar, 671  
 DM type 1 and, 344  
 ketone bodies, 90  
 metabolic acidosis, 576  
 Diabetic nephropathy  
 ACE inhibitors for, 592  
 angiotensin II receptor blockers  
 for, 592  
 Diabetic neuropathy, 559  
 Diabetic retinopathy, **521**  
 Diagnosis errors, 268  
 Diagnostic criteria  
 adjustment disorder, 547  
 grief, 546  
 major depressive disorder, 545  
 manic episode, 544  
 panic disorder, 547  
 post-traumatic stress disorder, 548  
 schizophrenia, 544  
 substance use disorder, 552  
 symptom duration and, 548  
 Diagnostic maneuvers/signs  
 Gower sign, 61  
 Diagnostic test evaluation, 253  
 Dialectical behavior therapy, 549  
 Dialysis-related amyloidosis, 218  
 Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 408  
 Diapedesis, 213  
 Diaper rash  
*Candida albicans*, 153  
 nystatin, 199  
 Diaphoresis, 300  
 acromegaly, 341  
 Diaphragmatic hernias, 364  
 Diaphragm structures, **645**  
 Diaphysis, 453  
 Diarrhea  
*Bacillus cereus*, 138  
 B-complex deficiency, 65  
 bismuth/sucralfate for, 393  
 bronchial carcinoid tumor, 665  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 145  
 Celiac disease, 676  
 cholera toxin, 132  
 cholinesterase inhibitor poisoning,  
 236  
 clindamycin, 192  
*Clostridium difficile*, 138, 671  
*Cryptosporidium*, 155  
 as drug reaction, 244  
 ezetimibe, 313  
 giardiasis, 155  
 graft-versus-host disease, 119  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 inflammatory bowel diseases, 376  
 irritable bowel syndrome, 377  
 lactase deficiency, 81  
 lactose intolerance, 375  
 leflunomide, 471  
 loperamide for, 393  
 magnesium deficiency from, 328  
 magnesium hydroxide, 393  
 malabsorption syndromes, 375  
 metabolic acidosis from, 576  
 metoclopramide, 394  
 misoprostol, 393  
 opioids for, 534  
 opioid withdrawal, 554  
 organisms causing, **179**  
 pellagra, 67  
 rotavirus, 168  
*Salmonella*, 144  
 SCID, 117  
*Shigella*, 144  
 thyroid storm and, 337  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 146  
 VIPomas, 365  
 vitamin C toxicity, 69  
 Whipple disease, 672  
*Yersinia enterocolitica*, 144  
 Diastole  
 cardiac cycle, 282  
 coronary blood flow, 277  
 heart failure and, 304  
 heart murmurs of, 284, 285  
 heart sounds of, 282, 284  
 increased heart rate and, 278  
 Diastolic pressure, 278  
 Diazepam, 529  
 alcohol withdrawal, 556  
 flumazenil and, 230  
 tetanus, 138  
 Diclofenac, 471  
 arachidonic acid pathway and,  
 470  
 Dicloxacillin  
 mechanism and use, 188  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 Dicrotic notch, 282  
 Dicyclomine, 237  
 Didanosine  
 HIV therapy, 203  
 mechanism, 201  
 pancreatitis, 244  
 Dienecephalon, 474  
 Diethylcarbamazine  
 antihelminthic, 200  
 nematode infections, 159  
 Diethylstilbestrol (DES), 637  
 teratogenicity, 596  
 vaginal tumors, 626  
 Differential media, 126  
 Diffuse cortical necrosis, **587**  
 Diffuse glomerular disorders, 578  
 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma  
 (DLBCL), 418, 420  
 Diffuse proliferative  
 glomerulonephritis  
 (DPGN), 581, 678  
 Diffuse scleroderma, 460  
 Diffuse stomach cancer, 373  
 Diffuse systemic scleroderma, 677  
 Diffusion-limited gas exchange, 650  
 DiGeorge syndrome, 98, **603**  
 Digestion  
 malabsorption syndromes, 375  
 secretory products for, **366–368**  
 ulcerative colitis and, 376  
 Digestive tract  
 anatomy and histology, **356**  
 ligaments of, **366**  
 Digitalis  
 arrhythmias induced by, 315  
 contractility effects, 279  
 hyperkalemia and, 574  
 toxicity treatment for, 243  
 Digoxin  
 sodium-potassium pump  
 inhibition, 49  
 Digoxin, 314  
 antidote for, 122  
 contractility effects of, 280, 281  
 for dilated cardiomyopathy, 303  
 sodium-potassium pump  
 inhibition, 49  
 therapeutic index of, 232  
 toxicity treatment, 317  
 Digoxin immune Fab, 122  
 Dihydroergotamine, 502  
 Dihydrofolate reductase, 36  
 Dihydrofolic acid, 194  
 Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase  
 leflunomide effect on, 36, 471  
 Dihydropyridine calcium channel  
 blockers, 248  
 Dihydropyridine receptor, 446  
 Dihydrorhodamine test, 117  
 Dihydrotestosterone (DHT)  
 finasteride, 639  
 $5\alpha$ -reductase deficiency, 621  
 function, 617  
 genital development, 605  
 pharmacologic control of, 636  
 sexual determination, 604  
 Dihydroxyacetone-P, 80  
 Dilated cardiomyopathy, 303, 304,  
 307  
 doxorubicin, 428  
 as drug reaction, 243  
 hemochromatosis, 389  
 muscular dystrophy, 61  
 wet beriberi, 66  
 Diltiazem, 311, 317  
 Dimenhydrinate, **667**  
 Dimercaprol  
 for arsenic toxicity, 243  
 for lead poisoning, 243, 407  
 for mercury poisoning, 243  
 Dinitrophenol, 78  
 Dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine  
 (DPPC), 643  
 Diphenhydramine, **667**  
 Diphenoxylate, 534  
 Diphtheria  
*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, **139**  
 exotoxins, 130, 131, 132  
 unvaccinated children, 186  
 vaccine for, 139  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*  
 B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 408

- disease association, 161  
 presentation, 160  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Diplococci, 141
- Diplopia  
 drug toxicity, 528  
 intracranial hypertension, 505  
 myasthenia gravis, 459  
 osmotic demyelination syndrome, 508
- Dipyridamole, **425**  
 for coronary steal syndrome, 299
- Direct bilirubin, 369
- Direct cholinomimetic agonists, 236
- Direct Coombs test, 112
- Direct factor Xa inhibitors, **425**
- Direct hernias, 363
- Direct inguinal hernias, 364
- Direct sympathomimetics, **238**
- Direct thrombin inhibitors, **423**
- Disc herniation, 445
- Discounted fee-for-service, 265
- Disease prevention, **265**
- Disease vectors  
*Aedes* mosquitoes, 168  
*Anopheles* mosquito, 157  
 armadillos, 149  
 birds, 148, 149  
 black flies, 159  
 cats, 149  
 dogs, 145, 149  
 fleas, 149, 150  
 flies, 144, 149  
 horse flies, 159  
*Ixodes* ticks, 146  
 rodents, 167  
 ticks, 146, 150  
 zoonotic bacteria, **149**
- Disinhibited social engagement, 540
- Disopyramide, 315
- Disorganized speech, 544
- Disorganized thought, 543
- Dispersion measures, 257
- Displacement, 538
- Disruption (morphogenesis), 595
- Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 541
- Disseminated candidiasis, 153
- Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), **416**  
 acute myelogenous leukemia, 420  
 amniotic fluid emboli, 654  
 Ebola, 171  
 endotoxins, 131, 133  
 meningococci, 142  
 microangiopathic anemia, 411  
 placental abruption, 623  
 schistocytes in, 405  
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 332, 671
- Dissociation, 538
- Dissociative amnesia, 542
- Dissociative disorders, **542**
- Dissociative fugue, 542
- Dissociative identity disorder, 542
- Distal convoluted tubules, 564  
 diuretics and, **589**  
 filtration, 567  
 nephron physiology, 569
- Distal humerus, 445
- Distal interphalangeal (DIP) joints, 439
- Distal renal tubular acidosis (type 1), 577
- Distortions of hand, **439**
- Distribution, statistical, 257
- Distributive shock, 305
- Disulfiram  
 alcoholism, 681  
 alcoholism treatment, 555  
 ethanol metabolism and, 72
- Disulfiram-like reaction, 246
- Diuresis  
 atrial natriuretic peptide, 291  
 for shock, 305
- Diuretics  
 acute interstitial nephritis with, 587  
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 303  
 electrolyte changes, **591**  
 glaucoma treatment, 535  
 in gout, 472  
 heart failure, 304  
 hypertension treatment, 310  
 magnesium levels and, 328  
 pancreatitis, 244  
 for SIADH, 342  
 site of action, **589**
- Diverticula, **377, 684**
- Diverticulitis, 377
- Diverticulosis, 377
- Diverticulum, 377
- Dizygotic (“fraternal”) twins, 598
- Dizziness, 518  
 calcium channel blockers, 311  
 cholesteatoma, 518  
 drug side effects, 530, 532  
 nitrates, 311  
 ranolazine, 312
- DMPK gene, 61
- DNA  
 cloning methods, 55  
 free radical effect on, 216  
 introns vs exons, **43**  
 laddering in apoptosis, 208  
 methylation of, **34**  
 mutations in, **39**  
 repair of, **40**  
 replication of, **38**
- DNA ligase, **38**
- DNA polymerase inhibitors, 248
- DNA polymerases, **38**
- DNA topoisomerases, **38**
- DNA viruses, **164**  
 characteristics, **163**  
 genomes, **162**
- Dobutamine, 238
- Dofetilide, 316
- Dogs (disease vectors), 145, 149, 152, 160, 186
- Dolutegravir, 203
- Dominant inheritance, 59
- Dominant negative mutations, 56
- Donepezil, 236
- Do not resuscitate (DNR) order, 261
- DOPA  
 tyrosine catabolism, 83
- Dopamine, 238, 323  
 agonists, 531  
 atypical antipsychotic effects, 557  
 basal ganglia, 484  
 bupropion effect, 560  
 changes with disease, 479  
 derivation of, 83  
 Huntington disease, 504  
 kidney functions and, 573  
 lactation and, 324  
 L-DOPA, 532  
 MAO inhibition, 532
- MAO inhibitor effects, 559  
 in noradrenergic drugs, 235  
 Parkinson disease, **531**  
 PCT secretion of, 573  
 pheochromocytoma secretion, 334  
 receptors, 484  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67
- Dopamine agonists  
 prolactin and, 324
- Dopamine antagonists, 324
- Dopamine receptors, 234
- Dopaminergic pathways, **482**  
 in schizophrenia, 544
- Doripenem  
 mechanism (diagram), 187
- Dornase alfa (DNAse), 60
- Dorsal columns (spinal cord), 492, 493  
 thalamic relay for, 482
- Dorsal interossei muscle, 436
- Dorsal motor nucleus, 490
- Dorsal optic radiation, 526
- Dorsal pancreatic bud, 353
- Dorsiflexion  
 common peroneal nerve injury, 442  
 lumbosacral radiculopathy, 445
- Dosage calculations, **229**
- Double-blinded studies, 252
- “Double bubble” sign (X-ray), 353
- Double stranded viruses, 163
- Double Y males, 620
- Down syndrome, **63**  
 ALL and AML in, 420  
 cardiac defect association, 296  
 cataracts and, 519  
 chromosome associated with, 64  
 duodenal atresia and, 353  
 hCG in, 614  
 Hirschsprung disease and, 378  
 presentation, 670
- Down syndrome (trisomy 21)  
 horseshoe kidney and, 563
- Doxazosin, 240
- Doxepin, 559
- Doxorubicin, 428  
 cardiomyopathy from, 303  
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 243  
 targets, 426  
 toxicities, 431
- Doxycycline  
 chlamydiae, 148  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 679  
 lymphogranuloma venereum, 149  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 MRSA, 198  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 150  
 rickettsial/vector-borne disease, **150**  
 tetracyclines, **192**
- DPP-4 inhibitors, 349
- Dressler syndrome, 300, 302, 306  
 presentation, 671
- Drooling treatment, 237
- “Drop” seizures, 501
- Drug clearance, 687
- Drug name conventions, 248–249
- Drugs  
 autonomic, **235**  
 cholinomimetic agents, 236  
 dosage calculations, 229  
 efficacy vs potency, **232**  
 elimination of, 230, 231  
 errors in, 268  
 interactions, 229
- metabolism of, **231**  
 patient difficulty with, 262  
 reactions to, **243–246**  
 therapeutic index, **232**  
 toxic dose, 232  
 toxicities, **243**
- Drug trials, **252**
- Dry beriberi, 66
- Dry cough with ACE inhibitors, 246
- Dry mouth  
 Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 459  
 tricyclic antidepressants, 559
- Dry skin, 66
- Dubin-Johnson syndrome, 387, 388
- Duchenne muscular dystrophy, **61**  
 frameshift mutation, 39  
 inheritance, 60
- Ductal adenocarcinomas, 362
- Ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS), 632
- Ductal carcinomas  
 terminal lobular unit, 631
- Ductal carcinomas (invasive), 632
- Ductus arteriosus, 276, 601
- Ductus deferens  
 embryology, 604  
 ureter and, 564
- Ductus venosus, 276
- Duloxetine, 559
- Duodenal atresia, **63, 353**
- Duodenal ulcers, 374
- Duodenum  
 basal electric rhythm, 356  
 biliary structures and, 362  
 histology of, 356  
 location, 354  
 secretory cells, 367
- Duplex collecting system, **563**
- Dural venous sinuses, **487**
- Dura mater, 479
- Duret hemorrhage, 513
- Dwarfism, 341  
 achondroplasia, 448
- D-xylose test, 375
- Dynein, 48
- Dynein motors, 171
- Dysarthria, 500  
 cerebellar vermis lesions, 495  
 Friedreich ataxia as, 515  
 osmotic demyelination syndrome, 508
- Dysbetalipoproteinemia, 94
- Dyschezia, 630
- Dysentery  
*Entamoeba histolytica*, 179  
*Escherichia coli*, 145  
*Shigella* spp., **132, 144, 179**
- Dysgerminomas, 629
- Dysgeusia, 71
- Dyslipidemia  
 β-blocker adverse effects, 316  
 β-blockers, 241  
 familial, **94**  
 renal failure and, 586  
 vitamin B<sub>3</sub> for, 67
- Dysmenorrhea  
 adenomyosis, 630  
 copper IUD, 638  
 defined, 613  
 endometriomas, 628  
 endometriosis, 630
- Dysmetria  
 stroke and, 498

- Dyspareunia, 551  
 endometriomas, 628  
 endometriosis, 630
- Dyspepsia, 639
- Dysphagia  
 achalasia, 370  
 esophageal pathologies and, **371–372**  
 heart enlargement and, 277  
 osmotic demyelination syndrome, 508  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 406  
 stroke effects, 498  
 Zenker diverticulum, 378
- Dysplasia, 206, 216, 219
- Dysplastic kidney  
 multicystic, 562, 563
- Dyspnea  
 $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency, 386  
 aortic stenosis, 285  
 asthma, 656  
 emphysema, 675  
 heart failure, 304  
 hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 657  
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 303  
 late-onset, 656  
 sudden-onset, 654  
 Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Dysthymia, 545
- Dystonia  
 antipsychotics/anticonvulsants, 553  
 benzotropine for, 237  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37  
 movement disorders, 503  
 nigrostriatal pathway and, 482  
 Dystrophic calcification, 215, 224
- Dystrophin gene, 61
- Dysuria, 635  
 cystitis, 181  
 urinary catheterization, 185  
 UTIs causing, 585
- E**
- Ear  
 branchial pouch derivation, 603
- Eardrum, 517
- Early-onset Alzheimer disease, 63
- Eastern equine encephalitis, 167
- Eating disorders, **550**
- Eaton agar  
 culture requirements, 127  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 150
- Ebola virus, 167, **171**
- Ebstein anomaly, 275, 294, 296  
 fetal lithium exposure, 596  
 lithium, 558
- E-cadherin, 461  
 in neoplastic progression, 219
- Echinocandins, 198, **200**
- Echinococcus granulosus*  
 cestodes, 160  
 disease association, 161
- Echinocytes, 404
- Echothiophate  
 glaucoma, 535
- Echovirus  
 picornavirus, 167, 168
- Eclampsia, 296, 625  
 benzodiazepines for, 529
- Ecthyma gangrenosum, 143
- Ectocervix, 608
- Ectoderm  
 branchial clefts, 601  
 derivatives of, 595
- Ectoparasites, **161**
- Ectopic pregnancy, **624**  
 appendicitis differential diagnosis, 377  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 149  
 hCG in, 614  
 Kartagener syndrome, 49  
 methotrexate for, 427  
 salpingitis and, 185
- Ecuzumab, 122  
 for paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 410
- Eczema  
 hyper-IgE syndrome, 116, 671  
 phenylketonuria, 84  
 type I hypersensitivity, 112  
 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117, 675
- Eczema (atopic dermatitis)  
 atopic dermatitis, 464  
 skin scales in, 462
- Ecematous dermatitis, 462
- Edema  
 Arthus reaction, 113  
 calcium channel blockers as cause, 311  
 capillary fluid exchange and, 293  
 danazol, 638  
 diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 endotoxins, 133  
 fludrocortisone, 350  
 heart failure and, 304  
 with hyperaldosteronism, 332  
 hyperammonia, 82  
 immunosuppressants, 120  
 inhalational injury, 658  
 Kawasaki disease and, 308  
 kwashiorkor, 71  
 nephrotic syndrome, 674  
 peripheral, 304  
 periorbital, 159, 161  
 pitting, 304  
 pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 667  
 pulmonary, 114  
 pulmonary hypertension, 650  
*Trichinella spiralis*, 159, 161  
 trichinosis, 159  
 wet beriberi, 66
- Edema (generalized)  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 Ménétrier disease, 373
- Edema (peripheral), 592  
 acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis, 581  
 glomerular filtration barrier and, 565  
 loop diuretics for, 590  
 nephrotic syndrome, 580  
 superior vena cava syndrome, 666
- Edema toxin, 132
- Edema (vasogenic), 480
- Edinger-Westphal nuclei, 523
- EDRF. *See* Endothelium-derived relaxing factor (EDRF)
- Edrophonium, 236, 534  
 myasthenia gravis diagnosis, 459
- Edwards syndrome, **63**  
 cataracts and, 519  
 chromosome association, 64
- Edwards syndrome (trisomy 18)  
 horseshoe kidney and, 563
- Efavirenz  
 HIV-positive adults, 203  
 mechanism, 201
- Effective refractory period  
 Class IA antiarrhythmic effect, 315  
 Class IC antiarrhythmic effect, 315  
 myocardial action potential, 286
- Effective renal plasma flow, **566, 688**
- Efferent/afferent nerves, 291
- Efferent arteriole, 564  
 angiotensin II, 574  
 ANP/BNP, 572  
 constriction of, 567  
 dopamine and, 573  
 filtration, 567
- Efficacy vs potency of drugs, 232
- EGF. *See* Epidermal growth factor (EGF)
- EGFR gene, 665
- “Eggshell” calcification, 659
- Ego defenses, **538, 539**
- Ego-dystonic behavior, 547
- Egophony, 662
- Ego-syntonic behavior, 547, 548, 549
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, **51**  
 aneurysm association with, 500  
 collagen deficiency in, 50  
 heart murmur with, 285
- Ehrlichia chaffeensis*, 149
- Ehrlichiosis  
 animal transmission, 149  
 rickettsial/vector-borne, **150**
- Eisenmenger syndrome, 295
- Ejaculation  
 innervation of, 609  
 sperm pathway in, 608
- Ejaculatory ducts, 608  
 embryology of, 604
- Ejection fraction, 279, 688
- Ejection murmur, 671
- Elastase, 367  
 activity in emphysema, 656
- Elastic recoil, 647
- Elastin, **52**
- Elbow injuries, **434**
- Electrocardiogram (ECG)  
 with pulmonary embolism, 654
- Electrocardiograms (ECGs), **288**  
 acute pericarditis on, 306  
 cardiac tamponade on, 307  
 low-voltage, 303, 307  
 MI diagnosis with, 301  
 tracings of, **290**
- Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), **546**  
 major depressive disorder, 545  
 postpartum psychosis, 546
- Electroencephalogram (EEG)  
 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, 505  
 sleep stages, 481
- Electrolytes  
 disturbances in, **575**  
 diuretic effects on, 591
- Electron acceptors (universal), 75
- Electron transport chain, **78**
- Electron transport inhibitors, 78
- Electrophoresis  
 hemoglobin, 401
- Elek test, 139
- Elementary bodies (chlamydiae), 148
- Elephantiasis, 159
- 11 $\beta$ -hydroxylase, 326
- 11-deoxycorticosterone, 326
- 11-deoxycortisol, 326  
 metyrapone and, 332
- Elfin facies, 64
- Elimination of drugs, **230**  
 urine pH and, 231
- ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay), **54**
- Elliocytes, 404
- Elliocyctosis, 404
- Elongation of protein synthesis, 45
- eltrombopag (TPO receptor agonist), 121
- Elvitegravir, 203
- Emancipated minors, 260
- EMB agar  
*Escherichia coli*, 181  
 lactose-fermenting enterics, 144  
 special culture, 127
- Emboli  
 atherosclerosis, 298  
 atrial fibrillation, 290  
 atrial septal defect, 295  
 patent foramen ovale, 274  
 pulmonary, 305
- Embolic stroke, 496
- Emboliform nucleus, 483
- Embolism  
 pulmonary, 576
- Embryogenesis  
 genes involved in, **594**  
 intrinsic pathway and, 208
- Embryologic derivatives, **595**
- Embryology  
 cardiovascular, **274–276**  
 derivatives, **595**  
 erythropoiesis, 399  
 gastrointestinal, 352–353  
 genital, 604  
 gland derivations in, 603  
 neurological, 474–476  
 pancreas and spleen, **353**  
 renal, 562–563  
 reproductive, 594–605  
 respiratory, 642–643  
 thyroid development, 320  
 USMLE Step 1 preparation, 270
- Embryonal carcinoma, 634
- Embryonic age calculation, 614
- Embryonic development, 594
- Embryonic morphogenic, errors, **595**
- Embryonic stage (development), 642
- Emergent care proxy, 263
- Emission  
 innervation of, 609
- Emotion  
 neural structures and, 482
- Emotionally distraught patients, 262
- Emotional/social development  
 neglect and deprivation effects, 540
- Empagliflozin, 349
- Emphysema, 656  
 $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency, 386  
 compliance in, 647  
 diffusion in, 650  
 diffusion-limited gas exchange, 650  
 elastin in, 52  
 panacinar, 386  
 presentation, 675  
 “Empty/full can” test, 434
- Empty sella syndrome, 343
- Emtricitabine  
 HIV-positive adults, 203  
 mechanism, 201
- Enalapril, 592
- Encapsulated bacteria, **128**
- Encephalitis  
 anti-NMDA receptor, 221  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 153  
 cytomegalovirus, 177



- guanosine analogs, 201  
 herpesviruses, **164**, 180  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 HSV identification, **166**  
 Lassa fever, 167  
 neonatal, 182  
 rubeola, 170  
 small cell lung cancer, 665  
 togaviruses, 167  
 West Nile virus, 180  
**Encephalomyelitis**  
   paraneoplastic syndrome, 221  
**Encephalopathy**  
   hepatic, 359, 385  
   hypertensive emergency, 296  
   lead poisoning, 407  
   Lyme disease, 146  
   prion disease, 178  
   renal failure, 586  
   Reye syndrome, 384  
   Wernicke, 66  
**End-diastolic volume**, 278  
**Endemic typhus**, 149  
**Endocannabinoids**, 325  
**Endocardial cushion**, 274  
**Endocardial fibroelastosis**, 303  
**Endocarditis**  
   bacterial, **305**  
     *Candida albicans*, 153  
     coarctation of aorta, 295  
     *Coxiella burnetii*, 150  
     daptomycin, 195  
     enterococci, 137  
     heart murmurs, 285  
     heroin addiction and, 560  
     nonbacterial thrombotic, 221  
     prophylaxis, 198  
     *Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
     *Streptococcus bovis*, 137  
     viridans streptococci, 129  
   Endocervix, 608  
**Endochondrial ossification**, 447  
**Endocrine disorders**  
   paraneoplastic syndromes, 221  
**Endocrine functions**  
   kidney, 573  
**Endocrine hormone signaling**  
   pathways, **330**  
**Endocrine pancreas cell types**, **321**  
**Endocrine system**, **320–350**  
   anatomy, 320–321  
   embryology, 320  
   hormones acting on kidney, 574  
   pathology, 331–347  
   pharmacology, 348–350  
   physiology, 322–330  
**Endocrin/reproductive drug**  
   reactions, **244**  
**Endoderm**  
   branchial pouch derivation, 601  
   derivatives of, 595  
**Endodermal tubules**, 642  
**Endometrial abnormal uterine**  
   bleeding, 614  
**Endometrial artery**, 599  
**Endometrial cancer**  
   Lynch syndrome and, 382  
   tamoxifen and, 431  
   tumor suppressor genes and, 222  
**Endometrial carcinosarcoma**, 630  
   epidemiology of, 625  
   estrogens and, 637  
   PCOS and, 627  
   progestins for, 638  
**Endometrial conditions**, **630–631**  
**Endometrial hyperplasia**, 630  
   follicular cysts, 628  
   progesterone and, 611  
**Endometrial vein**, 599  
**Endometriomas**, 628  
**Endometriosis**, 630  
   danazol for, 638  
   endometriomas and, 628  
   ovarian neoplasms and, 628  
**Endometritis**, 630  
**Endometrium**, 607  
**Endoneurium**, 479  
**Endoplasmic reticulum**, 46, 47  
**Endosomes**, 47  
**Endothelial cells**  
   filtration and, 567  
   glomerulus, 564  
   leukocyte extravasation and, 213  
   in wound healing, 217  
**Endothelin**, 661  
**Endothelin receptor antagonists**, 667  
**Endothelium-derived relaxing factor**  
   (EDRF), 330  
**Endotoxins**, **131**, **133**  
**End-stage renal disease findings**, 678  
**End-systolic volume**, 278  
**Enflurane**, 533  
   seizures with, 246  
**Enfuvirtide**, 203  
   HIV-positive adults, 203  
   mechanism (diagram), 201  
**Enhancers (gene expression)**, **41**  
**Enoxacin**, 195  
**Enoxaparin**, 423  
   deep venous thrombosis, 653  
**Entacapone**, 531  
**Entamoeba histolytica**  
   amebiasis, **155**  
   bloody diarrhea, 179  
   metronidazole, 195  
**Enteric nerves**, 356, 394  
**Enteritis**  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 67  
   vitamin B<sub>7</sub> deficiency, 68  
   vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69  
**Enterobacter** spp.  
   lactose fermentation, 144  
   nosocomial infection, 185  
   taxonomy, 125  
**Enterobacter aerogenes**, 189  
**Enterobius** spp.  
   diseases association, 161  
   infection routes, 158  
**Enterobius vermicularis**, 159  
**Enterochromaffin-like cells**, 333  
**Enterococci**, **137**  
   penicillins for, 188  
   vancomycin, 190  
   vancomycin-resistant (VRE), 137  
**Enterococcus** spp.  
   Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
   UTIs, 181  
**Enterococcus faecalis**, 137  
**Enterococcus faecium**, 137  
**Enterocolitis (necrotizing)**, 380  
**Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli**  
   (EHEC), 132, **145**, 179  
   hemolytic-uremic syndrome, 415  
**Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli**  
   (EIEC), 145, 179  
**Enterokinase/enteropeptidase**, 367  
**Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli**  
   (EPEC), 145  
**Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli**  
   (ETEC), 132, 179  
**Enterovirus meningitis**, 180  
**Entorhinal cortex**, 482  
**Enuresis**, **551**  
**Enveloped viruses**, 162  
**Envelopes (viral)**, **163**  
**env gene**, 175  
**Enzyme kinetics**, **228**  
   antagonists, 230  
   partial agonists, 230  
**Enzymes**  
   glycolysis regulation, 76  
   lipid transport, 92  
   rate-determining, 73  
   terminology for, **73**  
**Eosinopenias**, 412  
**Eosinophilia**  
   *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 153  
   *Chlamydia trachomatis*, 149  
   macrolides, 193  
**Eosinophilic casts (urine)**, 585  
**Eosinophilic esophagitis**, 371  
**Eosinophilic granuloma**, 657  
**Eosinophilic granulomatosis**  
   autoantibody, 115  
**Eosinophils**, **397**  
   corticosteroid effects, 412  
   in esophagus, 371  
**Ependymal cells**, **477**  
**Ependymoma**, 512  
**Ephedrine**, 238  
   as noradrenergic drug, 235  
**Epicanthal folds**  
   cri-du-chat syndrome, 64  
   Down syndrome, 63  
**Epidemics**, 169  
**Epidemic typhus**, 149  
**Epidemiology/biostatistics**, **252–258**  
**Epidermal growth factor (EGF)**  
   signaling pathways for, 330  
   in wound healing, 217  
**Epidermis**, 461  
   embryologic derivatives, 595  
**Epidermophyton**, 152  
**Epithelium**, 608  
   embryology of, 604  
**Epithelium**, 184  
**Epidural hematoma**, 497  
**Epidural space**, 479  
**Epigastric pain**  
   chronic mesenteric ischemia, 380  
   Ménétrier disease, 373  
   pancreatitis, 391  
**Epigastric veins**, 359  
**Epiglottitis**  
   *Haemophilus influenzae*, 142  
   labs/findings, 675  
   unvaccinated children, 186  
**Epilepsy**  
   drug therapy, **528–529**  
   gustatory hallucinations in, 543  
   hallucinations in, 543  
   lung abscesses, 666  
   seizures, 501  
   splice site mutations, 39  
   Sturge-Weber syndrome, 509  
**Epileptic patients**  
   confidentiality exceptions, 264  
**Epinephrine**, 238. *See also*  
   Catecholamines  
   adrenal medulla secretion, 320  
    $\alpha$ -blockade of, 240  
   for anaphylactic reaction, 114  
   glycogen regulation and, **85**  
   in nervous system, 233  
   pheochromocytoma secretion, 334  
   tyrosine catabolism, 83  
   unopposed secretion of, 344  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67  
**Epineurium**, 479  
**Epiphyseal tumors**, 453  
**Epiphysis**  
   estrogen effects on, 448  
   slipped capital femoral, 444, 450  
   tumors in, 452  
   widening of, 450  
**Epiploic foramen of Winslow**, 355  
**Episcleritis**  
   inflammatory bowel disease, 376  
**Epispadias**, 606  
**Epistaxis**, **653**  
   hereditary hemorrhagic  
   telangiectasia, 310  
   Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 670  
**Epithelial cell junctions**, **461**  
**Epithelial cells**  
   tumor nomenclature of, 220  
**Epithelial histology (female)**, 608  
**Epithelial hyperplasia**, 631  
**Epithelium**, 356  
**Eplerenone**, 591  
**Epoetin alfa (EPO analog)**, 121  
**Epoprostenol**  
   pulmonary hypertension, 667  
**Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)**, 165  
   aplastic anemia, 409  
   Burkitt lymphoma, 418  
   false-positive VDRL, 148  
   hairy leukoplakia and, 466  
   head and neck cancer, 653  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   Hodgkin lymphoma, 417  
   in immunodeficient patients, 118  
   labs/findings, 675, 676  
   oncogenesis of, 223  
   receptors for, 166  
**Eptifibatid**, 425  
   thrombogenesis and, 403  
**Erb palsy**, 438  
**Erectile dysfunction**, 551  
    $\beta$ -blockers and, 241, 316  
   cimetidine, 392  
   Lambert-Eaton myasthenic  
   syndrome, 459  
   PDE-5 inhibitors for, 639  
   Peyronie disease, 633  
   sildenafil, 667  
**Erection**  
   autonomic innervation, 609  
   ischemic priapism, 633  
**Ergosterol synthesis**, 198  
**Ergosterol synthesis inhibitors**, 248  
**Ergot alkaloids**  
   coronary vasospasm, 243  
**Erlotinib**, **430**  
**Erosions (gastrointestinal)**, 356, 373  
**Errors (medical)**, 268  
**Ertapenem**, 187  
**Erysipelas**, 466  
   *Streptococcus pyogenes*, 136  
**Erythema**  
   complicated hemias, 364  
   Kawasaki disease, 308  
   palmar, 383  
   erythema marginatum, 306  
   erythema migrans, 146  
   erythema multiforme, 151, 467

- Erythema nodosum, 151, 468, 658  
inflammatory bowel disease, 376
- Erythroblastosis fetalis, 400  
type II hypersensitivity, 112
- Erythrocytes, **396**  
blood types, 400  
casts in urine, 578  
Coombs test, 411  
DAF deficiency and, 107  
erythropoietin and, 573  
glucose usage by, 322  
hereditary spherocytosis, 410  
macrophages and, 397  
multiple myeloma, 419  
myeloproliferative disorders, 421  
pathologic forms of, **404–405**  
transfusion of, 417
- Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), **212**  
subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 336
- Erythrocytosis, 396  
oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, 649
- Erythrocytosis, 396
- Erythrogenic toxin, 136
- Erythromelalgia, 421
- Erythromycin  
macrolides, 193  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
prophylaxis, 198  
protein synthesis inhibition, 191  
reactions to, 244
- Erythroplasia of Queyrat, 633
- Erythropoiesis, 661  
fetal, 399
- Erythropoietin, 121  
high altitude, 652  
with pheochromocytoma, 334  
polycythemia and, 221, 673  
release of, 573  
in renal failure, 586  
signaling pathways for, 330
- Erythropoietin (EPO)  
anemia of chronic disease, 409  
aplastic anemia, 409  
with polycythemia, 421
- Eschar, 132, 137, 153
- Escherichia coli*, **145**  
catalase-positive organism, 128  
cephalosporins, 189  
culture requirements, 127  
EMB agar, 144  
encapsulation, 128  
galactosemia as cause, 80  
Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
immunodeficiency infections, 118  
*Lac* operon, 39  
lactose fermentation, 144  
meningitis, 180, 682  
neonatal illness, 182  
nosocomial infection, 185  
penicillins for, 188  
pneumonia, 179  
prostatitis, 635  
splenic dysfunction and, 98  
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 384  
taxonomy, 125  
type III secretion system, 129  
urinary tract infections, 585, 682  
UTIs, 181
- Escherichia coli* O157:H7, 132, 145, 178, 179
- E-selectin, 213
- Esmolol, 241, 316
- Esomeprazole, 392
- Esophageal atresia, 352
- Esophageal cancer, **372**  
achalasia and, 370
- Esophageal dysmotility  
CREST syndrome, 460
- Esophageal squamous cell carcinomas, 371
- Esophageal strictures, 371
- Esophageal varices, 359, 371
- Esophageal veins, 359
- Esophageal webs, 371, 406
- Esophagitis, 371  
bisphosphonates, 471  
as drug reaction, 244  
HIV-positive adults, 177
- Esophagus  
blood supply and innervation, 357  
diaphragm, 645  
histology of, 356  
pathologies of, **371**  
portosystemic anastomosis, 359
- Essential amino acids, 81
- Essential fructosuria, 80
- Essential hypertension, 310
- Essential mixed cryoglobulinemia, 173
- Essential thrombocythemia, 421
- Essential tremor, 503
- Esters (local anesthetics), 533
- Estradiol, 636
- Estriol  
pharmacologic control, 636
- Estrogen, **611, 637**  
androgen conversion to, 617  
androgen insensitivity syndrome, 621  
benign breast tumors, 631  
bone formation, 448  
breast cancer, 632  
contraception and, 638  
endometrial carcinoma, 630  
epiphyseal plate closure, 617  
in genital development, 605  
granulosa cell tumors, 629  
gynecomastia, 631  
Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
lactation and, 617  
leiomyomata, 630  
menopause, 617  
menstrual cycle, 613  
osteoporosis, 449  
ovulation, 612  
pregnancy, 614  
premature ovarian failure, 617, 627  
progesterone and, 611  
prolactin suppression of, 324  
signaling pathways for, 330  
thecoma, 628  
Turner syndrome, 620
- Estrogen receptor modulators (selective), **637**
- Estrone, 636
- Eszopiclone, 529
- Etanercept, 472
- Ethacrynic acid, **590**
- Ethambutol, 196, **197**
- Ethanol  
as carcinogen, 223  
metabolism, **72**
- Ethanol metabolism  
zero-order elimination, 230
- Ethics, **260–263**  
confidentiality, **264**  
consent, 260  
core principles of, **260–262**  
directives, **261**  
religious beliefs and, 263  
situations in, **262–263**
- Ethinyl estradiol, 637, 638
- Ethosuximide, 528  
absence seizures, 681
- Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), 407
- Ethylene glycol  
metabolic acidosis, 576  
toxicity treatment, 243
- Etonogestrel, 638
- Etoposide, **429**  
in cell cycle, 426  
targets of, 426
- Etoposide/teniposide, 38
- Euchromatin, **34**
- Eukaryotes  
DNA replication, 38  
functional gene organization, **41**  
mRNA start codons, 40  
ribosomes in, 45  
RNA processing, **41**
- Eustachian tubes  
embryonic derivation, 603
- Eversion, 442
- Evolocumab, 313
- Ewing sarcoma, 453
- Ewing sarcomas  
dactinomycin for, 428  
labs/findings, 677
- Exanthem subitum, 165
- “Excision” event, 130
- Excitatory pathway, 484
- Exclusive provider organization plan, 265
- Executioner caspases, 208
- Exemestane, 637
- Exenatide, 348
- Exercise  
blood flow autoregulation, 292  
cardiac output, 278  
peripheral resistance, 281  
respiratory response, 652  
syncope with, 303  
Tetralogy of Fallot, 294
- Exocrine glands, 233, 234
- Exogenous corticosteroids, 327
- Exons vs introns, **43**
- Exophytic mass (colorectal cancer), 382
- Exotoxin A  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 132  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 133
- Exotoxins  
features of, **131**  
organisms with, 132–133
- Expectorants, 667
- Expiratory reserve volume (ERV), 646
- Extension  
hip, **443**  
knee, 445  
leg, 442
- External hemorrhoids, 360
- External iliac arteries, 357
- External iliac lymph nodes, 606
- External inguinal ring, 364
- External oblique muscle  
inguinal canal and, 363
- External rotation  
arm (rotator cuff), 434  
hip, **443**
- External spermatic fascia, 363
- Extinction (conditioning), 538
- Extracellular fluid (ECF), 565  
volume measurement, 565  
volume regulation, 572
- Extragenital germ cell tumors, **633**
- Extramammary Paget disease, 626
- Extraperitoneal tissue, 363
- Extravascular hemolysis, 409
- Extrinsic hemolytic anemia, **411**
- Extrinsic pathway, **208**  
coagulation, 401  
warfarin and, 424
- Exudate  
pleural effusion, 662
- Exudate vs transudate, **217**
- Ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 506
- Eye disorders  
AIDS retinitis, 165  
aniridia, 584  
cataracts, 519  
conjunctivitis, 457, 518  
corneal ulcers/keratitis, 143  
episcleritis, 376  
glaucoma, 520  
keratoconjunctivitis, 164  
keratoconjunctivitis sicca, 456  
red-green color blindness, 197  
retinal hemorrhage, 296  
retinoblastoma, 222  
retinopathy, 200, 216  
retinopathy of prematurity, 216, 643  
scleritis, 454  
uveitis, 376
- Eye disorders/diseases  
Alport syndrome, 581
- Eye movements, 524  
bilateral movement of, 527  
with stroke, 499
- Eyes  
anatomy of, **518**  
aqueous humor pathway, 519  
cherry-red macular spot, 88  
corneal arcus, 297  
drugs affecting pupil size, 247  
optic atrophy, 88  
optic neuropathy, 59  
periorbital edema, 335  
scleral arcus, 94  
subluxation of lenses, 52
- Ezetimibe, 313  
diarrhea, 244
- F**
- Fab region of antibodies, 104
- Fabry disease, 60, 88
- Facial dysmorphism, 596
- Facial nerve (CN VII), 488, **490**  
brain stem location, 488  
branchial arch derivation, 602  
pathway for, 489  
thalamic relay for, 482  
in tongue, 477
- Facial nerve palsy  
Lyme disease, 146, 186
- Facies  
abnormal, 65  
“chipmunk,” 407  
coarsening of features, 341  
congenital syphilis, 147  
dysmorphism, 595  
elfin, 64  
epicanthal folds, 63, 64  
“facial plethora,” 666

- in fetal alcohol syndrome, 597  
flat, 63  
leonine (lion-like), 141  
low-set ears, 562  
moon, 331  
retrognathia, 562  
twisted face, 562
- Factitious disorder, **550**
- Factor IX concentrate, 414
- Factor VIII concentrate, 414
- Factor V Leiden, 402, 416  
venous sinus thrombosis and, 487
- Factor Xa  
direct inhibitors of, 425  
heparin effect on, 423
- Factor Xa inhibitors, 401, 425
- Factor XI concentrate, 414
- Facultative anaerobes  
culture requirements, 127
- Facultative intracellular organisms,  
128
- FADH (flavin adenine dinucleotide),  
77
- Failure mode and effects analysis, 268
- Failure to thrive, 540  
galactosemia, 80  
orotic aciduria, 408  
SCID, 117
- Falciform ligament, 355
- Fallopian tubes  
anatomy, 607  
epithelial histology, 608  
fertilization, 614
- False-negative rate, 253
- False-positive rate, 253
- Falx cerebri, 513
- Famciclovir, **201**
- Familial adenomatous polyposis, 381  
APC gene and, 383  
chromosome association, 64  
labs/findings, 676
- Familial amyloid cardiomyopathy, 218
- Familial amyloid polyneuropathies,  
218
- Familial dyslipidemias, **94**
- Familial hypercholesterolemia, 60, 94  
presentation, 670
- Familial hypocalciuric  
hypercalcemia, 340
- Family discussions, 262
- Family therapy  
separation anxiety, 541
- Famotidine, 392
- Fanconi anemia, 409  
nonhomologous end joining and,  
40  
presentation, 673
- Fanconi syndrome, 570  
drug reaction and, 246  
presentation, 673  
renal tubular acidosis, 577  
Wilson disease, 389
- Fascia  
collagen in, 50
- Fascia of Buck, 609
- Fasciculations, 513
- Fastigial nucleus, 483
- Fasting plasma glucose test, 344
- Fasting state, 76, 91
- Fast twitch muscle fibers, 447
- Fat emboli, 654
- Fatigue  
adrenal insufficiency, 332  
adrenocortical insufficiency, 672  
heart failure and, 304  
MI signs, 300
- Fat necrosis, 209, 631
- Fat redistribution, 245
- Fat-soluble vitamins, **65**
- Fatty acids  
gluconeogenesis, 78  
metabolism of, 47, 72, **89**, 90  
oxidation of, 72, 73  
synthesis, 73
- Fatty acid synthase, 67
- Fatty casts, 578, 580
- Fatty liver  
nonalcoholic, 385  
Reye syndrome, 384
- Fatty liver disease  
hepatocellular carcinoma and, 386  
labs/findings, 676
- Fava beans and G6PD deficiency, 410
- Fc region of antibodies, 104
- Fear, 546, 547
- Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion  
reaction, 114
- Febrile pharyngitis, 164
- Febrile seizures, 501
- Febuxostat  
gout, 455, 472, 681  
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37
- Fecal elastase, 375
- Fecal immunochemical testing (FIT),  
382
- Fecalith obstruction, 377
- Fecal microbiota transplant, 138
- Fecal occult blood testing (FOBT),  
382
- Fecal retention, 542
- Feces  
bilirubin excretion, 369  
explosive expulsion of, 378
- Federation of State Medical Boards  
(FSMB), 2
- Fed state, 76, 91
- Fee for service, 265
- Felty syndrome, 454
- Female genital embryology, 604
- Female/male genital homologs, 605
- Female reproductive anatomy, **607**
- Female reproductive epithelial  
histology, **608**
- Femoral artery, 362
- Femoral head  
osteonecrosis, 450
- Femoral hernias, 364
- Femoral nerve, 362, 442
- Femoral region, **362**
- Femoral ring, 362
- Femoral sheath, 362
- Femoral triangle, 362
- Femoral vein, 362
- Fenestrated capillaries, 480, 565
- Fenofibrate, 313
- Fenoldopam, 238, 311
- Fentanyl, 534
- Ferritin, 211  
anemia, 412  
anemia of chronic disease, 409  
iron deficiency anemia, 406  
lab values in anemia, 412  
sideroblastic anemia, 407
- Ferrochelate, 413
- Fertility  
double Y males, 620  
GnRH and, 323  
menstrual cycle, 613
- Fertilization, 612, 614
- Fetal alcohol syndrome, 296, 596, **597**  
holoprosencephaly in, 475
- Fetal circulation, **276**
- Fetal death  
parvovirus, 164
- Fetal development, **594**  
placental component, 599
- Fetal distress  
placental abruption, 623  
vasa previa, 624
- Fetal erythropoiesis, **399**
- Fetal hemoglobin, 647
- Fetal hemorrhage, 596
- Fetal hypothyroidism, 336
- Fetal lung maturity, 643
- Fetal movement, 594
- Fetal-postnatal derivatives, **276**
- Fetal respiration, 642
- Fetal tissue  
collagen in, 50
- Fetor hepaticus, 383
- Fever  
amphotericin B, 199  
childhood rashes, **183**  
clindamycin, 192  
complicated hernias, 364  
endotoxins, 131  
epiglottitis, 186  
exotoxins, 133  
following MI, 671  
genital herpes, 184  
high, 165, 168, 171, 183  
with inflammation, 211  
Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 148  
Legionnaires' disease, 143  
low-grade, 143, 171, 417  
malaria, 157  
mononucleosis, 165  
neuroleptic malignant syndrome,  
553  
pulmonary anthrax, 137  
recurring, 156  
*Rickettsia rickettsii*, 150  
*Salmonella* spp., 149  
*Salmonella typhi*, 144  
seizures with, 165  
spiking, 158  
Tetralogy of Fallot, 294  
thyroid storm causing, 337  
toxic shock syndrome, 135  
*Trichinella spiralis*, 159  
tuberculosis, 140  
vasculitides, 308  
Waterhouse-Friderichsen  
syndrome, 142  
Weil disease, 147
- Fexofenadine, 667
- FGF. *See* Fibroblast growth factor  
(FGF)
- FGF gene, 594
- Fibrates, 313  
hepatitis and, 244  
myopathy and, 245
- Fibrinogen, 211  
in cryoprecipitate, 417  
ESR and, 212  
platelet plug formation, 403  
receptor for, 396  
thrombocytes, 396  
thrombogenesis, 403
- Fibrinoid necrosis, 209
- Fibrinolysis, 402
- Fibrinolytic system, 401
- Fibrinous pericarditis, 300
- Fibroadenoma, 631
- Fibroblast growth factor (FGF)  
signaling pathways for, 330  
in wound healing, 217
- Fibroblast growth factor receptor  
(FGFR3), 448
- Fibroblasts  
cortisol and, 327  
Graves disease, 337  
in wound healing, 217
- Fibrocystic breast disease, 631  
“Fibro fog”, 458
- Fibroid (leiomyoma), 630  
leuprolide for, 637
- Fibroma, 628
- Fibromas  
nomenclature for, 220
- Fibromuscular dysplasia, 296
- Fibromyalgia, **458**
- Fibronectin  
cryoprecipitate, 417  
thrombocytes, 396
- Fibrosarcomas, 220
- Fibrosis  
diffusion-limited gas exchange, 650  
silicosis, 659
- Fibrous pericardium, 277
- Fibrous plaque in atherosclerosis, 298
- Fick principle, 278
- Fidaxomicin, 138
- Fifth disease  
B19 virus, 164  
rash, 183
- 50S inhibitors, 191
- Filgrastim (G-CSF), 121
- Filoviruses  
characteristics of, 167  
Ebola, 171  
negative-stranded, 168
- Filtration, **567**  
filtration fraction, 688  
glomerular dynamics, 567
- Fimbria, 124, 607
- Financial considerations in treatment,  
262
- Finasteride, 639  
reproductive hormones and, 617,  
636
- Finger agnosia, 495
- “Finger drop,” 437
- Finger movements, 436  
upper extremity nerve injury, **437**
- Fingernails  
glomus tumors under, 465
- Finkelstein test, 444
- 1st branchial arch, 602
- 1st branchial pouch, 603
- First-degree AV block, 290
- First-order elimination, 230
- Fishy smell, 148
- Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, 142, 185
- 5-aminosalicylic drugs, 376, 393
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase  
inhibitors for BPH, 635  
deficiency, 604, 621  
testosterone conversion, 617
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase inhibitors  
benign prostatic hyperplasia, 682
- 5-fluorouracil, 427  
in cell cycle, 426  
photosensitivity, 245  
pyrimidine synthesis, 36  
targets of, 426  
toxicities of, 431

- 5-HT  
MAO inhibitor effect on, 559  
mechanism of, 558  
opioid effects, 534  
tramadol effect, 535  
trazodone effects, 560
- 5-HT<sub>1B/1D</sub> agonists  
naming convention for, 248
- 5-HT agonists, 530
- 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA)  
in carcinoid syndrome, 346  
neuroendocrine tumors, 333
- Fixation, 539
- Fixed splitting, 283
- Flaccid paralysis  
botulinum toxin, 138  
LMN lesion, 515  
motor neuron signs, 513
- Flagellin, 99
- Flagellum, 124
- Flat affect, 482
- Flat facies, 63
- Flavin nucleotides, 75
- Flaviviruses, 162, 167
- Fleas (disease vectors), 149, 150
- Flecainide, 315
- Flexion  
foot, 442  
hand, 436  
hip, 443  
thigh, 442
- Flexor digiti minimi muscle, 436
- Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, 436
- Flies (disease vectors), 144, 159
- “Floppy baby” syndrome  
*Clostridium botulinum* as cause, 138  
spinal cord lesions, 514
- Flow cytometry, 54
- Flow volume loops, 655
- Fluconazole  
*Candida albicans*, 679  
mechanism and use, 199  
mechanism (diagram), 198  
opportunistic fungal infections, 153  
systemic mycoses, 151
- Flucytosine, 199
- Fludrocortisone, 350. *See also*  
Glucocorticoids
- Fluid compartments, 565
- Flumazenil  
benzodiazepine overdose, 243,  
529, 554  
diazepam and, 230  
nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics, 529
- Fluorescence in situ hybridization, 55
- Fluorescent antibody stain, 126
- Fluoroquinolones, 38  
mechanism and use, 195  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 150  
pregnancy contraindication, 204  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143  
tendon/cartilage damage with, 245  
typhoid fever, 144
- Fluoxetine, 559
- Fluphenazine, 557  
Tourette syndrome, 541, 556
- Flutamide, 639  
reproductive hormones and, 636
- Fluticasone, 668
- FMRI gene, 62
- Foam cells  
in atherosclerosis, 298  
Niemann-Pick disease, 88
- Focal glomerular disorders, 578
- Focal hepatic necrosis, 244
- Focal necrotizing vasculitis, 308
- Focal neurological deficits  
hyperosmolar hyperglycemia  
nonketotic syndrome as  
cause, 346  
pituitary apoplexy, 343
- Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis,  
580
- Focal seizures, 501
- Folate antagonist  
teratogenicity, 596
- Folate synthesis  
inhibition/block, 187, 194
- Folic acid  
antimicrobials and, 187  
neural tube defects and, 475  
in pregnancy, 68
- Follicles (lymph), 96
- Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)  
clomiphene effect, 637  
cryptorchidism, 633  
hCG and, 614  
Kallmann syndrome, 621  
Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
leuprolide, 637  
menopause, 617  
ovulation/spermatogenesis and, 324  
PCOS, 627  
pharmacologic control of, 636  
premature ovarian failure, 617, 627  
progesterone and, 611  
secretion of, 321  
signaling pathways of, 330  
spermatogenesis, 610  
Turner syndrome, 620
- Follicular conjunctivitis, 148
- Follicular cysts, 628
- Follicular lymphomas, 208, 418, 422,  
685  
chromosomal translocations and,  
422
- Follicular phase (menstrual cycle),  
613
- Follicular thyroid carcinomas, 338
- Fomepizole  
ethanol metabolism and, 72  
toxicity treatment with, 243
- Fondaparinux, 401
- Food allergies and eczema, 464
- Food poisoning  
*Bacillus cereus*, 138  
causes of, 131, 178  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
toxic shock syndrome toxin, 133
- Food toxins, 242
- Foot drop, 442  
lead poisoning, 407
- Foramen cecum, 320
- Foramen magnum, 489
- Foramen of Magendie, 488
- Foramen of Monro, 488
- Foramen ovale  
atrial septal defect, 295  
embryology, 274  
fetal circulation, 276  
retained patency of, 294
- Foramen ovale (skull), 489
- Foramen primum, 274
- Foramen rotundum, 489
- Foramen secundum, 274
- Foramen spinosum, 489
- Foramina of Luschka, 488
- Forced expiratory volume (FEV)  
in elderly, 647  
flow volume loops, 655  
obstructive lung disease, 656  
restrictive lung disease, 657
- Forced vital capacity (FVC)  
in elderly, 647
- Forebrain, 474
- Foregut  
blood supply/innervation of, 357  
development of, 352  
Foreign body inhalation, 645
- Formoterol, 668
- Fornix, 482
- Fornix (uterus), 607
- 45,XO, 620
- 47,XXY, 620
- 46,XX/46,XY DSD, 621
- Fosamprenavir  
HIV-positive adults, 203  
mechanism, 201
- Foscarnet, 202
- Fosphenytoin, 528
- Fossa ovalis, 276
- 4th–6th branchial arches, 602
- 4th branchial pouch, 603
- Fovea, 518  
cherry-red spot, 522
- FOXP3 protein, 102
- Fractures  
chalk-stick, 450  
common pediatric, 436  
compartment syndrome with, 444  
humerus, 437  
in child abuse, 540  
pathologic, 452  
scaphoid, 435  
vertebral compression, 449
- Fragile X syndrome, 62  
chromosome association, 64  
dominant, inheritance of, 59
- Frameshift mutations, 39  
muscular dystrophy and, 61
- Francisella* spp.  
intracellular organism, 128  
taxonomy, 125
- Francisella tularensis*  
animal transmission, 149  
Gram-negative algorithm, 141
- Frataxin, 515
- Free fatty acids  
diabetic ketoacidosis and, 345  
fast/starvation states, 91  
lipid transport and, 92
- Free nerve endings, 478
- Free radical injury, 210, 216
- Fremitus (tactile), 662, 663
- Fresh frozen plasma, 417  
warfarin reversal, 681  
for warfarin toxicity, 243
- “Fried egg” appearance, 478
- “Fried egg” cells, 629
- “Fried egg” plasma cell, 419
- Friedreich ataxia, 515  
chromosome association, 64  
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 303  
inheritance of, 60  
mechanism of, 62
- Frontal bossing, 341
- Frontal eye fields  
cortical functions, 485  
lesions in, 495
- Frontal lobe  
lesions in, 495  
stroke effects, 498
- Frontotemporal dementia, 504, 506
- Fructokinase, 80
- Fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase, 73  
gluconeogenesis, 78  
in metabolic pathways, 74
- Fructose-2,6-bisphosphate, 76
- Fructose intolerance, 80
- Fructose metabolism  
disorders, 80  
pathways, 74
- Fructosuria, 80
- FSH. *See* Follicle-stimulating  
hormone (FSH)
- FTA-ABS test, 147
- Fumarate, 82
- Functional neurologic symptom  
disorder, 550
- Functional residual capacity (FRC),  
646  
chest wall and, 647
- Fundus, 607
- Fungal infections  
IL-12 receptor deficiency, 116  
thymic aplasia, 116
- Fungi  
culture requirements, 127  
immunocompromised patients, 179  
infections with  
immunodeficiencies, 118  
necrosis and, 209  
opportunistic infections, 153  
silver stain, 126  
topical infections, 199
- Funny current, 287, 317
- Furosemide, 247, 590  
gout with, 245  
interstitial nephritis, 246  
pancreatitis, 244
- Fusion inhibitors, 203
- Fusion protein EWS-FLI1, 453
- Fusobacterium* spp.  
alcoholism, 179  
anaerobic metabolism, 127  
lung abscesses, 666
- G**
- G6PD  
deficiency, 60, 79  
HMP shunt and, 73  
in respiratory burst, 109
- G6PD deficiency, 410  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
degmacytes in, 404  
Heinz bodies in, 405
- GABA, 479  
barbiturate effects, 529  
basal ganglia and, 484  
benzodiazepine effect, 529  
changes with disease, 479  
derivation of, 83  
epilepsy drugs, 528  
Huntington disease, 504  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67
- GABA channels, 200
- Gabapentin, 528
- GABA<sub>B</sub> receptor agonists, 507
- gag gene, 175
- Gag reflex, 490
- Gait disorders  
“steppage,” 442  
Trendelenburg sign/gait, 443
- Gait disturbance  
cerebellar lesions and, 483  
Friedreich ataxia, 515



- Parkinson disease, 504  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 514  
 waddling, 61
- Gait disturbances  
 Parkinson disease, 674
- Galactocerebrosidase, 88
- Galactocerebroside, 88
- Galactokinase, 74
- Galactokinase deficiency, 80  
 cataracts and, 519
- Galactorrhea  
 antipsychotic drugs and, 323  
 pituitary prolactinomas, 323  
 tuberoinfundibular pathway, 482
- Galactose-1-phosphate, 74
- Galactose-1-phosphate  
 uridyltransferase, 80
- Galactose metabolism  
 diagram, 74  
 disorders of, 80
- Galactosemia, 80  
 cataracts and, 519
- Galantamine, 236  
 for Alzheimer disease, 532
- Galant reflex, 494
- Gallbladder  
 biliary structures, 362  
 blood supply and innervation of, 357  
 regulatory substances, 365
- Gallbladder cancer  
 porcelain gallbladder and, 390  
 sclerosing cholangitis and, 389
- Gallstone ileus, 390
- Gallstones. *See* Cholelithiasis
- $\gamma$ -glutamyltransferase (GGT)  
 alcohol use, 554
- $\gamma$ -glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT), 384
- $\gamma$ -interferon, 397
- Ganciclovir, 202  
 agranulocytosis, 245
- Ganglion cyst, 444
- Ganglioneuromatosis, 672  
 oral/intestinal, 347
- Gangrene  
 Buerger disease, 308  
 diabetes mellitus, 344
- Gangrenous necrosis, 209
- Gap junctions, 461
- Gardener's pupil, 237
- Gardnerella* spp., 125
- Gardnerella vaginalis*, 148  
 labs/findings, 675
- Gardner syndrome, 381
- Gargolism, 88
- Gas gangrene  
 alpha toxin, 133  
*Clostridium perfringens*, 131, 138, 179
- Gastrectomy, 408
- Gastric acid, 366  
 histamine receptors and, 234  
 regulatory substances and, 365
- Gastric adenocarcinomas  
 acanthosis nigricans and, 468  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 146
- Gastric arteries  
 celiac trunk, 358  
 intraligmental, 355
- Gastric bypass surgery  
 ghrelin and, 365  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Gastric cancer, 373  
 carcinogens causing, 223  
 metastases of, 226  
 oncogenes and, 222  
 oncogenic microbes and, 223  
 sign of Leser-Trélat and, 221  
 trastuzumab for, 431  
 types of, 373
- Gastric outlet obstruction, 353, 374
- Gastric sclerosis, 460
- Gastric ulcers, 374  
 NSAID toxicity, 471
- Gastric vessels, 355
- Gastrin, 365, 367  
 signaling pathways for, 330  
 somatostatinomas and, 346
- Gastrinomas, 350, 365
- Gastritis, 373  
 associations, 682  
 gastrin in, 365  
 H<sub>2</sub> blockers for, 392  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
 proton pump inhibitors for, 392  
 stomach cancer and, 373
- Gastrocolic ligament, 355
- Gastroduodenal artery, 358
- Gastroenteritis  
 calciviruses, 167  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 139  
 rotavirus, 168  
*Salmonella* spp., 144
- Gastroepiploic arteries, 355, 358
- Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD)  
 esophageal cancer and, 372  
 presentation, 371
- Gastrohepatic ligament, 355
- Gastrointestinal bleeding  
 hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 310  
 iron poisoning, 414  
 Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 670
- Gastrointestinal drug reactions, 244
- Gastrointestinal ligaments, 355
- Gastrointestinal regulatory substances, 365
- Gastrointestinal secretory cells, 367
- Gastrointestinal secretory products, 366
- Gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GISTs), 222
- Gastrointestinal system, 352–391  
 anatomy, 354–363  
 blood supply to, 357  
 embryology, 352–353  
 innervation of, 357  
 pathology, 370–391  
 pharmacology, 392–394  
 physiology, 365–369
- Gastroschisis, 352
- Gastrosplenic ligament, 355
- Gastrulation, 594
- Gaucher disease, 88  
 osteonecrosis, 450  
 osteonecrosis in, 450
- Gaussian distribution, 257
- G cells, 365
- G-CSF. *See* Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF)
- Gemfibrozil, 313
- Gemifloxacin, 195
- Gender dysphoria, 551
- Gender identity, 616
- Gene expression  
 modifications, 56  
 regulation, 41
- Gene inheritance modes, 59
- General anesthetic, 248
- Generalized anxiety disorder (GAD), 546, 547  
 buspirone, 558  
 drug therapy for, 556  
 selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for, 559  
 serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) for, 559
- Generalized seizures, 501
- Genes  
 introns vs exons, 43
- Genetic anticipation, 62
- Genetics, 56–65  
 22q11 deletion syndromes, 65  
 autosomal dominant diseases, 60  
 autosomal recessive diseases, 60  
 autosomal trisomies, 63  
 bacterial, 130, 131  
 chromosome disorders, 64  
 code features, 37  
 genetic terms, 56–57  
 inheritance modes, 59  
 muscular dystrophies, 61  
 trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 62  
 viral, 162–163  
 X-linked recessive disorders, 60
- Genetic shift/drift, 169
- Geniculate nuclei (thalamus), 482
- Genital herpes, 184
- Genitalia  
 ambiguous, 604, 620, 621  
 embryology of, 594, 604  
 estrogen and, 611  
 male/female homologs, 605
- Genital tubercles, 605
- Genital ulcers, 184
- Genital warts, 184
- Genitofemoral nerve, 442
- Genitourinary/renal drug reactions, 246
- Genotyping microarrays, 54
- Gentamicin, 187, 191  
 endometritis, 630
- Genu varum (bow legs), 450
- Geriatric patients  
 atropine in, 237  
 Beers criteria in, 242  
 changes in, 264  
 colonic ischemia and, 380  
 colorectal cancer, 382  
 common cause of death, 266  
 drug metabolism in, 231  
 drug-related delirium in, 542  
 isolated systolic hypertension, 278  
 lipofuscin in, 215  
 Medicare for, 266  
 nosocomial infections, 185  
 osteoporosis, 449  
 PPI adverse effects, 392  
 respiratory system changes in, 647  
 vascular skin tumors, 465  
 volvulus in, 379  
 Zenker diverticulum, 378
- Germ cell tumors  
 cryptorchidism risk for, 633  
 cystic teratoma, 628  
 ovarian, 629  
 testicular, 633
- Germinal centers of lymph nodes, 96
- Germinal center (spleen), 98
- Gerstmann syndrome, 495
- Gestational age calculation, 614
- Gestational diabetes, 615
- Gestational hypertension, 625
- GFAP, 225
- GFAP (glial fibrillary acid proteins), 48  
 astrocyte marker, 477
- GH. *See* Growth hormone (GH)
- Ghon complex  
 tuberculosis, 140
- Ghon focus, 140
- Ghrelin, 325, 365  
 hunger and, 480
- GHRH. *See* Growth-hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH)
- Giant cell pneumonia, 170
- Giant cell (temporal) arteritis, 308, 502  
 ESR in, 212  
 granulomas in, 214  
 as granulomatous disease, 214
- Giant cell tumor, 452
- Giant cell tumors of bone, 677
- Giardia* spp.  
 watery diarrhea, 179
- Giardia lamblia*, 155
- Giardiasis, 155
- Giemsa stain, 126  
*Borrelia*, 146  
 chlamydiae, 148
- Gigantism, 325, 341
- Gilbert syndrome, 387, 388
- Gingival blue line, 673
- Gingival hyperplasia  
 calcium channel blockers, 311  
 cyclosporine, 120  
 as drug reaction, 245
- Gingivostomatitis, 164
- Gitelman syndrome, 570  
 markers in, 575
- Glans penis, 608  
 cancer of, 633  
 lymphatic drainage of, 606
- Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 403, 415
- Glargine insulin. *See also* Insulin
- Glaucoma, 520  
 acetazolamide for, 590  
 atropine, 237  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 241  
 carbachol for, 236  
 diabetes mellitus and, 344  
 diagnosing, 236  
 drugs for, 534  
 epinephrine for, 238  
 pilocarpine for, 236  
 Sturge-Weber syndrome, 509
- Glimepiride, 348
- Glioblastoma multiforme, 510  
 associations, 686  
 labs/findings, 677  
 nitrosoureas for, 428
- Climepiride, 348
- Clitazones/thiazolidinediones, 349
- Global aphasia, 500
- Global payment, 265
- Globoid cells  
 Krabbe disease, 88
- Globose nucleus, 483
- Globus pallidus externus, 484
- Glomerular disorders/disease, 579  
 nomenclature, 578
- Glomerular filtration barrier, 565
- Glomerular filtration parameters, 567

- Glomerular filtration rate (GFR), **566, 688**  
 ACE inhibitor effects, 592  
 ANP effect on, 574  
 glomerular dynamics in, 567  
 juxtaglomerular apparatus, 573  
 prerenal azotemia, 586
- Glomerulonephritis  
 azathioprine for, 120  
 bacterial endocarditis, 305  
 labs/findings, 678  
 RBC casts in, 578  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 133, 136  
 Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Glomerulus  
 anatomy of, 564  
 dynamics of, **567**
- Glomus tumors, 465
- Glossitis  
 B-complex deficiency, 65  
 megaloblastic anemia, 408  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 371  
 vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 67  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68
- Glossopharyngeal nerve (9th cranial nerve)  
 blood flow regulation, 291
- Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX), **490**  
 brain stem location, 488  
 branchial arch derivative, 602  
 pathway for, 489  
 tongue, 477
- Glossoptosis, 602
- Glucagon, **323**  
 for  $\beta$ -blocker toxicity, 243, 316  
 fructose biphosphatase-2, 76  
 glucagonomas and, 346  
 glycogen regulation, **85**  
 insulin and, 322, 323  
 production of, 321  
 signaling pathways of, 330  
 somatostatin and, 365  
 somatostatinomas and, 346
- Glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1)  
 analog for DM, 348
- Glucagonomas, **346**  
 MEN 1 syndrome, 347  
 somatostatin for, 350
- Glucocerebrosidase  
 Gaucher disease, 88
- Glucocercrosidase, 88
- Glucocorticoids  
 acute gout attack, 681  
 adrenal insufficiency, 332  
 adrenal steroids and, 326  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 455  
 Cushing syndrome diagnosis, 331  
 diabetes mellitus, 344  
 fat redistribution with, 245  
 gout, 455, 472  
 myopathy, 245  
 rheumatoid arthritis, 454
- Glucokinase  
 hexokinase vs, **75**  
 metabolic pathways, 74
- Gluconeogenesis, **78**  
 cortisol and, 327  
 diagram, 74  
 ethanol metabolism and, 72  
 in insulin deficiency, 344  
 metabolic site, 72  
 pyruvate metabolism and, 77  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 73
- Glucose  
 ATP production, 74  
 blood-brain barrier and, 480  
 clearance, **568**  
 diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 GH secretion and, 325  
 glycogen metabolism, 86  
 insulin and, 322  
 metabolism of, 39  
*Neisseria* fermentation, 142  
 for porphyria, 413  
 transporters, 322
- Glucose-6-phosphatase  
 gluconeogenesis, 78  
 HMP shunt, 79  
 Von Gierke disease, 87
- Glucose clearance, **568**
- Glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP), **365**
- Glucosuria  
 glucose clearance, 568  
 in pregnancy, 568  
 threshold for, 568
- Glulisine insulin. *See also* Insulin
- Glutamate  
 ammonia transport, 82  
 derivatives of, 83  
 opioid effects, 534
- Glutamic acid, 81
- Glutathione, 83  
 acetaminophen and, 470  
 in G6PD deficiency, 410
- Glutathione peroxidase, 109  
 free radical elimination by, 216
- Glutathione reductase, 109  
 NADPH and, 75
- Gluteus maximus muscle, 443
- Gluteus minimus muscle, 443
- GLUT transporters, 322
- Glyburide, 348
- Glyceraldehyde, 80
- Glycerol, 80
- Glycine  
 derivatives of, 83
- Glycocalyx, 124
- Glycogen, **86**  
 insulin and, 322  
 periodic acid-Schiff stain, 126  
 regulation of, **85**
- Glycogenesis  
 diagram, 74  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 73
- Glycogenolysis  
 diagram, 74  
 in insulin deficiency, 344  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 73
- Glycogen phosphorylase  
 glycogen metabolism, 86  
 glycogenolysis, 73
- Glycogen phosphorylase kinase, 85
- Glycogen storage diseases, **87**
- Glycogen synthase, 73  
 glycogen metabolism, 86  
 glycogen regulation, 85
- Glycolysis  
 arsenic and, 74  
 diagram, 74  
 hexokinase/glucokinase in, 75  
 metabolic site, 72  
 pyruvate metabolism and, 77  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 73  
 regulation of, **76**  
 type 2 muscle fibers, 447
- Glycopeptides  
 mechanism (diagram), 187
- Glycoprotein IIb/IIa inhibitors, **425**
- Glycoproteins  
 bacterial pilus/fimbria, 124  
 HIV, 175  
 interferons, 204
- Glycopyrrolate, 237
- Glycosylation, 45
- GNAQ gene, 509
- GnRH. *See* Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)
- Goblet cells, 356, 644
- Goiter  
 maternal hypothyroidism from, 336  
 maternal iodine deficiency, 596  
 in Riedel thyroiditis, 336  
 types and causes of, **337**
- Golfer's elbow, 434
- Golgi apparatus, 47  
 in plasma cells, 399
- Golimumab, 122
- Gonadal drainage, **606**
- Gonadal mosaicism, 57
- Gonadotropin, 628
- Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)  
 agonists, 630, 636  
 antagonists, 636  
 estrogen and, 611  
 hypothalamic-pituitary hormones, 323  
 Kallmann syndrome, 621  
 menopause, 617  
 menstrual cycle, 613  
 ovulation, 612  
 prolactin and, 324  
 signaling pathways for, 330  
 spermatogenesis, 610
- Gonoccal arthritis, 456
- Gonococci vs meningococci, 142
- Gonorrhea  
 ceftriaxone, 189  
 gonococci, 142  
 prophylaxis, 198  
 STI, 184
- Goodpasture syndrome, 50, 581
- autoantibody, 115  
 HLA-DR2, 100  
 labs/findings, 678  
 restrictive lung disease, 657  
 type II hypersensitivity reactions, 112
- Good syndrome, 221
- Gottron papules, 221, 459
- Gout, **455**  
 as drug reaction, 245  
 drug therapy for, **472**  
 kidney stones and, 582  
 lab findings, 677  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37  
 loop diuretics and, 590  
 presentation, 673  
 treatment, 681  
 Von Gierke disease, 87
- Gower maneuver/sign, 61
- Gp41, 203
- G-protein-linked 2nd messengers, **234**
- Gracilis, 442
- Grafts, **118**
- Graft-versus-host disease, 119  
 type IV hypersensitivity, 113
- Gram-negative lab algorithm, **141**
- Gram-negative organisms  
 cell wall structure, 124  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 examples of, 125  
 lab algorithm, **141**
- Gram-positive cocci antibiotic tests, **134**
- Gram-positive lab algorithm, **134**
- Gram-positive organisms  
 cell wall structure, 124  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 examples, 125  
 lab algorithm, **134**  
 vancomycin, 190
- Gram stain identification, **126**
- Granular casts, 578  
 acute tubular necrosis, 587
- Granular ("muddy brown") casts (urine), 578
- Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), 330
- Granulocytes, 396  
 morulae, 150
- Granulocytopenia  
 trimethoprim, 194
- Granuloma inguinale, 184
- Granulomas, 140, 147, 151  
 macrophages and, 397  
 TNF- $\alpha$  and, 110
- Granulomatosis  
 with polyangiitis, 308
- Granulomatosis infantiseptica, 214  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 139
- Granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Wegener), 581  
 restrictive lung disease and, 657
- Granulomatous disease, **214**  
 Hansen disease, 214  
 histoplasmosis, 214  
 hypervitaminosis D with, 451
- Granulosa cells, 611  
 tumors of, 629, 630
- Granzyme B  
 cytotoxic T cells, 101, 102  
 extrinsic pathway and, 208
- Grapefruit juice and cytochrome P-450, 247
- Graves disease  
 autoantibody, 115  
 goiter caused by, 337  
 HLA-DR3 and, 100  
 hyperthyroidism, 337  
 type II hypersensitivity, 112
- Gray baby syndrome  
 chloramphenicol and, 192, 204, 245
- Gray hepatization, 664
- Great cerebral vein of Galen, 487
- Greater omental sac, 355
- Greenstick fracture, 436
- Grief, 546
- Griseofulvin, **200**  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 247  
 microtubules and, 48  
 pregnancy contraindication, 204
- Ground-glass appearance (X-ray), 177, 643
- Growth hormone (GH), **325, 350**  
 diabetes mellitus, 344  
 ghrelin and, 325  
 for hypopituitarism, 343  
 insulin resistance and, 322, 325  
 Laron syndrome, 341  
 secretion of, 321  
 signaling pathways for, 330  
 somatostatin, 341
- Growth hormone (GH) deficiency, 350

- Growth-hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH)  
 GH and, 325  
 hypothalamic-pituitary hormones, 323  
 signaling pathways of, 330
- Growth media properties, **126**
- Growth retardation  
 with renal failure, 586
- Growth signal in cancer, 219
- GTPase, 222
- GTP (guanosine triphosphate), 77  
 smooth muscle contraction, 447
- Guaifenesin, 667
- Guanfacine, 239
- Guanosine analogs  
 mechanism and use, **201**
- Gubernaculum, 604, 606, 607
- Guessing during USMLE Step 1 exam, 23
- Guillain-Barré syndrome  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 145  
 endoneurium in, 479  
 presentation, 674  
 restrictive lung disease, 657  
 Schwann cell injury, 478
- Gummas  
 syphilis, 147, 184
- Gustatory hallucinations, 543
- Gustatory pathway  
 cranial nerves in, 516  
 thalamic relay for, 482
- Guyon canal syndrome, **435**
- Gynecologic procedures  
 ureteric damage in, 564
- Gynecologic tumor epidemiology, **625**
- Gynecomastia, **631**  
 antiandrogens for, 639  
 antipsychotic drugs and, 557  
 azoles, 199  
 choriocarcinomas, 634  
 cimetidine, 392  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
 Leydig cells, 634  
 potassium-sparing diuretics, 591  
 SHBG and, 330  
 spironolactone, 639  
 tuberoinfundibular pathway, 482
- Gyrase, 187
- H**
- H<sub>1</sub> blockers, 246, **667**
- H<sub>2</sub> blockers, **392**
- Haemophilus* spp.  
 taxonomy, 125
- Haemophilus ducreyi*  
 sexual transmission, 184
- Haemophilus influenzae*, **142**  
 biofilm production, 129  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 chloramphenicol, 192  
 culture requirements, 127  
 Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
 influenza, 169  
 penicillins for, 188  
 pneumonia, 179  
 postviral infection, 179  
 rhinosinusitis, 653  
 vaccine, 180
- Haemophilus influenzae* type B  
 chloramphenicol, 192  
 encapsulation, 128  
 IgA protease, 129
- immunodeficient patients, 118
- meningitis, 180
- rifamycins, 196
- splenic dysfunction, 98
- transformation, 130
- unvaccinated children, 186
- vaccine, 142
- Hair  
 Menkes disease, 52  
 vitamin C deficiency, 69
- Hairy cell leukemia, 225, 420  
 cladribine for, 427  
 IFN- $\alpha$  for, 204
- Hairy leukoplakia, 466  
 HIV-positive adults, 177
- Half-life equation, 229, 687
- Halitosis  
 fetor hepaticus, 383  
 Zenker diverticulum, 378
- Hallucinations, **543**  
 cocaine, 554  
 delirium, 542  
 memantine, 532  
 mesolimbic pathway, 482  
 pellagra, 67  
 postpartum psychosis, 546  
 schizophrenia, 544  
 tricyclic antidepressants, 559
- Hallucinogen intoxication and withdrawal, 555
- Haloperidol, 557  
 delirium, 542  
 pupil size decrease, 247  
 torsades de pointes, 243
- Halothane, 533  
 hepatic necrosis, 244
- Hamartin protein, 222
- Hamartomas, 220  
 tuberous sclerosis, 509
- Hamartomatous colonic polyps, 381
- Hamate bone, 435  
 fracture of hook, 437
- Hammer toes, 515
- Hand  
 distortions of, **439**  
 gonoccal arthritis triad, 456  
 muscles of, **436**  
 squamous cell carcinoma, 469
- Hand-foot-mouth disease, 183
- Hand grip in auscultation, 284
- Hansen disease, **141**  
 animal transmission, 149  
 dapsone, 194  
 erythema nodosum, 468  
 as granulomatous disease, 214
- Hantavirus, 167
- Happy puppet symptoms, 58
- Haptens  
 acute interstitial nephritis, 587  
 amiodarone as, 316
- Haptoglobin, 409
- Hardy-Weinberg population genetics, **57**
- Hartnup disease, **67**  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 67
- Hashimoto thyroiditis, 336  
 autoantibody, 115  
 cholangitis association, 389  
 goiter causes, 337  
 HLA subtypes with, 100  
 lymphoma association, 338
- Hassall corpuscles, 98
- Hay fever  
 HLA-DR2 and, 100  
 type I hypersensitivity, 112
- HbA<sub>1c</sub> test, 344
- HBeAg (hepatitis B core antigen), 174
- HbC disease, 410  
 anemia taxonomy, 406  
 target cells in, 405
- HBeAg (hepatitis B extracellular antigen), 174
- HBsAg (hepatitis B surface antigen), 174
- hCG. *See* Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)  
 choriocarcinomas, 622, 634  
 ectopic pregnancy, 624  
 embryonal carcinomas, 634  
 hydatidiform moles, 622  
 pregnancy, 614  
 secretion of, 594, 614
- HCTZ. *See* Hydrochlorothiazide (HCTZ)
- HDL (high-density lipoprotein), 94
- Headache, **502**  
 $\alpha$ -blockers, 240  
 bupropion toxicity, 560  
 caffeine withdrawal, 554  
 Chiari I malformation, 476  
 cilostazol/dipyridamole, 425  
 cimetidine, 392  
 drug adverse effects, 195, 199, 200, 528, 529, 530  
 electroconvulsive therapy, 546  
 genital herpes, 184  
 giant cell (temporal) arteritis, 502  
 glaucoma, 520  
 hydralazine, 311  
 hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 657  
 increased intracranial pressure, 487, 505  
 Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 148  
 lead poisoning, 413  
 malaria, 157  
*Mucor* spp. and *Rhizopus* spp., 153  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 150  
 nitrates, 311  
 ondansetron, 394  
 PDE-5 inhibitors, 639  
 pituitary adenomas and, 340, 510  
 pituitary apoplexy, 343  
 poliomyelitis, 515  
 ranolazine, 312  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 150  
 sodium-channel blockers, 315  
 subarachnoid hemorrhage, 497, 500, 674  
 triptans for, 530  
 vasculitides and, 308  
 venous sinus thrombosis and, 487
- Head and neck cancer, **653**  
 cetuximab for, 122, 430
- Head size  
 Paget disease of bone, 450
- Head trauma, 541
- Healing, wound, **217**
- Healthcare delivery, **265–268**
- Healthcare payment models, 265
- Healthcare proxy, 263
- Health maintenance organization plan, 265
- Healthy worker effect, 256
- Hearing loss, **517**  
 conductive, 49  
 cytomegalovirus, 182  
 osteogenesis imperfecta, 51  
 sensorineural deafness, 581
- Heart  
 autonomic nervous system, 233  
 autoregulation of, 292  
 developmental defects, 603  
 electrocardiograms, **288**  
 embryology, **274**  
 fetal development, 594  
 ischemia in, 210  
 morphogenesis of, **274–275**  
 normal pressures in, **292**  
 sclerosis of, 460
- Heart auscultation, **284**  
 heart block, 277
- Heartburn, 371
- Heart disease  
 common cause of death, 266  
 congenital, 63, 294–295  
 Fabry disease, 88  
 ischemic, 299
- Heart failure, **304**  
 ACE inhibitors for, 592  
 acromegaly, 341  
 acute tubular necrosis with, 587  
 amiodarone, 316  
 angiotensin II receptor blockers, 592  
 aortic regurgitation as precursor, 285  
 associations, 686  
 atrial septal defect, 295  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 241, 316  
 B-type natriuretic peptide in, 291  
 calcium channel blockers, 317  
 carcinoid syndrome, 552  
 cardiac glycosides for, 314  
 chronic ischemic heart disease, 299  
 contractility in, 279  
 diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 disopyramide, 315  
 dobutamine for, 238  
 dopamine for, 238  
 Ebstein anomaly, 294  
 ejection fraction in, 279  
 ESR in, 212  
 fludrocortisone and, 350  
 hydralazine for, 311  
 hypertension, 296  
 hypertension treatment in, 310  
 hypertensive emergency and, 296  
 jugular venous pulse in, 282  
 loop diuretics for, 590  
 MI, 300  
 Paget disease of bone, 450  
 pleural effusion, 662  
 potassium-sparing diuretics, 591  
 pulmonary hypertension, 661  
 pulse pressure in, 278  
 readmissions with, 266  
 renal failure causing, 586  
 shock caused by, 305  
 in sleep apnea, 661  
 systolic vs diastolic, 279  
 thiazides for, 591  
 ventricular septal defect, 295
- Heart murmurs, **285**  
 aortic regurgitation, 671  
 aortic stenosis, 671  
 auscultation of, 284  
 cardiomyopathies, 303  
 patent ductus arteriosus, 295
- Heart rate, 239
- Heart sounds, **282**  
 associations, 683  
 auscultation of, 284

- Heart sounds (*continued*)  
 cardiac cycle, 282  
 cardiac tamponade, 307, 672  
 splitting in, **283**
- Heart transplant  
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 303
- Heart valve development, 275
- Heat-labile toxin, 132
- Heat shock proteins, 45
- Heat-stable toxin, 132
- Heavy menstrual bleeding (AUB/  
 HMB), 614
- Heberden nodes, 454
- Heel pain, 444
- Heel-walking, 445
- Heinz bodies, 79, 405, 410
- Helicase, **38**
- Helicobacter* spp., 125
- Helicobacter pylori*, **146**  
 associations, 682  
 catalase-positive organism, 128  
 disease association, 373  
 Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
 metronidazole, 195  
 as oncogenic microbe, 223  
 penicillins for, 188  
 silver stain, 126  
 urease-positive, 128  
 urease-positive organism, 128
- Heliotrope rash, 221, 459
- HELLP syndrome, 625  
 schistocytes in, 405
- Helminthic infections  
 eosinophils and, 397
- Helper T cells  
 cell surface proteins, 110  
 cytokine secretion, 108  
 in granulomatous diseases, 214
- Hemagglutinin  
 influenza viruses, 169  
 parainfluenza viruses, 170
- Hemangioblastomas, 510  
 von Hippel-Lindau disease, 509, 674
- Hemangioma  
 cavernous (liver), 386
- Hemangiomas, 220  
 cherry, 465  
 pyogenic granuloma, 465  
 strawberry, 465
- Hemarthroses, 69, 414
- Hematemesis, 371  
 Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 672
- Hematin, 127, 142
- Hematochezia  
 colorectal cancer, 382  
 diverticulosis, 377, 378  
 intestinal disorders, 380  
 Meckel diverticulum, 600
- Hematocrit  
 high altitude and, 652  
 polycythemia vera, 421
- Hematologic disorders  
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 221
- Hematologic drug reactions, 245
- Hematology/oncology, **396–433**  
 anatomy, 396–399  
 pathology, 404–424  
 pharmacology, 423–431  
 physiology, 399–403
- Hematopoiesis, 419  
 extramedullary, 449
- Hematopoietic stem cells, 110
- Hematuria, 579  
 bladder cancer, 584
- Henoch-Schönlein purpura, 672
- hereditary hemorrhagic  
 telangiectasia, 310
- IgA nephropathy, 581
- interstitial nephritis, 587
- kidney stones, 582
- nephritic syndrome, 581
- nephroblastoma, 584
- Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 670
- protease inhibitors, 203
- renal cyst disorders, 588
- renal oncocytoma and, 583
- renal papillary necrosis, 587–592
- Schistosoma haematobium*, 161
- transitional cell carcinoma, 584
- UTIs, 181
- Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Wilms tumor, 584
- Heme  
 bilirubin and, 369  
 chloroquine, 200  
 porphyria and, 413  
 sideroblastic anemia and, 407  
 synthesis of, 72, **413**  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67
- Hemianopia, 499, 526
- Hemianopia with macular sparing,  
 526
- Hemiballismus, 503  
 brain lesions and, 495
- Hemidesmosome, 461
- Hemihyperplasia, 584
- Hemineglect, 498
- Hemiparesis, 507  
 saccular aneurysms, 500
- Hemispatial neglect syndrome, 495
- Hemochromatosis, **389**  
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition  
 disease, 455  
 cardiomyopathy with, 303  
 chromosome association, 64  
 free radical injury, 216  
 hepatocellular carcinoma and, 386  
 HLA-A3 and, 100
- Hemoglobin, **647**  
 carbon dioxide transport, 652  
 development of, 399  
 kinetics of, 228  
 modifications of, **648**
- Hemoglobin electrophoresis, **401**
- Hemoglobinuria  
 acute tubular necrosis and, 587  
 G6PD deficiency, 410  
 intravascular hemolysis, 409  
 transfusion reaction, 114
- Hemolysis  
 alpha toxin as cause, 133  
*Clostridium perfringens* as cause,  
 138  
 HELLP syndrome, 625  
 sulfonamides as cause, 194  
 transfusion reactions, 114
- Hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245
- Hemolytic anemia, 409  
 autoimmune, 112, 189  
 babesiosis, 157  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 cold agglutinin disease, 673  
 direct Coombs-positive, 245  
 extrinsic, 411  
 folate deficiency and, 408  
 G6PD deficiency, 79  
 in taxonomy, 406  
 intrinsic, **410**
- penicillin G, V, 187
- pyruvate kinase deficiency and, 410
- spherocytes in, 405
- sulfa drug allergies, 247
- vitamin E deficiency, 70
- Wilson disease, 389
- Hemolytic disease of the newborn,  
 112, **400**
- Hemolytic reactions and blood types,  
 400  
 newborns, 400
- Hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)  
*Escherichia coli*, 145, 179  
 exotoxins, 132  
 platelet disorders, 415  
 schistocytes in, 405
- Hemophilia, 414  
 deficiencies causing, 401  
 X-linked recessive disorder, 60
- Hemoptysis  
*Aspergillus fumigatus*, 177  
 bronchiectases, 657  
 choriocarcinomas, 622  
 lung cancer, 665  
 tuberculosis, 140  
 Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Hemorrhage  
 acute pancreatitis, 391  
 acute tubular necrosis, 587  
 AIDS retinitis, 165  
 baroreceptors and, 291  
 bevacizumab, 430  
 delirium caused by, 542  
 Ebola virus, 171  
 intracranial, **497**  
 pulmonary, 137  
 shock from, 305  
 subarachnoid hemorrhage, 497,  
 500  
 ulcers, 374  
 Weil disease, 147
- Hemorrhagic cystitis  
 adenoviridae, 164  
 cyclophosphamide, 428  
 drug reaction, 246
- Hemorrhagic fever  
 bunyavirus, 167  
 filovirus, 167
- Hemorrhagic infarcts, 210
- Hemorrhagic stroke, 497
- Hemorrhoids, 360
- Hemosiderinuria, 409
- Hemostasis, 396  
 coagulation, 402  
 platelet plug formation, 403
- Henderson-Hasselbalch equation,  
 576, 688
- Henoch-Schönlein purpura, 309  
 intussusception, 379  
 presentation, 672
- Hepadnaviruses  
 characteristics of, 163, 164  
 genome, 162
- Heparin, **423**  
 acute coronary syndromes, 302  
 for anticoagulation, 401  
 in basophils, 397  
 in coagulation cascade, 402  
 deep venous thrombosis, 653  
 mast cells and, 398  
 osteoporosis, 245  
 thrombocytopenia, 245  
 toxicity treatment, 243  
 warfarin vs, **424**
- Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia  
 (HIT), 423
- Hepatic adenomas, 386
- Hepatic arteries, 358, 361
- Hepatic ascites, 591
- Hepatic cirrhosis, 662
- Hepatic ducts, 362
- Hepatic encephalopathy, **385**  
 cirrhosis, 383
- Hepatic necrosis, 244, 470
- Hepatic steatosis, 385
- Hepatitis  
 alcoholic, 385  
 alcoholism, 555  
 aplastic anemia and, 409  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 as drug reaction, 244  
 heroin addiction and, 560  
 hyperbilirubinemia, 387  
 Wilson disease, 389
- Hepatitis A (HAV)  
 characteristics of, **172**  
 picornavirus, 167, 168  
 serologic markers, 174
- Hepatitis antigens, **174**
- Hepatitis B (HBV)  
 characteristics of, **172**  
 extrahepatic manifestations, 173  
 hepatocellular carcinomas and, 386  
 IFN- $\alpha$ , 204  
 medical importance, 164  
 nosocomial infection, 185  
 as oncogenic microbe, 223  
 passive antibodies for, 110  
 polyarteritis nodosa and, 308  
 serologic markers, 174  
 sexually transmitted infection, 184  
 treatment, 680
- Hepatitis C (HCV)  
 characteristics of, **172**  
 extrahepatic manifestations, 173  
 flaviviruses, 167  
 hepatocellular carcinoma and, 386  
 lichen planus, 468  
 as oncogenic microbe, 223  
 therapy for, **204**
- Hepatitis D (HDV), **172**
- Hepatitis E (HEV), **172**  
 hepevirus, 167
- Hepatitis viruses, **172**  
 aplastic anemia, 409  
 serologic markers for, 174
- Hepatocellular carcinomas, **386**  
*Aspergillus fumigatus*, 153  
 Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 386  
 carcinogens causing, 223  
 cirrhosis and, 383  
 hemochromatosis, 389  
 non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, 385  
 oncogenic microbes, 223
- Hepatocytes, 86
- Hepatoduodenal ligament, 355
- Hepatomas, **386**
- Hepatomegaly  
 Budd-Chiari syndrome, 386, 672  
 galactosemia, 80  
 hepatocellular carcinoma, 386  
 pulmonary hypertension, 650  
 Reye syndrome, 384  
 right heart failure, 304  
 Von Gierke disease, 87  
 Zellweger syndrome, 47
- Hepatosplenomegaly  
 $\beta$ -thalassemia and, 407



- biliary tract disease, 389  
graft-versus-host disease, 119  
hyperchylomicronemia, 94  
leishmaniasis, 158  
lysosomal storage diseases, 88  
mononucleosis, 165  
ToRCHeS infections, 182
- Hepatosteatosi, 72
- Hepatotoxicity  
amiodarone, 316  
bosentan, 667  
danazol, 638  
HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, 313  
inhaled anesthetics, 533  
isoniazid, 197  
leflunomide, 471  
methotrexate, 427  
pyrazinamide, 197  
rifamycins, 196  
terbinafine, 199  
thionamides, 349  
valproic acid, 528  
zileuton, 668
- Hepcidin, 211  
in anemia of chronic disease, 409
- Hepeviruses  
characteristics, 167  
genomes, 162  
naked viruses, 163
- HER-2, 632
- HER2/neu (*c-erbB2*), 222
- “Herald patch” (pityriasis rosea), 468
- Herceptin (trastuzumab), 431
- Hereditary amyloidosis, 218
- Hereditary angioedema, 638  
complement disorder and, 107
- Hereditary elliptocytosis, 404
- Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 310  
autosomal dominance of, 60
- Hereditary hyperbilirubinemia, 388
- Hereditary spherocytosis, 410  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
spherocytes in, 405
- Hereditary thrombosis syndromes, 416
- Hermaphrodites, 621
- Hernias, 364  
site of, 363
- Herniation syndromes, 513
- Heroin  
addiction to, 560  
detoxification medications, 560  
intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
opioids for withdrawal, 534
- Herpes genitalis, 164
- Herpes labialis, 164
- Herpes simplex virus 1 (HSV-1), 164  
encephalitis, 686  
STI, 184
- Herpes simplex virus 2 (HSV-2), 164  
STI, 184  
ToRCHeS infection, 182
- Herpes simplex virus (HSV)  
cidofovir, 202  
foscarnet for, 202  
guanosine analogs, 201  
identification, 166  
meningitis caused by, 180  
retinitis, 522
- Herpes simplex virus (HSV-1/HSV-2)  
erythema multiforme, 467  
skin infections, 466
- Herpesviruses, 164–166, 466  
clinical significance, 164  
envelope, 163
- Herpes zoster  
dorsal root latency, 164  
famciclovir, 201  
reactivation, 430  
retinitis, 522
- Herpetic whitlow, 164
- Hesselbach triangle, 364
- Heterochromatin, 34
- Heterodimer, 48
- Heterodisomy, 57
- Heterogeneous nuclear RNA (hnRNA), 41
- Heteroplasmy, 57
- Heterozygosity loss, 56
- Hexokinase  
glucokinase vs, 75  
metabolic pathways, 74
- HFE gene  
hemochromatosis and, 389
- HGPRT (hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase), 37, 427
- HHNS, 346
- Hiatal hernias, 364
- Hiccups, 503
- High altitude respiratory response, 652
- High-frequency recombination (Hfr) cells, 130
- Highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART), 203
- High-riding prostate, 609
- Hilar adenopathy, 675
- Hilar lymphadenopathy, 657
- Hilar lymph nodes  
calcification of, 659
- Hilar mass, 665
- Hilar nodes, 140
- Hilum (lung), 645  
lymphadenopathy, 657
- Hindbrain, 474
- Hindgut  
blood supply/innervation of, 357  
development of, 352
- Hip dislocation  
nerve injury with, 443
- Hip injuries/conditions  
developmental dysplasia, 444  
trochanteric bursitis, 441
- Hip muscles, 443
- Hippocampus  
lesions in, 495  
limbic system, 482  
pyramidal cells, 210
- Hippurate test, for *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 137
- Hirschsprung disease, 378  
Down syndrome, 63
- Hirsutism  
cyclosporine, 120  
danazol, 638  
menopause, 617  
PCOS, 627  
SHBG and, 330
- Hirudin, 423
- Histaminase, 397
- Histamine blockers, 392
- Histamine receptors, 234
- Histamines  
in basophils, 397  
cortisol effect on, 327  
derivatives of, 83  
location of, 367  
mast cells and, 398  
seafoor toxins, 242  
signaling pathways for, 330  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67
- Histidine, 81  
derivatives of, 83
- Histiocytosis (Langerhans cell), 422
- Histocompatibility complex I and II, 100
- Histones  
acetylation, 34  
amino acids in, 81  
methylation, 34
- Histoplasma* spp.  
treatment, 199
- Histoplasma capsulatum*  
HIV-positive adults, 177  
necrosis and, 209
- Histoplasmosis, 151  
erythema nodosum, 468  
granulomatous disease, 214
- Histrionic personality disorder, 549
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus), 175  
aplastic anemia in, 409  
cervical cancer and, 627  
diagnosis, 175  
disease associations, 177  
ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 506  
flow cytometry diagnosis, 54  
hair leukoplakia, 466  
heroin addiction and, 560  
Kaposi sarcoma, 165, 465  
lymphopenia, 412  
meningitis, 180  
microglia in, 477  
non-Hodgkin lymphoma and, 417  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 154  
primary central nervous system lymphoma (PCL) and, 418  
prophylaxis for HIV patients, 198  
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 661  
retrovirus, 167  
rifamycins in, 196  
STI, 184  
T cells and, 398  
therapy for, 201, 203  
ToRCHeS infection, 182  
untreated time course, 176  
viral receptor, 166  
Western blot diagnosis, 53
- HLA-DR4, 454
- HLA genes  
associations, 671, 677  
celiac disease and, 375  
disease associations, 100, 336  
DM type 1 association, 345  
seronegative spondyloarthritis, 457  
uveitis, 520
- HMG-CoA reductase  
cholesterol synthesis, 73  
metabolic pathways, 74
- HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, 313
- HMG-CoA synthase, 73
- HMP shunt, 79  
diagram, 74  
metabolic site, 72  
NADPH production, 75, 79  
rate-determining enzyme, 73  
Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 66
- Hoarseness  
gastroesophageal reflux disease, 371  
with heart enlargement, 277  
lung cancer, 665  
Pancoast tumor, 666
- “Hobnail” liver in alcoholic cirrhosis, 385
- Hodgkin lymphoma  
bleomycin for, 428  
non-Hodgkin vs, 417  
oncogenic microbes and, 223  
paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration and, 221  
types of, 685  
vinca alkaloids for, 429
- Holistic medical therapy, 263
- Holoprosencephaly, 475  
fetal alcohol syndrome, 597  
Patau syndrome, 63  
Sonic hedgehog gene and, 594
- Homan sign, 653
- Homatropine, 237
- Homeobox (Hox) genes, 594
- Homer-Wright rosettes, 512
- Homicide, 266
- Homocysteine  
B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 408  
folate deficiency, 408  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Homocysteine methyltransferase deficiency in, 84  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> and, 69
- Homocystinuria, 84
- Homologous recombination repair, 40
- Homovanillic acid (HVA)  
in neuroblastomas, 333  
tyrosine catabolism, 83
- Homunculus, 485
- “Honeycomb” lung, 657
- Hookworms, 159
- Hormone effects on kidney, 574
- Hormone replacement therapy, 637  
endometrial hyperplasia, 630  
estrogens for, 637  
for hypopituitarism, 343  
thrombotic complications, 245
- Hormones (reproductive), 636
- Horn cysts, 464
- Horner syndrome, 498, 502, 524  
labs/findings, 679  
lung cancer, 665  
Pancoast tumor, 666  
presentation, 674
- Horner-Wright rosettes, 333
- Horse flies (disease vector), 159
- Horseshoe kidney, 563  
Turner syndrome, 674
- Hospice care, 266
- Hospital readmission causes, 266
- Hot flashes  
as drug reaction, 244  
menopause, 617
- “Hourglass stomach,” 364
- Howell-Jolly bodies, 405, 676  
postsplenectomy, 98
- Hu antigens, 221
- Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)  
signaling pathways, 330
- Human factors design, 267
- Human growth hormone. *See* Growth hormone (GH)
- Human herpesvirus 6 (HHV-6), 165, 183

- Human herpesvirus 7 (HHV-7), 165  
 Human herpesvirus 8 (HHV-8), 165, 177  
   Kaposi sarcoma, 465  
   as oncogenic microbe, 223  
 Humanized monoclonal antibodies, 110  
 Human papillomavirus 6 (HPV-6), 184  
 Human papillomavirus 11 (HPV-11), 184  
 Human papillomavirus 16 (HPV-16), 653  
 Human papillomavirus (HPV)  
   cervical pathology, 627  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   as oncogenic microbe, 223  
   penile cancer, 633  
   tumor epidemiology, 625  
   verrucae, 464  
   warts, 164  
 Human placental lactogen, 615  
 Humerus fracture  
   axillary nerve and, 437  
   median nerve injury, 437  
   radial nerve with, 437  
 Humor, 539  
 Humoral immune response, 398  
 Hunger, 480  
 Hunter syndrome, 60, 88  
 Huntington disease  
   basal ganglia lesions, 495  
   neurodegenerative disorder, 504  
   neurotransmitters for, 479  
   ventromegaly, 506  
 Hurler syndrome, 88  
 Hürthle cells, 336  
 Hutchinson teeth, 147  
 Hyaline arteriosclerosis, 297  
 Hyaline casts, 578  
 Hyaline casts (urine), 578  
 Hyaline membrane disease, 657  
 Hydatid cysts, 161  
 Hydatidiform mole, 622  
   hCG in, 614  
   theca-lutein cysts and, 628  
 Hydralazine, 311  
   gestational hypertension, 310, 625  
   heart failure, 304  
 Hydrocele (scrotal), 634  
 Hydrocephalus, 506  
   childhood tumors, 512  
   headaches with, 502  
   posterior fossa malformations, 476  
   risk for developing, 497  
   *Toxoplasma gondii*, 182  
   vertical gaze paralysis, 495  
 Hydrochlorothiazide (HCTZ), 591  
   for diabetes insipidus, 342  
   hyperglycemia, 244  
   pancreatitis, 244  
 Hydrocortisone  
   arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
 Hydrogen peroxide, 204  
 Hydronephrosis, 583  
   BPH, 635  
   horseshoe kidney, 563  
   kidney stones, 582  
   posterior urethral valves, 563  
 Hydrophobia, 171  
 Hydrops fetalis  
   parvovirus, 164  
   parvovirus B19, 182, 183  
   syphilis, 182  
 Hydrothorax, 628  
 Hydroxychloroquine  
   myopathy, 245  
   rheumatoid arthritis, 454  
 Hydroxylases, 73  
 Hydroxylation, 45  
 Hydroxyurea, 429  
   in cell cycle, 426  
   polycythemia vera, 421  
   pruine synthesis, 36  
   sickle cell anemia, 410  
   targets of, 426  
 Hyoid artery, 601  
 Hyosciamine, 237  
 Hyperacute transplant rejection, 119  
 Hyperaldosteronism, 332  
   hypertension with, 296  
   metabolic alkalosis, 576  
   potassium-sparing diuretics for, 591  
 Hyperammonemia, 82  
 Hyperbilirubinemia  
   cirrhosis and, 383  
   hereditary, 388  
   jaundice with, 387  
 Hypercalcemia, 575  
   acute pancreatitis and, 391  
   adult T-cell lymphoma, 418  
   bisphosphonates for, 471  
   calcium carbonate in, 393  
   diabetes insipidus, 342  
   granulomatous diseases and, 214  
   hyperparathyroidism, 340  
   loop diuretics for, 590  
   lung cancer, 665  
   paraneoplastic syndrome, 221  
   PTH-independent, 339  
   sarcoidosis and, 658  
   succinylcholine, 534  
   teriparatide, 472  
   thiazides as cause, 591  
   Williams syndrome, 64  
 Hypercalciuria  
   hyperparathyroidism, 340  
   thiazides for, 591  
 Hypercapnia  
   contractility in, 279  
 Hypercholesterolemia, 94  
   familial, 60  
   nephrotic syndrome, 674  
   presentation, 670  
 Hyperchylomicronemia, 94  
 Hypercoagulability, 653  
   hereditary syndromes, 416  
   in pregnancy, 614  
   warfarin adverse effect, 424  
 Hypercoagulable state  
   venous sinus thrombosis with, 487  
 Hyperemesis gravidarum, 622  
 Hyperemia  
   pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 667  
 Hypereosinophilic syndrome, 303  
 Hyperestrogenism, 628  
 Hyperglycemia. *See also* Diabetes mellitus  
   Cushing syndrome, 331  
   diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
   diabetic retinopathy, 521  
   as drug reaction, 244  
   glucagon and, 323  
   hyperkalemia, 574  
   immunosuppressants, 120  
   niacin causing, 313  
   pancreatic cell tumors, 346  
   protease inhibitors, 203  
   thiazides, 591  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub> toxicity, 67  
 Hypergonadotropic hypogonadism, 621  
 Hypergranulosis, 462  
 Hyper-IgE syndrome  
   presentation, 671  
 Hyper-IgM syndrome, 117  
 Hyperinsulinemia, 627  
 Hyperkalemia, 575  
   aldosterone in, 572  
   aliskiren, 592  
   angiotensin II receptor blockers, 592  
   cardiac glycosides, 314  
   causes of, 574  
   diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
   potassium-sparing diuretics, 591  
   primary adrenal insufficiency, 332  
   renal failure, 586  
 Hyperkalemic tubular acidosis  
   (type 4), 577  
 Hyperkeratosis, 462, 464  
 Hyperlipidemia, 297  
   atherosclerosis and, 298  
   atypical antipsychotics, 557  
   glomerular filtration barrier and, 565  
   immunosuppressants, 120  
   nephrotic syndrome, 580  
   thiazides, 591  
 Hypermagnesemia, 575  
 Hypertatremia, 575  
 Hyperopia, 519  
 Hyperorality  
   Klüver-Bucy syndrome, 495  
 Hyperosmolar coma  
   DM type 2, 344  
 Hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state, 346  
 Hyperosmolarity, 574  
 Hyperparathyroidism, 340  
   associations, 684  
   calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 455  
   cinacalcet for, 350  
   lab findings, 677  
   lab values in, 451  
   osteoporosis, 449  
   renal osteodystrophy and, 586  
 Hyperphagia  
   depression with, 545  
   hypothalamus and, 480  
   Klüver-Bucy syndrome, 495  
   Prader-Willi syndrome, 58  
 Hyperphosphatemia, 575  
   hyperparathyroidism (secondary), 340  
   hypoparathyroidism, 339  
   renal osteodystrophy and, 586  
 Hyperpigmentation  
   adrenocortical insufficiency, 672  
   bleomycin, 428  
   busulfan, 428  
   fludrocortisone, 350  
   hemochromatosis, 389  
   melasma, 463  
   Peutz-Jeghers syndrome as cause, 381  
   primary adrenal insufficiency, 332  
 Hyperplasia, 219  
   adrenal, 331, 332  
   parathyroid, 339, 340, 347  
 Hyperplasia/malignancy  
   uterine bleeding with, 614  
 Hyperplastic arteriosclerosis, 297  
 Hyperplastic polyps, 381  
 Hyperprolactinemia, 244, 323, 510  
   anovulation, 627  
   calcium channel blockers and, 311  
   risperidone and, 557  
 Hyperpyrexia  
   tricyclic antidepressants, 559  
 Hyperresonance (chest percussion), 663  
   pneumothorax, 662, 663  
 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 214, 657  
 Hypersensitivity reactions, 112–113  
   acute interstitial nephritis, 587  
   blood transfusions, 114  
   C3 deficiency, 107  
   cephalosporins, 189  
   Graves disease, 337  
   IgE antibodies, 105  
   mast cells and, 398  
   organ transplants, 119  
   penicillins, 187, 188  
   rheumatic fever, 306  
   sulfonamides, 194  
 Hypersensitivity reaction (type II)  
   rapidly progressive  
     glomerulonephritis, 581  
 Hypersensitivity reaction type II, 467  
 Hypersensitivity reaction (type III)  
   acute poststreptococcal  
     glomerulonephritis, 581  
 Hypersensitivity reaction type IV  
   contact dermatitis, 464  
 Hypersexuality  
   Klüver-Bucy syndrome, 495  
 Hypersomnia, 545  
 Hypertension, 296  
   ACE inhibitors for, 592  
   alcohol withdrawal, 555  
   aliskiren for, 592  
    $\alpha$ -blockers for, 240  
   angiotensin II receptor blockers for, 592  
   aortic dissection and, 299, 683  
   atherosclerosis and, 298  
   atrial fibrillation and, 290  
   autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease, 588  
    $\beta$ -blockers for, 241  
   Charcot-Bouchard  
     microaneurysms, 500  
   Cushing syndrome, 331  
   ecstasy intoxication, 555  
   endometrial cancer, 630  
   episodic, 334  
   Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508  
   heart failure, 310  
   hyperaldosteronism, 332  
   immunosuppressants, 120  
   intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 497  
   isolated systolic, 278  
   leftunomide, 471  
   local anesthetics, 533  
   loop diuretics for, 590  
   MDMA, 555  
   microangiopathic anemia, 411  
   minoxidil, 639  
   nephritic syndrome and, 581  
   PCP, 555  
   pheochromocytomas, 334  
   placental abruption, 623

- polyarteritis nodosa, 308  
 preeclampsia, 625  
 in pregnancy, 239  
 pregnancy, **625**  
 pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 667  
 renal cyst disorders, 588  
 renal failure, 586  
 sleep apnea, 661  
 thiazides for, 591  
 thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 298  
 treatment for, **310**  
 tyramine, 240  
 tyramine ingestion, 559
- Hypertensive crisis, 553**  
 MAO inhibitors as cause, 559  
 phenoxybenzamine for, 240  
 pheochromocytoma, 334
- Hypertensive emergency, 296, 311, 581**  
 RBC casts in, 578
- Hypertensive nephropathy, 296**
- Hypertensive urgency, 296, 311**
- Hyperthermia**  
 atropine as cause, 237  
 ecstasy intoxication, 555  
 MDMA, 555
- Hyperthyroidism, 335, 337, 628**  
 amiodarone and, 316  
 $\beta$ -blockers in, 241  
 choriocarcinomas, 634  
 drug reactions, 244  
 hCG elevation and, 614  
 hydatidiform moles, 622  
 mature cystic teratoma, 628  
 osteoporosis, 449  
 pulse pressure in, 278  
 thionamides for, 349
- Hypertriglyceridemia, 94**  
 acute pancreatitis and, 391
- Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 303**  
 Pompe disease, 87  
 systolic murmur in, 284
- Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, 665**  
 cancer association, 221
- Hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, 353**
- Hypertrophic scars, 216**
- Hypertrophy, 206**
- Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 515**
- Hyperuricemia**  
 as drug reaction, 245  
 kidney stones and, 582  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37  
 niacin and, 313  
 pyrazinamide, 197  
 thiazides, 591  
 vitamin B<sub>3</sub> toxicity, 67
- Hyperventilation**  
 emphysema, 675  
 metabolic acidosis, 576  
 in pregnancy, 614
- Hyperventilation (therapeutic), 486**
- Hyperviscosity syndrome, 419**
- Hypervitaminosis D, 451**
- Hypnagogic hallucinations, 543**  
 narcolepsy, 551
- Hypnopompic hallucinations, 543**  
 narcolepsy, 551
- Hypoalbuminemia**  
 alcoholic cirrhosis as cause, 385  
 nephrotic syndrome, 579, 580, 674
- Hypocalcemia, 327, 575**  
 22q11 deletion syndromes, 65  
 acute pancreatitis and, 391  
 cinacalcet causing, 350  
 DiGeorge syndrome, 603  
 hypermagnesemia and, 575  
 hyperparathyroidism, 340  
 hypoparathyroidism, 339  
 pseudohypoparathyroidism, 339  
 renal osteodystrophy, 586  
 thymic aplasia, 116  
 thyroidectomy, 338
- Hypochondriasis, 550**
- Hypocitraturia, 582**
- Hypocretin, 551**
- Hypodermis, 461**
- Hypofibrinogenemia, 212**
- Hypogammaglobulinemia, 221**
- Hypoglossal canal, 489**
- Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII), 490**  
 brain stem location, 488  
 lesion in, 516  
 location, 488  
 pathway, 489  
 with stroke, 498  
 tongue, 477
- Hypoglycemia**  
 carnitine deficiency, 89  
 fructose intolerance, 80  
 GH secretion in, 325  
 glucagon production with, 323  
 gluconeogenesis and, 78  
 insulinomas, 346  
 loss of orientation, 541  
 low birth weight and, 616  
 neonatal, 596  
 Reye syndrome and, 384  
 somatostatinomas, 346  
 Von Gierke disease, 87
- Hypogonadism**  
 diagnosis of, 621  
 estrogens for, 637  
 gynecmastia, 631  
 hemochromatosis, 389  
 Kallmann syndrome, 621  
 Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
 pituitary prolactinomas, 323  
 Prader-Willi syndrome, 58  
 testosterone/methyltestosterone, 639  
 zinc deficiency, 71
- Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism, 621**
- Hypokalemia, 575**  
 antacid use, 393  
 causes of, 574  
 cystic fibrosis, 60  
 on EKG, 288  
 loop diuretics, 590  
 nephrogenic DI, 342  
 VIPomas and, 365
- Hypomagnesemia, 575**
- Hypomania, 545**
- Hypomanic episodes, 545**
- Hypонатremia, 575**  
 cirrhosis and, 383  
 MDMA as cause, 555  
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 221  
 thiazides, 591
- Hypoparathyroidism, 339**
- Hypophosphatemia, 575**  
 aluminum hydroxide use, 393  
 hyperparathyroidism, 340
- Hypophosphatemic rickets, 59**
- Hypopituitarism, 343**
- Hypoplasia, 595**  
 pulmonary, 642
- Hypoproteinemia, 565**
- Hyporeflexia**  
 LMN lesions, 515  
 magnesium hydroxide and, 393
- Hypospadias, 606**
- Hyposplenism, 405**
- Hypotension**  
 acute tubular necrosis with, 587  
 adrenal insufficiency, 332  
 adrenocortical insufficiency, 672  
 aliskiren, 592  
 amphotericin B, 199  
 angiotensin II receptor blockers, 592  
 baroreceptors in, 291  
 cardiac tamponade, 307  
 cilostazol/dipyridamole, 425  
 endotoxins, 131  
 ephedrine for, 238  
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508  
 hypermagnesemia, 575  
 local anesthetics, 533  
 magnesium hydroxide and, 393  
 metronidazole, 195  
 midodrine for, 238  
 norepinephrine for, 238  
 orthostatic, 332  
 phenylephrine for, 238  
 scombroid poisoning, 242  
 sympatholytic drugs and, 239  
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 671
- Hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 350**
- Hypothalamic-pituitary hormones, 323**
- Hypothalamus, 480**  
 ADH secretion, 325  
 exogenous testosterone effect, 617  
 homeostasis and, 480  
 reproductive hormone control, 636  
 sleep physiology, **481**
- Hypothenar muscles, 436**  
 Klumpke palsy, 438
- Hypotheses (statistical), 257**
- Hypothyroidism, 335, 336**  
 amiodarone and, 316  
 anemia, 408  
 in anemia taxonomy, 406  
 carpal tunnel syndrome and, 435  
 as drug reaction, 244  
 hormone replacement, 349  
 lithium, 558
- Hypotonia**  
 carnitine deficiency, 89  
 Menkes disease, 52  
 Prader-Willi syndrome, 58  
 Zellweger syndrome, 47
- Hypoventilation, 576**
- Hypovolemia, 325, 344**
- Hypovolemic shock, 305**
- Hypoxanthine, 472**
- Hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRT), 37**
- Hypoxemia**  
 alveolar gas equation, 650  
 obstructive lung disease, 656  
 oxygen deprivation, **651**  
 pulmonary emboli, 654  
 respiratory alkalosis and, 576
- Hypoxic vasoconstriction, 661**
- Hypoxia**  
 apoptosis caused by, 208  
 contractility in, 279  
 erythropoietin and, 573  
 hemoglobin modifications, 648  
 lung diseases, 661  
 nocturnal, 661  
 oxygen deprivation, 651  
 regions susceptible to, 210  
 renal, 649  
 vasoconstriction/vasodilation and, 292
- Hypoxia inducible factor 1 $\alpha$ , 222**
- Hypoxic stroke, 496**
- Hypoxic vasoconstriction (pulmonary), 650**  
 high altitude, 652
- Hysterectomy**  
 adenomyosis, 630  
 cardinal ligament in, 607
- Hysterisis (lung and chest wall), 647**
- Hysteria**  
 respiratory alkalosis from, 576
- I**
- Iatrogenic abnormal uterine bleeding, 614**
- Ibandronate, 471**
- Ibuprofen, 471**  
 arachidonic acid pathway and, 470  
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245
- Ibutilide, 316**
- ICAM-1 protein**  
 in leukocyte extravasation, 213  
 viral receptor, 166
- I-cell disease, 47**
- I cells, 365**
- Icosahedral viruses, 163**
- icterohemorrhagic leptospirosis, 147**
- Idealization, 539**
- Identification, 539**
- Idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 505**
- Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 657**
- Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)**  
 labs/findings, 676  
 rituximab for, 122, 430  
 type II hypersensitivity reactions, 112
- IDL (intermediate-density lipoprotein), 94**
- IFN- $\alpha$  (interferon- $\alpha$ ), 109**  
 clinical uses, 121, 204  
 hepatitis, 680  
 natural killer cells, 101
- IFN- $\beta$  (Interferon- $\beta$ ), 109**  
 clinical uses, 121, 204  
 natural killer cells, 101
- IFN- $\gamma$  (Interferon- $\gamma$ ), 108, 116**  
 cachexia and, 225  
 clinical uses, 121, 204  
 granulomatous diseases and, 214  
 Graves disease and, 337
- Ifosfamide, 428**  
 hemorrhagic cystitis, 246
- IgA and IgG deamidated gliadin peptide autoantibody, 115**
- IgA antibodies, 105**  
 ataxia-telangiectasia, 117  
 breast milk, 617  
 in celiac disease, 375  
 deficiency in, 116, 671  
 hyper-IgM syndrome, 117

- IgA antibodies (*continued*)  
 multiple myeloma production of, 419  
 passive immunity, 110  
 Peyer patches and, 368
- IgA anti-endomysial autoantibody, 115
- IgA anti-tissue transglutaminase autoantibody, 115
- IgA nephropathy, 581  
 Henoch-Schönlein purpura and, 309
- IgA protease, 129
- IgD antibodies, 105
- IgE antibodies, 105  
 ataxia-telangiectasia, 117  
 eczema, 464  
 hyper-IgM syndrome, 117  
 mast cells and, 398  
 type I hypersensitivity, 112
- IGF-1. *See* Insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1)
- IgG antibodies, 105  
 anemia and, 411  
 ataxia-telangiectasia, 117  
 bullous pemphigoid, 467  
 complement activation and, 106  
 hepatitis A (HAV), 174  
 hyper-IgM syndrome, 117  
 multiple myeloma production of, 419  
 multiple sclerosis, 507  
 as passive immunity, 110  
 pemphigus vulgaris, 467  
 in type III hypersensitivity reactions, 113
- IgM antibodies, 105  
 anemia and, 411  
 in biliary cirrhosis, 389  
 complement activation and, 106  
 hepatitis A (HAV), 174  
 hyper-IgM syndrome, 117  
 in sclerosing cholangitis, 389  
 splenic dysfunction, 98
- IL-1 (Interleukin 1), 108  
 cachexia and, 225  
 endotoxins, 133
- IL-2 (Interleukin 2), 108  
 cyclosporine and, 120  
 natural killer cells and, 101  
 sirolimus and, 120  
 tacrolimus and, 120
- IL-2R (Interleukin 2 receptor), 120
- IL-3 (Interleukin 3), 108
- IL-4 (Interleukin 4), 108
- IL-5 (Interleukin 5), 108
- IL-6 (Interleukin 6), 108  
 cachexia and, 225  
 endotoxins, 133
- IL-8 (Interleukin 8), 108  
 neutrophils and, 396
- IL-10 (Interleukin 10), 108
- IL-12 (Interleukin 12), 108  
 natural killer cells and, 101  
 receptor deficiency, 116
- Ileum, 356  
 basal electric rhythm, 356
- Ileus, 380  
 bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 384  
 gallstone, 390
- Iliacus, 442
- Iliohypogastric nerve, 442
- Iliotibial band syndrome, 444
- Illness anxiety disorder, 550
- Iloperidone, 557
- Iloprost  
 for pulmonary hypertension, 667
- Imatinib, 430
- IMG registration timeframe, 6
- Imipenem, 187  
 seizures with, 246
- Imipramine, 559
- Immature ego defenses, 539
- Immature teratoma, 629
- Immune complex, 113
- Immune response  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 143  
*Salmonella/Shigella* spp., 144
- Immune responses, 104–117  
 acute-phase reactants, 101  
 cell surface proteins, 109  
 complement, 106  
 cytokines, 108  
 hypersensitivity types, 114–115  
 immunodeficiencies, 116–118  
 passive vs active, 110  
 respiratory burst, 109  
 transfusion reactions, 114
- Immune thrombocytopenia, 415
- Immune thrombocytopenic purpura  
 hepatitis C, 173
- Immunocompromised patients  
 acyclovir/famciclovir/valacyclovir, 201  
*Candida albicans* in, 153  
 common organisms affecting, 179  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 153  
*Cryptosporidium*, 155  
 esophagitis in, 371  
 fungal infections, 186  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 139  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 154
- Immunodeficiency  
 infections in, 118  
 syndromes, 116–117
- Immunodeficiency syndromes  
 flow cytometry diagnosis, 54
- Immunoglobins  
 for Kawasaki disease, 308
- Immunoglobulins  
 adaptive immunity and, 99  
 breast milk and, 617  
 Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508  
 isotypes of, 105
- Immunohistochemical stains, 225
- Immunology, 96–122  
 cellular components, 98  
 immune responses, 104–117  
 immunosuppressants, 120–122  
 lymphoid structures, 96–98  
 pathogen recognition in, 99
- Immunomodulator signaling pathways, 330
- Immunophenotype assessment, 54
- Immunosuppressants  
 for aplastic anemia, 409  
 for polymyositis/dematomyositis, 459  
 targets (diagram), 121  
 transplant rejection, 120
- Immunosuppression  
 squamous cell carcinoma, 469  
 vitamin A deficiency, 66  
 vitamin C deficiency, 69
- Immunotherapy, 121
- Impaired colleague, 263
- Impaired glucose tolerance. *See* Insulin resistance
- Impetigo, 462  
 crusts with, 466  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 136  
 sunburn and, 468
- Incidence vs prevalence, 255
- Inclusions  
 Cowdry A, 166  
 mulberry-like (morulae), 150  
 Negri bodies, 171  
 “owl eye,” 165  
 reticulate bodies, 148
- Incomplete penetrance, 56
- Incontinence (fecal/urinary), 443
- Incorrect results (statistical hypothesis testing), 258
- Incus (bone), 517
- Incus (ossicles)  
 branchial arch derivative, 602
- India ink stain, 126
- Indicator media, 126
- Indinavir  
 HIV therapy, 203  
 mechanism, 201
- Indirect bilirubin, 369
- Indirect cholinomimetic agonists, 236
- Indirect Coombs test, 112
- Indirect inguinal hernias, 364
- Indirect sympathomimetics, 238
- Indomethacin, 471  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
 for diabetes insipidus, 342  
 gout, 455  
 for PDA closure, 276
- Infant/child development, 616
- Infant development, 616
- Infarction  
 blood-brain barrier effects, 480  
 of bone, 450
- Infarcts  
 atherosclerosis, 298  
 calcification in, 215  
 pituitary, 343  
 regions susceptible to, 210  
 types of, 210
- Infections  
 ESR in, 212
- Inferior colliculi, 488
- Inferior gluteal nerve, 443
- Inferior mesenteric artery, 357  
 horseshoe kidney, 563
- Inferior mesenteric vein, 359
- Inferior oblique muscle, 524
- Inferior phrenic arteries, 357
- Inferior rectal artery, 360
- Inferior rectal vein, 359
- Inferior rectus muscle, 524
- Inferior sagittal sinus, 487
- Inferior vena cava, 354  
 diaphragm, 645  
 gonadal drainage and, 606
- Infertility  
 clomiphene, 637  
 cystic fibrosis, 60  
 ectopic pregnancy, 624  
 endometriosis, 630  
 impaired sperm mobility, 618  
 Kallmann syndrome, 621  
 Kartagener syndrome, 49, 670  
 Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
 leuprolide for, 637  
 mumps, 170  
 ovarian neoplasms, 628  
 PCOS, 627  
 salpingitis, 185
- septate uterus, 605  
 varicoceles, 633
- Infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 303
- Inflammasome, 212
- Inflammation  
 acute, 212  
 in atherosclerosis, 298  
 cardinal signs, 211  
 chronic, 214  
 ESR in, 212  
 Extrinsic (death receptor) pathway, 208  
 IL-1 as cause, 108  
 Intrinsic (mitochondrial) pathway, 208  
 wound healing, 217
- Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), 376  
 azathioprine for, 427  
 colorectal cancer and, 382  
 erythema nodosum, 468  
 infliximab/adalimumab for, 472  
 methotrexate for, 427  
 sclerosing cholangitis and, 389  
 spondyloarthritis, 457  
 therapeutic antibodies, 122
- Inflammatory breast carcinoma, 632
- Inflammatory breast disease, 631
- Inflammatory diseases  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 135
- Inflammatory pseudopolyps, 381
- Infliximab, 122, 472  
 for Crohn disease, 376  
 for ulcerative colitis, 376  
 ulcerative colitis, 680
- Influenza, 169  
 orthomyxovirus, 167  
 pneumonia, 664  
 Reye syndrome and, 384  
 treatment/prevention, 201
- Informed consent, 260
- Infraspinatus muscle  
 Erb palsy, 438  
 rotator cuff, 434
- Infundibulopelvic ligament, 607
- Infundibulum, 488
- Ingested seafood toxins, 242
- Inguinal canal, 363
- Inguinal hernia, 364, 606
- Inguinal ligament, 362, 363
- Inguinal triangle, 364
- Inhalational general anesthetic, 248
- Inhalational injury, 645, 658
- Inhaled anesthetics, 533
- Inheritance modes, 59
- Inhibin  
 cryptorchidism, 633  
 Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
 Sertoli cell secretion of, 610
- Inhibitors of complement activation, 106
- Inhibitory pathway, 484
- Initiation of protein synthesis, 45
- Innate immune system  
 in acute inflammation, 212
- Innate immunity, 99
- Inositol trisphosphate (IP<sub>3</sub>), 330
- Inotropes, 305
- Inotropy, 281
- INR (international normalized ratio), 414
- Insomnia  
 AChE inhibitors, 532  
 barbiturates for, 529



- benzodiazepines, 529  
 marijuana withdrawal, 555  
 nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics, 529  
 stimulants causing, 554
- Inspiration effect on auscultation, 284
- Inspiratory capacity (IC), 646
- Inspiratory reserve volume (IRV), 646
- Insulin, **322**  
 anabolic effects of, 322  
 deficiency in, 344  
 diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 for HHNS, 346  
 fructose biphosphatase-2 and, 76  
 CIP effect on, 365  
 glucagon and, 323  
 glycogen regulation, 73, **85**  
 hypokalemia from, 574  
 in pregnancy, 322  
 production of, 321  
 secretion of, 322  
 signaling pathways for, 330  
 somatostatin and, 365  
 somatostatinomas and, 346
- Insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1)  
 acromegaly, 341  
 Laron syndrome, 341  
 signaling pathways for, 330
- Insulinomas  
 insulin and C-peptide in, 322  
 MEN 1 syndrome, 347  
 pancreatic cell tumor, **346**
- Insulin preparations, 348
- Insulin resistance  
 acanthosis nigricans and, 468  
 acromegaly, 341  
 cortisol, 327  
 Cushing syndrome, 331  
 DM type 2, 345  
 during pregnancy, 614  
 GH, 322, 325  
 non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, 385  
 PCOS, 627
- Insurance  
 disregarding in treatment, 262  
 Medicare/Medicaid as, 266  
 types of plans, 265
- Integrase inhibitors, 203
- Integrins  
 epithelial cells, 461  
 viral, receptor, 166
- Intellectual disabilities  
 WAGR complex, 584
- Intellectual disability  
 autism and, 541  
 fetal alcohol syndrome, 597
- Intellectualization, 539
- Intention tremor, 503  
 cerebellar lesions, 495  
 multiple sclerosis, 507
- Intention tremors  
 multiple sclerosis, 674
- Interactions, drug, **229**
- Intercostobrachial nerve, 437
- Interferon- $\alpha$   
 myopathy, 245
- Interferon- $\gamma$  release assay (IGRA), 140
- Interferons  
 mechanism and use, **204**
- Interferon- $\gamma$  release assay (IGRA), 140
- Interlobar artery, 564
- Interlobular artery, 564
- Intermediate filaments  
 cytoskeletal element, 48
- Intermenstrual bleeding (AUB/IMB), 614
- Internal auditory meatus, 489
- Internal capsule  
 intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 497  
 stroke effects, 498
- Internal carotid artery  
 cavernous sinus, 526  
 circle of Willis, 487
- Internal hemorrhoids, 360
- Internal iliac arteries, 357
- Internal iliac artery, 276
- Internal iliac lymph nodes, 606
- Internal inguinal ring, 364
- Internal jugular vein, 487
- Internal oblique muscle, 363
- Internal rotation  
 arm (rotator cuff), 434  
 hip, **443**
- Internal spermatic fascia, 363
- International Foundations of  
 Medicine (IFOM), 12
- Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 495, **527**  
 multiple sclerosis, 674
- Interossei muscles, 436  
 Klumpke palsy, 438  
 ulnar nerve, 437
- Interpreting study results, 256
- Intersex, 621
- Interstitial fluid, 293
- Interstitial lung diseases, 454, 657
- Interstitial nephritis  
 acute, **587**  
 as drug reaction, 246  
 NSAID toxicity, 471  
 penicillins, 188
- Interstitial pneumonia, 664
- Interstitialium  
 leukocyte extravasation and, 213
- Interventricular foramen, 275
- Interventricular septal rupture, 302
- Intervertebral disc  
 lumbar/sacral herniation, 445
- "Intestinal angina," 380
- Intestinal atresia, **353**
- Intestinal obstruction  
 hernias, 364  
 superior mesenteric artery  
 syndrome, 357
- Intestinal villi, 356
- Intimate partner violence, 263
- Intoxication (psychoactive drugs), 554
- Intracellular fluid (ICF), 565
- Intracellular organisms, **128**
- Intracellular receptors  
 endocrine hormone messengers, 330
- Intracranial hemorrhage, **497**  
 eclampsia, 625
- Intracranial hypertension (idiopathic), 505
- Intracranial pressure, 486  
 hydrocephalus, 506  
 papilledema, 522  
 superior vena cava syndrome, 666
- Intraductal papillomas, 631
- Intraocular pressure, 520
- Intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 497
- Intrauterine device (IUD)  
 copper, 638  
 endometritis, 630
- Intrauterine growth restriction  
 (IUGR)  
 low birth weight, **616**  
 substance abuse, 596
- Intravascular hemolysis, 409
- Intravenous anesthetics, 533
- Intraventricular hemorrhage, **496**  
 low birth weight, 616  
 neonatal respiratory distress  
 syndrome as cause, 643
- Intrinsic factor, 366, 367
- Intrinsic hemolytic anemia, **410**
- Intrinsic pathway, **208**  
 for coagulation, 401  
 coagulation defects of, 414  
 heparin and, 424
- Intrinsic renal failure, 586
- Introns vs exons, 43
- Intrusive thoughts, 547
- Intussusception, **379**  
 Meckel diverticulum as cause, 378
- Inulin  
 extracellular volume and, 565  
 glomerular filtration rate and, 566  
 in proximal convoluted tubules, 571
- Inury (unintentional), 266
- Invariant chain, 100
- Invasive breast carcinomas, 632
- Invasive carcinoma, 219
- Invasive lobular carcinoma (breast), 632
- Inversion, 442
- In vivo biofilm-producing bacteria, **129**
- Involuntary treatment, 264
- Iodine  
 deficiency in, 336, 337  
 infection control, 204  
 teratogenicity, 596  
 thionamide effect on, 349
- Iodophors, 204
- IPEX syndrome, 102
- Ipratropium, 237, 668
- Irinotecan, **429**  
 in cell cycle, 426  
 targets of, 426
- Irinotecan/topotecan, 38
- Iris, 518
- Iritis, 520
- Iron  
 absorption of, 69, 368  
 anemia, 412  
 anemia of chronic disease, 409  
 excess, 67  
 in hemochromatosis, 389  
 lab values in anemia, 412  
 metabolic acidosis, 576  
 sideroblastic anemia, 407  
 toxicity of, 69  
 toxicity treatment, 243
- Iron deficiency anemia, 406  
 in anemia taxonomy, 406  
 colorectal cancer, 382  
 fibroid tumors, 630  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 371
- Iron poisoning, **414**
- Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), **377**  
 antispasmodic drugs, 237
- Ischemia, **210**, 651  
 acute tubular necrosis from, 587  
 atherosclerosis, 298  
 digital, 459  
 Fanconi syndrome, 570  
 in gastrointestinal tract, 380  
 necrosis and, 209
- Ischemic brain disease, **496**
- Ischemic heart disease  
 contraindicated antiarrhythmics, 315  
 heart murmurs in, 285  
 manifestations of, **299**
- Ischemic priapism, 633
- Islet cell cytoplasmic antibodies, 115
- Islets of Langerhans, 321
- Isocarboxazid, 559
- Isocitrate dehydrogenase  
 metabolic pathways, 74  
 rate determining enzyme, 73
- Isodisomy, 57
- Isoflurane, 533
- Isolated systolic hypertension, 278
- Isolation of affect, 539
- Isoleucine  
 classification of, 81  
 maple syrup urine disease and, 84
- Soniiazid, **197**  
 cytochrome P-450, 247  
 drug-induced SLE, 677  
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245  
 hepatitis, 244  
*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 196  
 seizures, 246  
 sideroblastic anemia, 407
- Isoproterenol  
 norepinephrine vs, **239**  
 sympathomimetic action, 238
- Isosorbide dinitrate, 311
- Isosorbide mononitrate, 311
- Isotretinoin  
 cystic acne, 66  
 teratogenicity, 596
- Isovolumetric contraction, 282
- Isovolumetric relaxation, 282
- Isovalinate dehydrogenase, 78
- Itraconazole  
 azoles, 199  
 mechanism (diagram), 198  
*Sporothrix schenckii*, 154  
 systemic mycoses, 151
- Ivabradine, 317
- IV drug use  
 common organisms, 179
- Ivermectin, 200
- "Ivory white" plaques, 659
- IV phlebitis, 199
- Ixodes* ticks, 146, 149, 157
- J**
- JA2 gene, 222  
 myeloproliferative disorders, 421
- Janeway lesions, 305, 672
- Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, **148**
- Jaundice, **387**  
 alcoholic cirrhosis and, 385  
 biliary tract disease, 389  
 cholangitis, 362, 390  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 Crigler-Najjar syndrome, 672  
 as drug reaction, 244  
 fructose intolerance, 80  
 galactosemia, 80  
 graft-versus-host disease, 119  
 hepatitis B, 184  
 hepatocellular carcinoma, 386  
 hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 388  
 leptospirosis, 147

- Jaundice (*continued*)  
 newborn hemolytic disease, 400  
 painless, 672  
 pancreatic cancer, 391  
 ToRCHeS infections, 182  
 transfusion reaction, 114  
 yellow fever, 168
- Jaw jerk reflex, 490
- JC virus (John Cunningham virus)  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 immunocompromised patients, 118  
 polyomaviruses, 164
- Jejunal and ileal atresia, 353
- Jejunum, 356
- Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 289
- Jimson weed, 237
- Jod-Basedow phenomenon, 337.  
*See also* Wolff-Chaikoff effect
- J point in ECG, 288
- Jugular foramen, 487, 489
- Jugular venous distention (JVD), 304, 666
- Jugular venous pulse, 282
- Justice (ethics), 260
- Juvenile idiopathic arthritis, 520
- Juvenile polyposis, 381
- Juxtaglomerular apparatus (JGA), 573  
 filtration, 567  
 juxtaglomerular cells, 564  
 renin secretion, 572
- Juxtaglomerular cells  
 tumors in, 332
- K**
- Kala-azar, 158
- Kallikrein  
 C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 107  
 neutrophils and, 396
- Kallmann syndrome, 480, 621
- Kaposi sarcoma, 465  
 AIDS and, 184  
 bacillary angiomatosis vs, 465  
 HHV-8, 165  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 IFN- $\alpha$  for, 204  
 oncogenic microbes and, 223
- Kartagener syndrome, 49, 274  
 infertility with, 618  
 obstructive lung disease, 657  
 presentation, 670
- Karyotyping, 55
- Kawasaki disease, 308  
 presentation, 671, 672
- Kayser-Fleischer rings  
 Wilson disease as cause, 389
- K cells, 365
- K complexes/sleep spindles, 481
- Kegel exercises, 584
- Keloid scars, 216
- Keratinocytes  
 sunburn, 468  
 in wound healing, 217
- Keratin pearls, 665
- Keratoacanthomas, 469
- Keratoconjunctivitis, 164
- Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, 456
- Keratomalacia, 66
- Kernicterus, 194, 204
- Kernohan notch, 513
- Ketamine, 533
- Ketoacidosis, 72, 90
- Ketoconazole, 198, 199, 639  
 cytochrome P-450, 247  
 gynecomastia from, 631  
 PCOS, 627  
 reproductive hormones and, 636
- Ketogenesis  
 diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 diagram of, 74  
 insulin deficiency, 344  
 metabolic site, 72  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 73
- Ketone bodies, 90
- Ketonemia, 344
- Ketoneuria, 344
- Ketorolac, 471  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470
- Kidney  
 anatomy, 564  
 chronic graft nephropathy, 119  
 donor transplantation of, 564  
 embryology of, 562  
 endocrine functions, 573  
 glomerular structure, 564  
 hormones acting on, 574  
 solitary functioning, 563  
 transplant prophylaxis, 120
- Kidney disease  
 anemia of chronic disease and, 409  
 hypertension, 296
- Kidney disease/disorders  
 prenatal diagnosis of, 562, 563
- Kidney endocrine functions, 573
- Kidneys  
 blood flow regulation, 292  
 calcification in, 215  
 embryologic derivation, 595  
 ischemia in, 210  
 retroperitoneal location of, 354  
 sclerosis, 460
- Kidney stones, 582  
 Crohn disease association, 376  
 electrolyte disturbances, 575  
 hematuria with, 578  
 horseshoe kidney and, 563  
 hydronephrosis, 583  
 hyperparathyroidism, 340  
 postrenal azotemia, 586  
 risk factors for, 577  
 UTIs, 181
- Kiesselbach plexus, 653
- Killian triangle, 378
- Kimmelstiel-Wilson nodules  
 diabetes mellitus, 344
- Kinases, 73
- Kinesin, 48
- Kinin cascade/pathways, 401
- Kinky hair, 52
- Kissing bug (disease vector), 158
- Klebsiella* spp., 145  
 alcoholism, 179  
 currant jelly sputum, 145, 186  
 Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
 kidney stones, 582  
 lactose fermentation, 144  
 nosocomial infections, 185  
 pneumonia, 664  
 taxonomy, 125  
 urease-positive, 128  
 urinary tract infections, 585
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 encapsulation, 128
- immunodeficient patients, 118  
 presentation, 671  
 splenic dysfunction, 98  
 UTIs caused by, 181
- Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
 chromosome association, 64  
 gynecomastia, 631  
 testicular tumors, 634
- Klumpke palsy, 438
- Klüver-Bucy syndrome, 495
- Knee examination, 440
- Knee injuries/conditions  
 Baker cyst, 441  
 ligament and meniscus, 441  
 prepatellar bursitis, 441
- Knees  
 common conditions of, 441  
 Knock-out/Knock-in genes, 56
- KOH preparation, 152
- Koilocytes, 627
- condylomata acuminata, 184
- Koilocytosis, 464
- Koplik spots, 170, 183, 671
- Korsakoff psychosis, 555
- Korsakoff syndrome, 542
- Krabbe disease, 88
- KRAS gene, 222  
 adenomatous colonic polyps and, 381  
 colorectal cancer and, 383  
 lung cancer and, 665
- Krukenberg tumors, 373, 629
- $K_m$ , 228
- Kübler-Ross grief model, 546
- Kulchitsky cells, 333, 665
- Kupffer cells, 361
- Kuru, 178
- Kussmaul respirations  
 in diabetic ketoacidosis, 345
- Kussmaul sign, 310
- Kwashiorkor, 71
- Kyphoscoliosis, 515
- Kyphosis, 84
- L**
- Labetalol, 241  
 gestational hypertension, 625  
 hypertension in pregnancy, 310  
 hypertensive emergency, 311
- Labia, 607  
 male homolog of, 605
- Labile cells, 46
- Lachman test, 440
- Lac* operons, 39
- Lacrimation reflex, 490
- Lactase deficiency, 81
- Lactation, 617. *See also* Breast milk  
 dopamine and, 324  
 oxytocin for, 350  
 progesterone and, 611  
 prolactin and, 324  
 Sheehan syndrome and, 343
- Lactational mastitis, 631
- Lactic acid dehydrogenase, 77
- Lactic acidosis  
 ethanol metabolism and, 72  
 exercise and, 652  
 MELAS syndrome, 59  
 metabolic acidosis, 576  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 77
- Lactiferous sinus, 631
- Lactobacillus* spp.  
 taxonomy, 125
- Lactoferrin  
 in neutrophils, 396  
 in respiratory burst, 109
- Lactose-fermenting enteric bacteria, 127, 144
- Lactose intolerance, 375
- Lactose metabolism, 39
- Lactulose  
 for hepatic encephalopathy, 385  
 hyperammonemia, 82
- Lacunar infarcts, 498
- Ladd bands, 379
- Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 459  
 autoantibody, 115  
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 221  
 small cell lung cancer, 665
- Lamina propria, 356  
 Peyer patches in, 368  
 in Whipple disease, 375
- Lamins, 48
- Lamivudine  
 HIV therapy, 203  
 mechanism, 201
- Lamotrigine  
 for epilepsy, 528  
 rash caused by, 245
- Lancet-shaped diplococci, 136
- Landmark dermatomes, 494
- Landmarks (anatomical)  
 for dermatomes, 494  
 McBurney point, 377  
 midclavicular line, 645  
 pudendal nerve block, 443
- Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 422  
 pulmonary, 657
- Langerhans cells, 398  
 Birbeck granules in, 677
- Language development, 616
- Lanosterol synthesis, 198
- Lansoprazole, 392
- Laplace law, 279, 643
- Large cell carcinoma, 665
- Laron syndrome, 341
- Larva migrans, 159
- Laryngopharyngeal reflux, 371
- Laryngospasm, 352
- Larynx, 644  
 Larynx muscles, 602
- Lassa fever encephalitis, 167
- Latanoprost, 535
- Latent errors, 268
- Lateral cerebellar lesions, 483
- Lateral collateral ligament (LCL)  
 injury, 440
- Lateral corticospinal tract, 492, 493, 498
- Lateral epicondylitis, 434
- Lateral femoral circumflex artery, 450
- Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve, 442
- Lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN), 482
- Lateral medullary syndrome, 498
- Lateral pterygoid muscle, 491, 602
- Lateral rectus muscle, 524
- Lateral spinothalamic tract, 492
- Lateral thoracic artery, 445
- Lateral ventricles  
 herniation syndromes, 513  
 optic radiation, 526  
 ventricular system, 488
- Laxatives, 394
- LDH  
 exudates, 217  
 tumor burden indicator, 224

- LDL (low-density lipoprotein), 94  
 Lead paralysis, 545  
 "Lead pipe" muscle rigidity, 553  
 Lead poisoning, 407, **413**  
   acute tubular necrosis, 587  
   in anemia taxonomy, 406  
   basophilic stippling in, 404  
   labs/findings, 676  
   presentation, 673  
   sideroblastic anemia, 407  
   treatment, 243  
 Lead-time bias, 256  
 Leber hereditary optic neuropathy, 59  
 Lecithinase, 133, 138  
 Lecithin-cholesterol acetyltransferase (LCAT)  
   activation of, 93  
 Lecithins  
   lung maturity, 643  
 Lectin pathway (complement activation), 106  
 Leftunomide, 36, 454, **471**  
 Left anterior descending artery  
   coronary circulation, 277  
   myocardial infarction and, 300  
 Left bundle branch, 288  
 Left bundle branch block, 283  
 Left circumflex coronary artery, 277  
 Left-dominant coronary circulation, 277  
 Left heart disease, 661  
 Left horn of sinus venosus, 274  
 Left main coronary artery, 277  
 Left marginal artery, 277  
 Left shift, **412**  
 Left-to-right shunts, 295  
 Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, **444**, 450  
*Legionella* spp.  
   atypical organism, 179  
   culture requirements, 127  
   intracellular organism, 128  
   macrolides, 193  
   nosocomial infection, 185  
   pneumonia, 664  
   silver stain, 126  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Legionella pneumophila*, **143**  
 Legionnaires' disease, 143  
 Leiomyoma (fibroid), 630  
   uterine bleeding with, 614  
 Leiomyomas  
   nomenclature for, 220  
 Leiomyosarcomas, 220  
*Leishmania donovani*, **158**  
 Leishmaniasis, 158, 200  
 Lens  
   collagen in, 50  
   infantile cataracts, 80  
   subluxation of, 84  
 Lens (eye), 518  
 Lenticulostriate artery, 498  
 Lentiform nucleus, 484  
 Leonine facies, 141  
 Lepromatous Hansen disease, 141  
 Leptin, 325  
   hypothalamus, 480  
*Leptospira* spp.  
   animal transmission, 149  
   spirochete, 146  
*Leptospira interrogans*, **147**  
 Leptospirosis, 147, 149  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, **37**  
   inheritance, 60  
   labs/findings, 677  
 Leser-Trélat sign, 221, 464  
   stomach cancer as cause, 373  
 Lesser omental sac, 355  
 Lethal median dose, 232  
 Letrozole, 637  
 Leucine  
   classification of, 81  
   maple syrup urine disease and, 84  
 Leucovorin, 427  
 Leukemia  
   carcinogens, 223  
   cell type, 220  
   epidemiology, 226  
   immunohistochemical stain for, 225  
   nomenclature for, 220  
   oncogenic microbes, 223  
   suppressor genes, 222  
   TRAP tumor marker, 225  
 Leukemias, **420**  
   allopurinol for, 472  
   aplastic anemia and, 409  
   cyclophosphamide for, 428  
   cytarabine for, 427  
   doxorubicin for, 428  
   etoposide/teniposide for, 429  
   lymphoma comparison, **417**  
   mucormycosis, 153  
   vinca alkaloids for, 429  
 Leukemoid reaction, 211  
 Leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 117, 213  
 Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase (LAP), 396  
   in CML, 420  
 Leukocyte esterase, 181, 585  
 Leukocyte extravasation, 212, **213**  
 Leukocytes, **396**  
   basophilia in CML, 397  
   leukemias, 420  
   in urine, 181, 578, 585  
 Leukocytoclastic vasculitis, 173  
 Leukocytosis, **211**  
   *Clostridium difficile*, 671  
   diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
   nosocomial infections, 185  
 Leukodystrophies, 478, 508  
 Leukoerythroblastic reaction, 412  
 Leukopenia  
   ganciclovir, 202  
   immunosuppressants and, 120  
   trimethoprim, 194  
 Leukopenias, **412**  
   cytarabine, 427  
 Leukoplakia, 466  
 Leukotriene receptor antagonists, 470  
 Leukotrienes, 470  
   basophils and, 397  
   cortisol effects, 327  
 Leuprolide, **637**  
 Levator veli palatini muscle, 602  
 Levetiracetam, 528  
   tonic-clonic seizures, 681  
 Levodopa, 531, **532**  
 Levofloxacin  
   fluoroquinolones, 195  
   mechanism (diagram), 187  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143  
 Levomilnacipran, 559  
 Levonorgestrel, 638  
 Levothyroxine, **349**. *See also* Thyroid hormones  
 Lewy bodies, 504  
 Lewy body dementia, 504  
 Leydig cells  
   cryptorchidism, 633  
   endocrine function, 610, 620  
   genital embryology, 604  
   tumors, 634  
 LEA-1 antigens, 213  
 LH. *See* Luteinizing hormone (LH)  
 Libido  
   in geriatric patients, 264  
   testosterone and, 617  
 Lice  
   disease vectors, 149, 150  
   head/scalp, 161  
   treatment, **200**  
 Lichen planus, 173, 462, 468  
   presentation, 673  
 Lichen sclerosus, 626  
 Lichen simplex chronicus, 626  
 Liddle syndrome, 570  
   markers in, 575  
 Lidocaine, 315, 533  
   arrhythmia, 680  
 Life support  
   withdrawal, 263  
 Li-Fraumeni syndrome  
   osteosarcomas, 452  
   tumor suppressor genes in, 222  
 Ligaments, gastrointestinal, **355**  
 Ligamentum arteriosum, 276  
 Ligamentum teres hepatis, 276, 355  
 Ligamentum venosum, 276  
 Ligand receptors, 208  
 Light criteria, 217  
 Likelihood ratio (LR), 253  
 Limbic system, **482**  
 Limit dextrin, 86  
 Limited scleroderma, 460  
 Limited scleroderma (CREST syndrome)  
   autoantibody, 115  
 Linagliptin, 349  
 Lindane, 200  
 Linea alba, 363  
 Linear ulcers, 371  
 Linear viruses, 163  
 Lines of Zahn, 654, 678  
 Lineweaver-Burk plot, 228  
 Linezolid, **193**  
   highly resistant organisms, 198  
   mechanism (diagram), 187  
   protein synthesis inhibition, 191  
 Lingula (lung), 645  
 Linkage disequilibrium, 56  
 Lipase  
   as pancreatic secretions, 367  
   in pancreatitis, 391  
 Lipid-lowering agents, **313**  
 Lipids  
   metabolism of, 74  
   transport of, **92-93**  
   viral structure, 162  
 Lipodystrophy  
   protease inhibitors, 203  
   tesamorelin for, 323  
 Lipofuscin, **215**  
 Lipoic acid, 76  
 Lipoid nephrosis, 580  
 Lipolysis  
   cortisol and, 327  
   insulin and, 322  
   in insulin deficiency, 344  
   niacin and, 313  
   sympathetic receptors and, 234  
 Lipomas, 220  
 Lipoproteins, **93**, **94**  
 Liposarcomas, 220  
 Lipoteichoic acid, 124  
 Liquefactive necrosis, 209  
 Liraglutide, 348  
 Lisch nodules  
   neurofibromatosis, 509, 674  
 Lisinopril, 592  
 Lispro insulin. *See also* Insulin  
*Listeria* spp.  
   catalase-positive organism, 128  
   Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
   intracellular organism, 128  
   meningitis, 180  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, **139**  
    $\beta$ -hemolysis, 135  
   granulomatous diseases, 214  
   neonates, 182  
   penicillins for, 188  
 Lithium, **558**  
   for bipolar disorder, 545, 681  
   diabetes insipidus and, 244, 342  
   hypothyroidism, 336  
   prenatal exposure, 294, 296  
   teratogenicity, 596  
   therapeutic index of, 232  
   thyroid functions with, 244  
   toxicity of, 553  
 Live attenuated vaccines, 111  
 Livedo reticularis, 531  
 Liver  
   blood supply and innervation of, 357  
   in gastrointestinal anatomy, 355  
   lipid transport and, 92  
   tissue architecture, **361**  
 Liver/biliary disease  
   alcoholic, 385  
   autoimmune, 383, 386, 389  
   hereditary, 388  
 Liver disease  
   acanthocytes in, 404  
   anemia, 408  
   in anemia taxonomy, 406  
   cirrhosis, 71, 80  
   cystic fibrosis, 60  
   echinocytes in, 404  
   hepatosteatosis, 72  
   ischemia in, 210  
   labs/findings, 676  
   loading and maintenance dose  
   in, 229  
   metastases to, 226  
   target cells in, 405  
 Liver failure  
   Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 386  
   movement disorder in, 503  
   Wilson disease as cause, 389  
 Liver fluke  
   hyperbilirubinemia with, 387  
   as oncogenic microbe, 223  
 Liver function tests  
   cholestatic pattern of, 389  
   serum markers for, 384  
 Liver markers  
   in alcohol use, 554  
 Liver pathology serum markers, **384**  
 Liver tumors, **386**  
 Living wills, 261  
 LMN facial nerve palsy  
   presentation, 674  
 Loading dose, 229, 687

- Loa loa*, 158, 159
- Lobar pneumonia, 662  
natural history of, 664  
physical findings with, 662
- Lobular carcinoma (breast), 632
- Lobular carcinomas, 631
- Local anesthetics, **533**  
naming convention, 248
- Localized amyloidosis, 218
- “Locked-in” syndrome  
osmotic demyelination syndrome, 508  
stroke, 499
- Lockjaw  
*Clostridium tetani*, 138
- Locus ceruleus, 479
- Locus heterogeneity, **57**
- Löffler endocarditis, 303
- Löffler medium, 127
- Lomustine, 428  
in cell cycle, 426
- Lone Star tick (disease vector), 149
- Long QT syndrome  
congenital, 289  
ranolazine, 312  
sudden cardiac death, 299
- Long thoracic nerve  
arm abduction, 434  
neurovascular pairing, 445
- Loop diuretics, **590**  
for heart failure, 304  
metabolic alkalosis, 576  
site of action, 589  
toxicity of, 246
- Loop of Henle, 589
- “Looser zones” (osteomalacia), 450
- Loperamide, **393**, 534
- Lopinavir  
HIV therapy, 203  
mechanism, 201
- Loratadine, 667
- Lorazepam, 529  
alcohol withdrawal, 556
- Losartan, 592
- Lovastatin, 313
- Low birth weight, **616**
- Löwenstein-Jensen agar, 127
- Lower esophageal sphincter  
achalasia and, 370  
in Barrett esophagus, 372
- Lower extremity nerves, **442–443**
- Lower left quadrant (LLQ) pain, 377
- Lower motor neuron (LMN) lesions, 515
- LPS endotoxin, 124, 131, 133, 145
- LTB<sub>4</sub> (leukotriene B<sub>4</sub>), 396, 470
- Lumbar puncture, 491, 505
- Lumbosacral radiculopathy, **445**
- Lumbrical muscles, 436  
Klumpke palsy and, 438  
median and ulnar nerves, 437
- Lumefantrine, 200
- Lunate bone, 435
- Lung abscesses, **666**
- Lung and chest wall expansion, **647**
- Lung cancer, **665**  
apical tumor, 679  
asbestosis and, 659  
carcinogens causing, 223  
cisplatin/carboplatin for, 429  
erlotinib for, 430  
hypercalcemia and, 221  
incidence/mortality in, 226  
metastases to, 226  
oncogenes and, 222  
paraneoplastic syndromes and, 221  
SIADH, **687**  
topotecan for, 429
- lung compliance  
in elderly, **647**
- Lung diseases  
obstructive, **656**  
restrictive, **657**
- Lungs  
anatomical relationships, **645**  
blood flow regulation, 292  
development of, **642**  
physical findings, **662**  
sclerosis of, 460  
transfusion-related injury, 114
- Lung volumes, **646**
- Lung zones, 651
- Lupus  
anemia of chronic disease and, 409  
autoimmune hemolytic anemia and, 411  
azathioprine for, 427  
drug-induced, 115  
isoniazid, 197  
lab/findings, 678  
lymphopenia, 412  
microangiopathic anemia, 411  
neutropenia, 412  
presentation, 673
- Lupus anticoagulant, 115
- Lupus-like syndrome  
 $\alpha$ -methyl dopa, 239  
hydralazine, 311  
procainamide, 315
- Lupus pernio, 658
- Lurasidone, 557
- Luteal phase, 613
- Luteal phase of menstrual cycle, 613
- Luteinizing hormone (LH)  
clomiphene effect, 637  
contraception, 638  
cryptorchidism, 633  
estrogen/progesterone, 611  
hCG and, 599  
Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
leuprolide, 637  
menopause, 617  
ovulation, 324, 612  
PCOS, 627  
pharmacologic control of, 636  
premature ovarian failure, 617, 627  
secretion of, 321  
sex development disorders, 621  
signaling pathways of, 330  
spermatogenesis, 324, 610  
testosterone, 639  
Turner syndrome, 620
- Lyme disease, **146**  
animal transmission, 149  
AV block in, 290  
ceftriaxone, 189
- Lymphadenopathy  
*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 132, 139  
follicular lymphoma, 418  
hilar, 657, 658  
Kawasaki disease, 672  
lymphogranuloma venereum, 184  
mediastinal, 658  
mononucleosis, 165  
rubella, 169, 182, 183  
serum sickness, 113  
syphilis, 147, 184  
tinea capitis, 152  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 182  
*Trypanosoma brucei*, 156
- Lymphangioma, 465
- Lymphatic pleural effusion, 662
- Lymph drainage  
deep inguinal nodes, 606  
external iliac nodes, 606  
gonadal, 606  
internal iliac nodes, 606  
malignant breast tumors, 632  
para-aortic lymph nodes, 606  
pectinate line, 360  
superficial inguinal nodes, 606
- Lymphedema, 620, 674
- Lymph nodes  
absent or scanty, 116  
drainage sites, **97**  
structure and function, **96**  
T-cell differentiation, 101  
TNM tumor staging, 220  
tumor metastases, 226
- Lymphocyte-depleted lymphoma, 417
- Lymphocyte-rich lymphoma, 417
- Lymphocytes, **398**  
breast milk and, 617  
CLL/small cell lymphocytic lymphoma, 420  
corticosteroid effect on, 412  
lymph nodes, **96**  
non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 418  
spleen, 98  
thymus, 98
- Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV), 167
- Lymphocytic infiltrates  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 143
- Lymphocytosis  
postsplenectomy, 98
- Lymphogranuloma venereum, 149, 184
- Lymphoid hyperplasia, 377
- Lymphoid neoplasms, 420
- Lymphoid structures, **96–97**  
Peyer patches, 356, 368, 379
- Lymphoma  
carcinogens causing, 223  
cyclophosphamide for, 428  
cytarabine for, 427  
doxorubicin for, 428  
etoposide/teniposide for, 429  
Hodgkin, 417  
hypercalcemia and, 221  
leukemia comparison, **417**  
methotrexate for, 427  
nomenclature for, 220  
non-Hodgkin, 417, 418  
oncogene for, 208, 222  
oncogenic microbes, 223  
paraneoplastic syndromes with, 221
- Lymphomas  
allopurinol, 472  
associations, 685  
celiac disease and, 375  
EBV and, 165  
of stomach, 373  
thyroiditis association with, 338
- Lymphopenias, 412  
ataxia-telangiectasia, 117  
corticosteroid effect on, 412
- Lynch syndrome, 382  
endometrial cancer, 630  
mismatch repair and, 40  
ovarian neoplasms, 628
- Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), 555
- Lysine  
classification of, 81  
in cystinuria, 85  
kidney stones, 582  
for pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 77
- Lysogenic phage infection, 130
- Lysosomal  $\alpha$ -1,4-glucosidase, 87
- Lysosomal storage diseases, 47, **88**
- Lysozyme  
innate immunity, 99  
in neutrophils, 396
- LYST gene, 117
- Lysyl oxidase, 52
- Lytic bone lesions  
adult T-cell lymphoma, 418  
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 422  
multiple myeloma and, 419
- M**
- MacConkey agar, 126, 127, 144
- Macroangiopathic anemia, 406, 411
- Macrocytic anemia, 406, **408**
- Macroglossia, 584
- Macrolides, **193**  
cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
hypertrophic pyloric stenosis and, 353  
*Legionella pneumophila*, 143  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 150  
naming convention for, 248  
protein synthesis inhibition, 191  
torsades de pointes, 243
- Macroorchidism, 62
- Macro-ovalocytes, 404
- Macrophages, **397**  
alveolar, 644  
apoptosis and, 208  
bilirubin and, 369  
binding of, 104  
breast milk and, 617  
cell surface proteins, 110  
cytokine secretion, 108  
endotoxin activation, 133  
innate immunity, 99  
in lymph node, 96  
lymphocyte interaction, 102  
in MI, 300  
necrosis and, 209  
pneumoconiosis, 659  
in spleen, 98  
in wound healing, 217
- Macrosomia, 596
- Macula densa, 564  
filtration and, 567  
juxtaglomerular apparatus, 573
- Macular cherry-red spot, 88, 522, 670
- Macular degeneration, **520**
- Macules, 462  
erythema multiforme, 467  
melanocytic nevus, 464
- Maculopapular rash  
graft-versus-host disease, 119  
rubeola, 170  
syphilis, 147
- Magnesium  
antacid use, 393  
antiarrhythmic treatment, 317  
cardiac glycoside toxicity, 314  
in laxatives, 394



- PPI use and, 392  
PTH regulation, 328  
in renal disorders, 575  
torsades de pointes and, 289
- Magnesium hydroxide, 393
- Magnesium sulfate  
preeclampsia/eclampsia, 625
- Maintenance dose, 229, 687
- Maintenance stage, 552
- Major basic protein (MBP), 397
- Major depressive disorder (MDD), 545  
tricyclic antidepressants, 559
- Major ducts (breast), 631
- Malabsorption syndromes, 375, 376  
fat-soluble vitamin deficiencies, 65  
osteoporosis, 449
- Malaria  
anemia in, 411  
artesunate for, 200  
*Plasmodium*, 157  
quinidine/quinine for, 200
- Malassezia* spp., 152, 463
- Malathion, 200
- Male/female genital homologs, 605
- Male genital embryology, 604
- Male reproductive anatomy, 608
- Male sexual response, 609
- Maleylacetoacetic acid, 83
- Malformation, 595
- Malignancy/hyperplasia  
uterine bleeding with, 614
- Malignant hypertension  
microangiopathic anemia, 411
- Malignant hyperthermia, 533, 534, 553
- Malignant melanomas  
IFN- $\alpha$  for, 204
- Malignant mesotheliomas, 224
- Malignant tumors, 220
- Malingering, 550
- Malleus, 517
- Malleus (ossicles), 602
- Mallory bodies  
in alcoholic hepatitis, 385
- Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 371, 672
- Malnutrition, 71  
superior mesenteric artery  
syndrome and, 357
- Malrotation, 379
- Maltose cross appearance, 157
- “Maltose cross” sign, 578
- MALT lymphomas  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
oncogenic microbes and, 223  
Sjögren syndrome, 456
- Mammary glands, 595
- Mammary glands, 595
- Mamillary bodies, 488, 495  
Korsakoff syndrome, 542  
limbic system, 482  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 555
- Mandibular process, 602
- Mango flies (disease vector), 159
- Manic episode, 544
- Mannitol, 590  
extracellular volume and, 565  
site of action, 589
- Mantle cell lymphomas, 418, 422  
chromosomal translocations and, 422
- Mantle zone  
lymph nodes, 96  
spleen, 98
- MAO inhibitors, 559  
atypical depression, 545  
mechanism of, 558  
Parkinson disease, 531  
phobias, 547  
selegiline/rasagiline, 532  
tyramine and, 240
- Maple syrup urine disease, 84
- Marantic endocarditis, 221, 305
- Marasmus, 71
- Maraviroc, 201, 203
- Marburg hemorrhagic fever, 167
- Marcus Gunn pupils, 523  
multiple sclerosis, 507
- Marfanoid habitus  
homocystinuria, 84  
MEN 2B syndrome and, 347
- Marfan syndrome  
aortic aneurysms, 683  
aortic dissection and, 299  
cardiac defect association, 296  
cataracts, 519  
chromosome association, 64  
elastin and, 52  
heart murmur with, 285  
presentation, 670  
thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 298
- Marginal zone lymphoma, 418
- Marijuana  
intoxication and withdrawal, 555  
schizophrenia and, 544  
“Mask of pregnancy,” 463
- Masseter muscle, 491, 602
- Mast cells, 398  
IgE antibody and, 105  
Mast cell stabilizers, 668
- Mastectomy and winged scapula, 438
- Mastication muscles, 491
- Mastitis, 631
- Mastoid air cells, 603
- Mastoiditis  
brain abscesses, 180  
Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Maternal diabetes  
cardiac defect association, 296
- Maternal-fetal blood barrier  
(placenta), 480
- Maternal PKU, 84
- Maternal (postpartum) blues, 546
- Maternal pregnancy complication, 266
- Mature cystic teratomas, 628
- Mature ego defenses, 539
- Maxillary artery, 601
- Maxillary process, 602
- Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser  
syndrome, 604
- McArdle disease, 87
- McBurney point, 377
- McBurney sign, 672
- McCune-Albright syndrome, 57, 670
- McMurray test, 440
- MDD with seasonal pattern, 545
- MDMA (ecstasy), 555
- Mean, 257
- Mean arterial pressure, 278, 486, 688
- Measles, 170, 183  
paramyxovirus, 167, 170  
presentation, 671  
unvaccinated children, 186  
vitamin A for, 66
- Measurement bias, 256
- Measures of central tendency, 257
- Measures of dispersion, 257
- Mebendazole, 200  
microtubules and, 48  
“Mechanic’s hands” in  
dermatomyositis, 459
- Meckel diverticulum, 378, 600
- Meconium ileus, 380  
cystic fibrosis, 60
- MECP2 gene, 61
- Medial antebraichial cutaneous nerve, 437
- Medial brachial cutaneous nerve, 437
- Medial calcific sclerosis, 297
- Medial cerebellar lesions, 483
- Medial collateral ligament (MCL)  
injury  
abnormal passive abduction in, 440  
in “unhappy triad,” 441
- Medial epicondylitis, 434
- Medial femoral circumflex artery, 450
- Medial geniculate nucleus (MGN), 482
- Medial lemniscus, 498
- Medial longitudinal fasciculus, 527
- Medial medullary syndrome, 498
- Medial meniscal tear, 441
- Medial pterygoid muscle, 491, 602
- Medial rectus muscle, 524
- Medial tibial stress syndrome, 444
- Medial umbilical ligament, 276, 363
- Median, 257
- Median claw, 439
- Median nerve  
carpal tunnel syndrome, 435  
injury to, 437  
neurovascular pairing, 445
- Median umbilical ligament, 363, 564
- Mediastinal lymphadenopathy, 658
- Medical abortion  
ethical situations, 262  
methotrexate for, 427
- Medical error types/assessment, 262, 268
- Medical insurance plans, 265
- Medical power of attorney, 261
- Medicare/Medicaid, 266
- Medication errors, 268
- Medication noncompliance, 262
- Medium-chain acyl-CoA  
dehydrogenase deficiency, 89
- Medroxyprogesterone, 638
- Medulla  
lymph nodes, 96  
thymus, 101
- Medulla (brain)  
brain stem, 474  
cranial nerves and nuclei, 488, 489  
pyramids of, 488  
spinal tracts and, 493  
strokes in, 498–499
- Medullary carcinoma (breast), 632
- Medullary cords (lymph nodes), 96
- Medullary cystic kidney disease, 588
- Medullary pyramids (renal), 564
- Medullary syndromes, 498
- Medullary thyroid carcinomas, 338, 347  
oncogenes and, 222
- Medulloblastoma, 333, 512
- Medulloblastomas, 686  
“Medusa head” appearance, 137
- Mefloquine, 157
- Megacolon  
Chagas disease, 158  
in Hirschsprung disease, 378
- Megakaryocytes in essential  
thrombocytopenia, 421
- Megaloblastic anemia, 406, 408  
cytarabine, 427  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*, 160  
as drug reaction, 245  
macro-ovalocytes in, 404  
orotic aciduria, 408  
trimethoprim, 194  
tropical sprue, 375  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Megestrol, 638
- Meglitinides, 348
- Meigs syndrome, 628
- Meissner corpuscles, 478
- Meissner plexus, 378
- Melanocytes  
embryologic derivatives, 595  
tumor nomenclature in, 220  
in vitiligo, 463
- Melanocyte-stimulating hormone  
(MSH)  
secretion of, 321  
signaling pathways of, 330
- Melanocytic nevus, 464
- Melanoma  
common metastases, 226  
immunohistochemical stain for, 225  
nomenclature for, 220  
oncogene, 222  
origin of, 220  
tumor suppressor gene, 222
- Melanoma, metastatic  
recombinant cytokines for, 121
- Melanomas  
of skin, 469  
sunburn and, 468
- Melarsoprol, 156, 200
- Melasma (cholasma), 463
- MELAS syndrome, 59
- Melatonin  
circadian rhythms and, 481  
derivation, 83
- Melena  
with Meckel diverticulum, 378, 600  
polyarteritis nodosa, 308
- Meloxicam, 471
- Memantine, 532
- Membrane attack complex (MAC), 104  
complement and, 106  
in type II hypersensitivity, 112
- Membranoproliferative  
glomerulonephritis  
(MPGN), 581  
hepatitis B and C, 173
- Membranous glomerular disorders, 578  
hepatitis B and C, 173
- Membranous interventricular  
septum, 275
- Membranous nephropathy, 578, 580, 678  
membranous nephropathy, primary  
autoantibody, 115
- Membranous ossification, 447
- Membranous urethra injury, 609
- Membranous ventricular septum, 275
- Memory  
neural structures and, 482

- Memory loss  
anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, 221  
lead poisoning, 413  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 66, 495, 555
- MEN1* gene, 222
- Ménétrier disease, **373**
- Menin, 222
- Meninges, 479
- Meningiomas, 510  
lab/findings, 678  
Psammoma bodies in, 224
- Meningitis  
ceftriaxone, 189  
chloramphenicol, 192  
coccidioidomycosis, 151  
common causes, 180  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 153  
CSF findings in, 180  
fluconazole, 199  
flucytosine, 199  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 142  
headaches with, 502  
HIV-positive adults, 177  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 139  
meningococci, 142  
mumps as cause, 170  
in neonates, 182  
rifampicin prophylaxis, 196  
*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 136  
*Streptococcus agalactiae*, 137  
tuberculosis, 140  
unvaccinated children, 186
- Meningocele, 475
- Meningococcal prophylaxis, 198
- Meningococcal vaccine, 128
- Meningococcemia  
endotoxins, 131  
meningococci, 142
- Meningococci, 142
- Meningoencephalitis  
HSV-2, 182  
*Naegleria fowleri*, 156  
West Nile virus, 167
- Meningocele, 475
- Meniscus tear, 440, 441
- Menkes disease, 50, **52**
- Menkes protein (ATP7A), 52
- Menometrorrhagia, 613
- Menopause, **617**  
fibroid tumors in, 630  
hormone replacement therapy, 637
- Menorrhagia, 613  
adenomyosis, 630  
anemia with, 406
- Menstrual cycle, **613**  
estrogens for, 637
- MEN syndromes. *See* Multiple endocrine neoplasias (MEN syndromes)
- Meperidine, 534
- Mepivacaine, 533
- Mercury poisoning, 243
- Merkel discs, 478
- Merlin protein, 222
- Meropenem, 187
- MERS (Middle East respiratory syndrome), 167
- Mesalamine, 376, 680
- Mesangial cells, 564  
filtration, 567  
juxtaglomerular apparatus, 573
- Mesencephalon, 474
- Mesenchymal tumors  
nomenclature of, 220
- Mesenteric arteries, 563
- Mesenteric ischemia, 380
- Mesenteric veins, 359
- Mesocortical pathway, 482
- Mesoderm, 474  
branchial arches derivation, 601  
derivatives of, 595
- Mesolimbic pathway, 482
- Mesometrium, 607
- Mesonephric (Wolffian) duct, 604
- Mesonephros, 562
- Mesosalpinx, 607
- Mesothelioma, **660**
- Mesotheliomas  
carcinogens causing, 223  
Psammoma bodies in, 224
- Mesovarium, 607
- Mesenteric arteries, 357
- Mestranol, 637
- Meta-analysis, 259
- Metabolic acidosis, 576  
adrenal insufficiency, 332  
neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 643  
renal failure, 586  
symptoms of, 576
- Metabolic alkalosis, 570, 576  
causes of, 576  
Gitelman syndrome, 570  
hyperaldosteronism, 332  
in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, 353  
loop diuretics, 590  
thiazides, 591  
with bulimia nervosa, 550
- Metabolic fuel use, **91**
- Metabolic syndrome  
with antipsychotic drugs, 557  
atypical antipsychotics, 557  
non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and, 385
- Metabolism, **72–94**  
amino acid derivatives, 83  
amino acids, 81  
apolipoproteins, 93  
catecholamine synthesis/tyrosine catabolism, 83  
disorders of, 80, 81, 84–85, 87, 88–89, 94  
of drugs, **231**  
ethanol, **72**  
fatty acid, 89  
fuel use, 91  
gluconeogenesis, 78  
glycogen and, 86  
lipoprotein functions, 93, 94  
pathway summary (diagram), 74  
pyruvate, 77  
rate-determining enzymes, 73  
sites of, 72  
TCA cycle, 77  
urea cycle, 82
- Metabolites, 558
- Metacarpal neck fracture, **435**
- Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joints, 439
- Metachromatic leukodystrophy, 88
- Metalloproteinases, 217
- Metal storage diseases, 216
- Metanephric mesenchyme, 562
- Metanephrines  
pheochromocytoma, 334  
tyrosine catabolism, 83
- Metanephros, 562
- Metaphase, 46
- Metaphyseal tumors, 453
- Metaplasia, 206  
benign breast disease, 631  
cervical, 608  
esophagus, 372  
gastric, 373  
intestinal, 373  
specialized intestinal, 372
- Metastases, **386**  
gastric cancer, 373  
liver cancer, 386  
ovarian, 684
- Metastases (lung cancer), 665
- Metastasis, 219, **226**
- Metastatic calcification, 215
- Metastatic melanomas  
vemurafenib for, 431
- Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joints  
gout, 455
- Metencephalon, 474
- Metformin, 348  
diarrhea with, 244
- Methacholine, 236
- Methacholine/challenge, 656, **668**
- Methadone, 534  
heroin addiction, 560  
intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
for opioid withdrawal, 554
- Methamphetamine, 556
- Methanol toxicity, 243
- Methemoglobin, 648
- Methemoglobinemia, 648  
local anesthetics and, 533
- Methicillin, 244
- Methimazole, 349. *See also* Thionamides  
agranulocytosis, 245  
aplastic anemia, 245  
teratogenicity, 596
- Methionine, 194  
classification of, 81  
start codons, 40  
tRNA charging, 44
- Methotrexate, 427  
in cell cycle, 426  
folate deficiency, 408  
hydatidiform moles, 622  
megaloblastic anemia, 245  
polymyositis/dematomyositis, 459  
pulmonary fibrosis, 246  
pyrimidine synthesis and, 36  
rheumatoid arthritis, 454  
targets of, 426  
teratogenicity, 596  
toxicities of, 431, 657  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68  
as weak acid, 231
- Methoxyflurane, 533
- Methylation, 45
- Methylodopa  
Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia, 245  
hypertension in pregnancy, 310
- Methylene blue, 243, 648
- Methylmalonic acid  
vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, 69
- Methylmercury teratogenicity, 596
- Methylphenidate  
ADHD, 541, 556  
for ADHD, 681  
CNS stimulant, 556
- Methylprednisone, 470
- Methyltestosterone, **639**
- Methylxanthines, **668**
- Metoclopramide, **394**  
Parkinson-like syndrome, 246  
tardive dyskinesia, 246
- Metolazone, 591
- Metoprolol, 241, 316
- Metronidazole, **195**  
bacterial vaginosis, 148  
clindamycin vs, 192  
*Clostridium difficile*, 138  
for Crohn disease, 376  
disulfiram-like reaction, 246  
*Giardia lamblia*, 155  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
mechanism (diagram), 187  
*Trichomonas vaginalis*, 680  
vaginal infections, 181  
vaginitis, 158
- Metrorrhagia, 613
- Metryapone, 332
- Mevalonate synthesis, 313
- Mexiletine, 315  
arrhythmia, 680
- Meyer loop, 526
- MHC I and II, **100**  
dendritic cells and, 398
- Micafungin, 198, 200
- Michaelis-Menten kinetics, 228
- Miconazole, 198, 199
- Microalbuminuria, 344
- Microangiopathic anemia, 411  
in anemia taxonomy, 406
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia  
hypertensive emergency and, 296  
intravascular hemolysis in, 409
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemias  
schistocytes with, 405
- Microarrays, **54**
- Microbiology, **124–204**  
antimicrobials, 187–204  
bacteriology, 124–134  
clinical bacteriology, 134–150  
mycology, 151–154  
oncogenic organisms, 223  
parasitology, 155–161  
systems, 178–186  
virology, 162–177
- Microbiome  
in innate immunity, 99
- Microcephaly  
cri-du-chat syndrome, 64  
fetal alcohol syndrome, 597  
maternal phenylketonuria, 84  
maternal X-ray exposure, 596  
Patau syndrome, 63
- Microcytic anemia, **406, 407**  
*Ancylostoma*, 161  
key associations, 685
- Microcytosis, 212
- Microfilaments (cytoskeleton), 48
- Microglia, 474, **477**
- Micrognathia  
Edwards syndrome, 63  
Pierre Robin sequence, 602
- Microhematuria, 410
- Micromelia, 596

- Microphthalmia, 63  
 MicroRNAs, **43**  
 Microscopic polyangiitis, **308, 581**  
   labs/findings, 676  
*Microrosporum*, 152  
 Microtubule inhibitors, **429**  
   in cell cycle, 426  
 Microtubules, 48  
 Midazolam, 529, 533  
 Midbrain  
   cranial nerve nuclei of, 489  
   development, 474  
   lesions in, 495  
 Middle cerebellar peduncle, 488  
 Middle cerebral artery (MCA)  
   in circle of Willis, 487  
   cortical distribution, 486  
   saccular aneurysms, 500  
   stroke effects, 498  
 Middle meningeal artery  
   epidural hematoma and, 497  
 Middle rectal vein, 359  
 Midgut  
   blood supply/innervation of, 357  
   development of, 352  
 Midodrine, 238  
 Midshaft of humerus, 445  
 Mifepristone, 638  
 Miglitol, 349  
 Migraine headache  
   TCAs as, prophylaxis, 559  
 Migraine headaches, 502  
   butorphanol for, 535  
   hormonal contraception  
     contraindication, 638  
   triptans for, 530  
 Migrating motor complexes (MMCs),  
   365  
 Migratory polyarthritis, 306  
 Miliary tuberculosis, 140  
 Milnacipran, 559  
 Milrinone, 312  
 Mineralocorticoids  
   adrenal insufficiency, 332  
   adrenal steroids and, 326  
 Mineral oil, 65  
 Minimal alveolar concentration, 532  
 Minimal change disease, 578, 580  
 Minocycline, 187, 192  
 Minors, consent for, 260  
 Minoxidil, **639**  
 Minute ventilation, 646  
 Miosis  
   cholinesterase inhibitor poisoning,  
     236  
   Horner syndrome, 515, 674  
   opioids, 534  
   Pancoast tumor, 666  
   pupillary control, 523  
   sympatholytic drugs, 239  
 Mirabegron, 238  
 Mirtazapine, 240, 560  
   anorexia nervosa, 681  
   major depressive disorder, 545  
   mechanism of, 558  
 Mismatch repair, **40**  
 Misoprostol, **393**  
 Missense mutations, **39**  
 Mites/louse treatment, **200**  
 Mitochondria  
   high altitude and, 652  
   metabolism in, 72  
   muscle fibers, 447  
 Mitochondrial encephalopathy, 59  
 Mitochondrial inheritance, 59  
 Mitochondrial myopathies, 59  
 Mitosis, 46  
   griseofulvin, 200  
 Mitral regurgitation  
   in MI, 300  
   murmurs caused by, 284, 285  
   S3 heart sound, 683  
   tuberous sclerosis, 509  
 Mitral stenosis  
   left heart disease, 661  
   murmurs caused by, 284, 285  
 Mitral valve  
   in cardiac cycle, 282  
   regurgitation in, 306  
 Mitral valve prolapse, 285  
   fragile X syndrome, 62  
   renal cyst disorders and, 588  
 Mittelschmerz, 612  
 Mivacurium, 534  
 Mixed cellularity lymphoma, 417  
 Mixed connective tissue disease, **458**  
   autoantibody, 115  
   Raynaud phenomenon, 459  
 Mixed incontinence (urinary), 584  
 Mixed transcortical aphasia, 500  
 MMR vaccine, 170  
 Mobitz AV blocks, 290  
 Modafinil, 551  
 Mode, 257  
 Molecular motor proteins, 48  
 Molluscum contagiosum, 164, 466  
 Mönckeberg sclerosis, 297  
 “Monday disease,” 311  
 Monobactams, **190**  
   mechanism (diagram), 187  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143  
 Monoclonal gammopathy of  
   undetermined significance  
   (MGUS), 419  
 Monocytes, 396, **397**  
   innate immunity, 99  
   morulae in, 150  
 Mononucleosis  
   anemia and, 411  
 Monospot test, 165  
 Monozygotic (“identical”) twins, 598  
 Montelukast, 668  
   arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
 Mood disorder, **544**  
 Mood disorders  
   readmissions with, 266  
 Mood stabilizing drugs, 545  
 Moon facies, 331  
*Moraxella* spp.  
   Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Moraxella catarrhalis*  
   rhinosinusitis, 653  
 Moro reflex, 494, 616  
 Morphine, 534  
   for acute coronary syndromes, 302  
   buprenorphine and, 230  
   intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
 Morphogenesis errors, 595  
 Morphogenesis of heart, 274–275  
 Morulae, 150  
 “Mosaic” bone architecture, 451  
 Mosaicism, **57**  
 Mosquitoes (disease vectors)  
   lymphatic filariasis, 159  
   malaria, 157  
   Zika virus, 171  
 Motilin, 365  
 Motion sickness, 237  
 Motor cortex, 498  
   descending spinal tracts, 493  
   topographic representation, 485  
   ventral lateral thalamus and, 482  
 Motor innervation  
   lower extremity, **442**  
   tongue, 477  
 Motor neuron signs, **513**  
 Movement disorders, **503**  
   dopaminergic pathways and, 482  
 Moxifloxacin, 195  
 M phase, 46  
 MPO-ANCA/p-ANCA autoantibody,  
   115  
 M protein  
   in multiple myeloma, 419  
   rheumatic fever and, 136  
   as virulence factor, 129  
 mRNA  
   aminoglycosides, 191  
   hepatitis viruses, 172  
   pre-mRNA splicing, **42**  
   processing, 41  
   protease inhibitors, 203  
   stop codons, **40**  
 MRSA (methicillin-resistant  
   *Staphylococcus aureus*)  
   cephalosporins, 189  
   highly resistant, 198  
   nosocomial infections, 135  
   oxazolidinones, 193  
   vancomycin, 190  
 MSH. *See* Melanocyte-stimulating  
   hormone (MSH)  
 mTOR, 120  
 Mucicarmine stain, 126  
 Mucinous cystadenocarcinomas, 629  
 Mucinous cystadenomas, 628  
 Mucociliary escalator, 644  
 mucocutaneous lymph node  
   syndrome, 308  
 Mucoepidermoid carcinomas, 370  
 Mucopolysaccharides, 126  
 Mucopolysaccharidoses, 88  
*Mucor* spp.  
   amphotericin B for, 199  
   opportunistic infection, 153  
   presentation, 671  
 Mucormycosis, 153  
   diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 Mucosa, 356  
 Mucosal bleeding  
   scurvy, 670  
 Mucosal neuromas, 347  
 Mucosal polyps, **381**  
 Mucositis  
   bleomycin, 428  
   methotrexate, 427  
 Mucus, 234  
 “Muddy brown” casts (urine), 578,  
   587  
 Mulberry molars, 147  
 Müllerian duct  
   agenesis, 604  
   anomalies of, **605**  
   derivatives of, 604  
 Müllerian inhibitory factor (MIF),  
   604  
   Sertoli cell production, 610  
 Multicystic dysplastic kidney, 562,  
   **563**  
 Multidrug resistance protein 1  
   (MDR1), 225  
 Multifactorial pulmonary  
   hypertension, 661  
 Multiorgan drug reactions, **246**  
 Multiple endocrine neoplasias (MEN  
   syndromes), **347**  
   Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 346  
 Multiple gestations, 614  
 Multiple myeloma, **419**  
   amyloidosis, 218  
   common metastases, 226  
   ESR in, 212  
   lab/diagnostic findings, 677  
   metastatic calcification, 215  
   osteoporosis, 449  
   as plasma cell cancer, 399  
 Multiple sclerosis, **507**  
   Daclizumab, 122  
   heart murmur with, 285  
   HLA-DR2 and, 100  
   IFN- $\beta$  for, 204  
   internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 527  
   natalizumab for, 122  
   oligodendroglia in, 478  
   presentation, 674  
   recombinant cytokines for, 121  
   as type IV hypersensitivity, 113  
 Mumps, **170**  
   acute pancreatitis with, 391  
   paramyxovirus, 167, 170  
 Munchausen syndrome, 550  
 Munchausen syndrome by proxy, 550  
 Murphy sign, 390  
 Muscarinic acetylcholine (ACh)  
   receptors, 233  
 Muscarinic antagonists, **237, 668**  
   multiple sclerosis, 507  
   neuromuscular blocking drugs, 534  
   Parkinson disease, 531  
 Muscle conduction/contraction  
   skeletal, **446**  
   smooth muscle, **447**  
 Muscle fibers, **447**  
 Muscle relaxants, 534  
 Muscles  
   metabolism in, 86  
   ragged red fibers in, 59  
 Muscle spasms  
   relaxants for, 534  
 Muscular dystrophies, **61**  
   frameshift mutation, 39, 61  
   presentation, 670  
   X-linked recessive disorder, 60  
 Muscularis externa, 356  
 Muscularis mucosa, 356  
 Muscular ventricular septum, 275  
 Musculocutaneous nerve  
   injury presentation, 437  
 Musculoskeletal drug reactions, **245**  
 Musculoskeletal paraneoplastic  
   syndromes, 221  
 Musculoskeletal system  
   anatomy, 434–442  
   pathology, 448–456  
   pharmacology, 470–472  
 Mutases, 73  
 Mutations in DNA, **39**  
 Mutism, 550  
 Myalgia  
   vasculitides, 308  
 Myalgias  
   Ebola virus, 171  
   fluoroquinolones, 195  
   genital herpes, 184  
   Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 148

- Myalgias (*continued*)  
*Leptospira interrogans*, 147  
 Lyme disease, 146  
 meningitis, 186  
*Trichinella spiralis*, 159, 161  
 trichinosis, 159
- Myasthenia gravis, **459**  
 autoantibody, 115  
 diagnosis of, 236  
 neostigmine for, 236  
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 221  
 pyridostigmine for, 236  
 restrictive lung disease, 657  
 thymoma association, 98  
 type II hypersensitivity, 112
- MYCL1 gene, 222
- MYCN gene, 222
- Mycobacterial cells, 196
- Mycobacterium* spp., **140**  
 granulomatous diseases, 214  
 intracellular organism, 128  
 taxonomy, 125
- Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare*, **140**  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 prophylaxis with HIV, 198  
 vertebral osteomyelitis, 180
- Mycobacterium leprae*  
 animal transmission, 149  
 diagnosis, 141  
 rifamycins/dapsone, 196
- Mycobacterium marinum*, 140
- Mycobacterium pneumoniae*, 127
- Mycobacterium scrofulaceum*, 140
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 140  
 aerobic organism, 127  
 culture requirements for, 127  
 osteomyelitis, 180  
 therapeutic agents, 196, 197
- Mycolic acid  
 isoniazid, 197  
 synthesis of, 196
- Mycology, **151–154**
- Mycophenolate, 36
- Mycophenolate mofetil, 120, 121
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, **150**  
 anemia and, 411  
 erythema multiforme, 467  
 tetracyclines, 192
- Mycoplasma* spp.  
 atypical organisms, 179  
 interstitial nephritis with, 587  
 macrolides, 193  
 pneumonia, 664  
 pneumonia caused by, 179
- Mycoses  
 cutaneous, **152**  
 granulomatous diseases, 214  
 systemic, **151**
- Mycosis fungoides, 418
- Mydriasis  
 G-protein-linked second receptor, 234  
 muscarinic antagonists for, 237  
 pupillary control, 523  
 saccular aneurysm, 500
- Myelencephalon, 474
- Myelin, **478**
- myeloblasts (peripheral smear), 420
- Myelodysplastic syndromes, **419**  
 sideroblastic anemia, 407
- Myelofibrosis, 421
- dacrocytes in, 404
- Myeloid neoplasms, 420
- Myeloperoxidase, 109  
 in neutrophils, 396
- Myeloproliferative disorders, **421**  
 AML, 420  
 basophilia, 397  
 chronic, **421**  
 hydroxyurea for, 429
- Myeloschisis, 475
- Myelosuppression  
 alkylating agents, 428  
 antimetabolites, 427  
 drugs causing, 431  
 hydroxyurea, 429  
 irinotecan/topotecan, 429
- Myenteric plexus, 356, 370
- Mylohyoid muscle, 602
- Myocardial action potential, **286**
- Myocardial depression, 533
- Myocardial infarction (MI), 299  
 antiarrhythmics after, 315  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 241  
 complications of, **302**  
 diabetes mellitus, 344  
 diagnosis of, **301**  
 on ECG, 288, 301  
 evolution of, 300  
 heart failure caused by, 304  
 heparin for, 423  
 homocystinuria, 84  
 hypertensive emergency and, 296  
 shock caused by, 305  
 thrombolytics for, 425
- myocardial O<sub>2</sub> consumption/demand, 279  
 angina treatment, 312
- Myocarditis, 307  
 adenovirus, 164  
*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 139  
 coxsackievirus, 167  
 diphtheria, 139  
 picornaviruses, 167  
*Toxocara canis*, 159
- Myoclonic seizures, 501
- Myoclonus, 503, 505
- Myofibroblasts, 217
- Myoglobin  
 in muscle fibers, 447
- Myoglobin (Mb), 647  
 oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, 649
- Myoglobinuria  
 acute tubular necrosis, 587  
 McArdle disease, 87
- Myometrium, 607
- Myonecrosis, 138
- Myopathy  
 daptomycin, 195  
 as drug reaction, 245  
 interferons, 204  
 lipid-lowering agents and, 313
- Myophosphorylase, 87
- Myopia, 519  
 retinal detachment, 521
- Myosin  
 smooth muscle contraction, 447
- Myosin-light-chain kinase (MLCK), 447
- Myotonic dystrophy  
 cataracts and, 519
- Myotonic type I muscular dystrophy, **61**
- Myxedema  
 thyroid hormones for, 349
- Myxomas, 309
- Myxomatous degeneration, 285
- N**
- N-acetylcysteine, 667  
 for acetaminophen toxicity, 243  
 for cystic fibrosis, 60
- N-acetylglucosaminyl-1-phosphotransferase, 47
- NADH (nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide)  
 electron transport chain, 78  
 fructose metabolism, 80  
 TCA cycle, 77
- Nadolol, 241
- NADPH (nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate)  
 ethanol metabolism, 72  
 HMP shunt and, 79  
 respiratory burst and, 109  
 universal electron acceptors, 75
- Naegleria fowleri*, **156**
- Nafcillin  
 characteristics of, 188  
 mechanism (diagram), 187
- Nail-bed hemorrhage, 305
- Nails  
 clubbing, 60  
 glomus tumors under, 465
- Naive T-cell activation, 103
- Naked viral genome infectivity, **163**
- Nalidixic acid, 187
- Naloxone  
 dextromethorphan overdose, 667  
 heroin detoxification, 560  
 for opioid toxicity, 243, 534, 554
- Naltrexone  
 alcoholism, 555, 681  
 heroin detoxification, 560  
 opioid toxicity, 534, 554
- Naproxen, 471  
 acute gout drugs, 472  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470
- Narcissistic personality disorder, 549
- Narcolepsy, **551**  
 amphetamines for, 238  
 CNS stimulants for, 556  
 hallucinations with, 543
- Nasal congestion, 667
- Nasal decongestion  
 ephedrine for, 238
- Nasal polyps  
 cystic fibrosis, 60
- Nasal septum perforation, 308
- Nasopharyngeal carcinomas  
 EBV and, 165  
 oncogenic microbes and, 223
- Natalizumab, 122  
 multiple sclerosis, 507
- Nateglinide, 348
- National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), 2, 11
- Natriuresis, 572
- Natriuretic peptide, 291
- Natural killer (NK) cells, **101**  
 cell surface proteins, 110  
 function of, 398  
 innate immunity, 99
- Nausea  
 adverse drug effects, 393, 530  
 Alzheimer disease drugs, 532  
 anesthetics, 533  
 antiemetics for, 394  
 with appendicitis, 377  
 biliary colic, 390  
 cardiac glycosides, 314  
 iron poisoning, 414  
 with MI, 300  
 migraine headaches, 502  
 Parkinson disease drugs, 531  
 polio presentation, 515  
 ranolazine, 312  
 renal failure, 586  
 vitamin A toxicity, 66  
 vitamin C toxicity, 69
- NE. See Norepinephrine (NE)
- Nebivolol, 241
- Necator* spp.  
 disease associations, 161  
 infection routes, 158
- Necator americanus*, 159
- Neck and head cancer, **653**  
 cetuximab for, 430
- Necrosis, **209**  
 acute pancreatitis, 391  
 Arthus reaction, 113  
 benign tumors, 220  
 Budd-Chiari syndrome, 386  
 calcification, 215  
 caseating, 214  
 enterocolitis, 380  
 femoral head, 120, 444, 450  
 fibrinoid, 454  
 glioblastoma multiforme, 510  
 hepatic, 470  
 hernias and, 364  
 intestinal atresia, 353  
 ischemic brain disease, 496  
 jaw, 471  
 mesenteric ischemia, 380  
 nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, 385  
 retinitis, 522  
 saponification, 209  
 scaphoid avascular, 435  
 skin, 467  
 transplant reaction, 119  
 warfarin, 424
- Necrotizing enterocolitis, 380  
 low birth weight, 616  
 neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and, 643
- Necrotizing fasciitis, 136, 466
- Necrotizing glomerulonephritis, 308
- Nedocromil, 668
- Negative predictive value (NPV), 253, 687
- Negative punishment, 538
- Negative reinforcement, 538
- Negative skew distribution, 257
- Negative-stranded viruses, 168
- Neglect (child), **540**
- Negri bodies, 171
- Neisseria* spp., **142**  
 C5-C9 deficiencies, 107  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 fluoroquinolones, 195  
 IgA protease, 129  
 intracellular organism, 128  
 taxonomy, 125  
 transformation in, 130
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, 142  
 culture requirements, 127  
 Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
 osteomyelitis, 180  
 septic arthritis, 456  
 STI, 184  
 UTIs with, 585
- Neisseria meningitidis*  
 chloramphenicol, 192  
 culture requirements, 127  
 encapsulation, 128



- Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
immunodeficient patients, 118  
meningitis, 180  
penicillin G/V for, 187  
splenic dysfunction, 98  
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 332
- Nelson syndrome, **340**
- Nematodes, **159**  
infection routes, 158
- Neomycin  
aminoglycosides, 191  
for hepatic encephalopathy, 385  
mechanism (diagram), 187
- Neonatal abstinence syndrome, **597**
- Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome (NRDS), **643**  
restrictive lung disease, 657
- Neonates  
abstinence syndrome, 597  
Apgar score, 615  
*Candida albicans* in, 153  
*Chlamydia trachomatis* in, 149  
coagulation cascade in, 402  
conjunctivitis, 142, 149  
deprivation effects, **540**  
esophageal atresia in, 352  
flora with C-section, 178  
galactosemia in, 80  
gastroenteritis, 168  
gray baby syndrome in, 192  
hemolytic anemia in, 410  
herpes in, 164  
hyperthermia in, 237  
hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in, 353  
indirect inguinal hernia in, 364  
jaundice in, 387  
kernicterus, 194, 204  
*Listeria monocytogenes* in, 139  
low birth weight, 616  
meningitis in, 139, 182  
necrotizing enterocolitis and, 380  
obesity risk factors, 617  
pneumonia in, 149  
primitive reflexes in, 494  
sickle cell anemia in, 410  
*Streptococcus agalactiae* in, 137
- Neoplasia  
pathology of, 219–226
- Neoplastic transformation, 214
- Neostigmine, 236, 534
- Nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 579
- Nephritic syndrome, 579, 580, **581–582**
- Nephritis, 590
- Nephroblastoma, 584
- Nephrocalcinosis, 215
- Nephrogenic, diabetes insipidus treatment, 591
- Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus, 215, 342  
lithium toxicity, 553
- Nephrolithiasis, 584  
calcium oxalate, 69
- Nephron physiology, **569**
- Nephropathy  
diabetes mellitus, 344  
hypertension and, 296  
membranous, 678  
protease inhibitors, 203  
transplant rejection, 119
- Nephrotic syndrome, 579, **580**  
charge barrier in, 565  
ESR in, 212  
fatty casts in, 578  
labs/findings, 678  
loop diuretics for, 590  
pleural effusion, 662  
presentation, 674
- Nephrotoxicity  
aminoglycosides, 191  
amphotericin B, 199  
cidofovir, 202  
cisplatin/carboplatin, 429  
cladribine, 427  
as drug reaction, 246  
drugs causing, 431  
immunosuppressants, 120  
inhaled anesthetics, 533  
streptomycin, 197  
sulfonamides, 194  
vancomycin, 190
- Nerve blockade (local anesthetics), 533
- Nerve fibers, 479
- Nerves  
lower extremity, **442**  
upper extremity, **437**
- Nerve trunk, 479
- Net filtration pressure, 567
- Neural crest  
derivatives of, 595
- Neural crest cells, 474, 478  
neuroblastomas in, 333
- Neural development, **474**
- Neural fold, 474
- Neural plate, 474
- Neural tube, 474  
derivatives, 595  
formation, 594
- Neural tube defects, **475**  
labs/findings, 673  
maternal diabetes, 596  
prevention, 68  
valproic acid, 528  
vitamin deficiency, 682
- Neuraminidase, 169, 170
- Neuroblastomas, **333**  
Homer-Wright rosettes, 678  
incidence and mortality, 226  
labs/findings, 684  
oncogenes and, 222  
paraneoplastic syndromes with, 221
- Neurocutaneous disorders, **509**
- Neurodegenerative disorders, **504–505**
- Neuroectoderm, 474  
astrocytes derived from, 477  
derivatives of, 594  
pituitary gland, 321  
teratomas, 629
- Neuroendocrine tumors, **333**
- Neurofibromatosis, 519  
chromosome association, 64  
inheritance, 60  
variable expressivity, 56
- Neurofibromatosis type 1  
presentation, 674  
tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Neurofibromatosis type 2  
presentation, 674  
tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Neurofilaments, 48  
immunohistochemical stain for, 225
- Neurogenic bladder, 507, 584
- Neurogenic ileus, 236
- Neurohumoral transmission, 233
- Neurohypophysis, 321  
hypothalamus and, 480
- Neuroleptic drugs, 551
- Neuroleptic malignant syndrome (NMS), 534, 553
- Neurologic drug reactions, 246
- Neurology, 474–528  
anatomy/physiology, 477–499  
embryology, 474–476  
ophthalmology, 518–525  
pathology, 495–502  
pharmacology, 528–535
- Neuromuscular blocking drugs, **534**
- Neuromuscular disorders  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 221
- Neuromuscular junction diseases, **459**
- Neurons, **477**  
in ascending spinal tracts, 493  
dendritic branching (schizophrenia), 544  
local anesthetics, 533  
origins of, 474  
Parkinson disease, 531  
primary motor cortex, 493
- Neuropathic pain, 499
- Neuropathy  
diabetes mellitus, 344
- Neurosyphilis, 147
- Neurotoxicity  
cladribine, 427  
immunosuppressants, 120  
methylmercury exposure, 596  
methylxanthines, 668  
vincristine, 429
- Neurotransmitters  
changes with disease, **479**
- Neurovascular pairing, **445**
- Neutralization (antibody), 104
- Neutropenia  
ganciclovir, 202  
interferons, 204  
rheumatoid arthritis, 454
- Neutropenias, 412  
ticlopidine, 425
- Neutrophil chemotaxis  
endotoxins and, 133
- Neutrophils, **396**  
chemotaxis, 106  
CML, 420  
corticosteroid effect on, 412  
IL-8 and, 108  
innate immunity, 99  
in leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 117  
megaloblastic anemia, 408  
in MI, 300  
necrosis and, 209  
nonmegaloblastic anemia, 408  
pseudo-Pelger-Huet anomaly, 419  
wound healing, 217
- Nevi, 220
- Nevirapine  
cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
HIV therapy, 203  
mechanism, 201
- Nevus flammeus  
presentation, 674  
Sturge-Weber syndrome, 509
- NFI* gene, 509  
pheochromocytomas and, 334  
*NFI/NF2* genes, 222
- NF- $\kappa$ B, 120
- N-formylmethionine (fMet), 40
- Niacin  
cutaneous flushing, 243  
gout, 245  
hyperglycemia, 244  
myopathy caused by, 245  
tachyphylactic drug interaction, 229
- Nicardipine, 311
- Nicotinamides, 75
- Nicotine  
teratogenicity, 596
- Nicotine intoxication and withdrawal, 554
- Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, 166, 233
- Niemann-Pick disease, 88, 670
- Nifedipine, 310, 311, 625
- Nifurtimox, 158, 200
- Night sweats  
Pott disease, 671
- Night terrors, 529  
benzodiazepines for, 481
- Nigrostriatal pathway, 482
- Nikolsky sign  
pemphigus vulgaris, 467  
scalded skin syndrome, 466
- Nimodipine, 311, 497
- Nipple  
eczematous patches, 632  
intraductal papilloma, 631  
lactational mastitis, 631  
rash on, 674
- Nissl bodies, 46
- Nissl substance  
chromatolysis, 479  
neurons, 477
- Nitazoxanide, 155
- Nitrates, **311**, 312
- Nitric oxide, 365  
derivation, 83  
free radical injury and, 216
- Nitric oxide synthase, 447
- Nitrites  
methemoglobin, 648  
urinary tract infections, 181
- Nitroblue tetrazolium dye reduction test, 117
- Nitrofurantoin  
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245  
pulmonary fibrosis, 246
- Nitroglycerin, 311  
acute coronary syndromes, 302  
angina, 299
- Nitroprusside, 311
- Nitrosamines  
as carcinogens, 223  
stomach cancer and, 373
- Nitrosoureas, 428
- Nitrous oxide, 533
- Nizatidine, 392
- N-myc* oncogene, 333
- Nocardia* spp.  
*Actinomyces* spp. vs, 139  
aerobe, 127  
catalase-positive organism, 128  
Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
immunodeficient patients, 118  
necrosis and, 209  
sulfonamides for, 194  
taxonomy, 125  
urease-positive, 128

- Nocturia, 635  
 Nocturnal enuresis, 325  
 Nodes of Ranvier, 478  
 Nodular phlebitis, 308  
 Nodular sclerosing Hodgkin lymphoma, 685  
 Nodular sclerosis lymphoma, 417  
 Noise-induced hearing loss, 517  
 Nonadherent patients, 262  
 Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, 383, 384, **385**, 386  
 Nonbacterial endocarditis, 305  
 Nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis, 221  
 Nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics, **529**  
 Noncaseating granulomas  
 restrictive lung disease, 657  
 sarcoidosis, 658  
 Noncommunicating hydrocephalus, 506  
 Noncompetitive agonists, 230  
 Noncompetitive inhibitors, 228  
 Noncompliant patients, 262  
 Nondisjunction (meiosis), **63**  
 Nondominant parietal cortex lesions, 495  
 Nonhemolytic, normocytic anemia, **409**  
 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, **417**, **418**  
 associations, 685  
 corticosteroids, 120  
 Hashimoto thyroiditis and, 336  
 hepatitis C, 173  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 Hodgkin lymphoma vs, **417**  
 oncogenes and, 222  
 rituximab for, 122, 430  
 vinca alkaloids for, 429  
 Nonhomologous end joining, **40**  
 Nonmaleficence (ethics), 260  
 Nonmegaloblastic macrocytic anemia, 408  
 Nonnormal distributions, 257  
 Nonoverlapping genetic code, 37  
 Nonreceptor tyrosine kinase, 330  
 Non-REM sleep stages, 481  
 Non-response bias, 256  
 Nonsense mutations, **39**  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), **471**  
 acute gout attack, 681  
 acute interstitial nephritis, 587  
 aplastic anemia, 245  
 Beers criteria, 242  
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 455  
 colorectal cancer  
 chemopreventative, 383  
 endometriosis, 630  
 esophagitis from, 371  
 gastric ulcers from, 374  
 gastritis with, 373  
 CFR effects of, 573  
 gout, 455, 472  
 headaches, 502  
 interstitial nephritis, 244, 246  
 loop diuretics and, 590  
 misoprostol use with, 393  
 osteoarthritis, 454  
 peptic ulcer disease and, 374  
 prostaglandin synthesis, 573  
 renal papillary necrosis, 587  
 rheumatoid arthritis, 454  
 for sialoadenitis, 370  
 Non-ST-segment elevation MI (NSTEMI)  
 diagnosis of, 301  
 STEMI vs, 299  
 treatment, 302  
 Noradrenergic drugs, 235  
 Norepinephrine (NE). *See also*  
 Catecholamines  
 adrenal medulla secretion, 320  
 amphetamines and, 235  
 bupropion effect on, 560  
 changes with disease, 479  
 circadian rhythm, 481  
 direct sympathomimetic, 238  
 isoproterenol vs, **239**  
 male sexual response, 609  
 MAO inhibitor effects, 559  
 in nervous system, 233  
 opioid effect on, 534  
 phenoxybenzamine and, 230  
 pheochromocytoma secretion, 334  
 REM sleep and, 481  
 tramadol effects, 535  
 tyrosine catabolism, 83  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67  
 Norethindrone, 638  
 Norfloxacin, 195  
 Normal distribution, 257  
 Normal flora  
 colonic, 137  
 female genital tract, 136  
 GI tract, 127  
 neonates, 178  
 oropharynx, 136  
 skin, 135  
 Normal pressure hydrocephalus, 506  
 Normal splitting, 283  
 Normetanephrine, 83  
 Normocytic, normochromic anemia, **406**, **409**  
 Norovirus  
 medical importance, 167  
 Northern blot, 53  
 Nortriptyline, 559  
 Nosocomial infections, **185**, **268**  
 Ebola, 171  
 enterococci, 137  
*Klebsiella*, 145  
 MRSA, 135  
 pneumonias, 179  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143  
 UTIs as, 181  
 Notochord, 474, 594, 595  
 postnatal derivative of, 276  
 Novobiocin  
 Gram-positive antibiotic test, 134  
*Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 135  
 NPH insulin. *See also* Insulin  
 NSE hormone, 333  
 Nuchal translucency, 63  
 Nuclear envelope, 47  
 Nuclear acids  
 pathogen-associated molecular pattern (PAMP), 99  
 synthesis of, 198  
 in viruses, 162  
 Nucleosides, 35  
 Nucleotide excision repair, **40**  
 Nucleotides, **35**  
 synthesis, 72  
 Nucleus accumbens, 479  
 Nucleus ambiguus, 490  
 Nucleus cuneatus, 493  
 Nucleus pulposus  
 collagen in, 50  
 fetal precursor, 276  
 Nucleus pulposus herniation, 491  
 Nucleus solitarius, 490  
 Null hypothesis, 258  
 Number needed to harm (NNH), 254, 687  
 Number needed to treat (NNT), 254, 687  
 “Nursemaid’s elbow,” 444  
 Nutmeg liver, 304, 386  
 Nutrition, **65–72**  
 Nyctalopia, 66  
 Nystagmus  
 cerebellum, 483  
 common lesions with, 495  
 Friedreich ataxia, 515  
 internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 527  
 multiple sclerosis, 507, 674  
 PCP as cause, 555  
 phentoin, 528  
 stroke and, 498  
 Nystatin, **199**  
*Candida albicans*, 153, 679  
 mechanism (diagram), 198  
**O**  
 Obesity  
 acanthosis nigricans, 468  
 acanthosis nigricans association, 221  
 amphetamines for, 238  
 anovulation with, 627  
 breast cancer risks, 632  
 cholelithiasis and, 390  
 Cushing syndrome, 331  
 DM type 2 and, 345  
 endometrial cancer, 630  
 esophageal cancer and, 372  
 hypertension risk factors, 296  
 hypoventilation syndrome, 661  
 lateral femoral cutaneous nerve, 442  
 leptin gene mutation, 325  
 olanzapine, 557  
 osteoarthritis/rheumatoid arthritis, 454  
 PCOS and, 627  
 Prader-Willi syndrome, 58  
 renal cell carcinoma association, 583  
 sleep apnea, 661  
 stress incontinence and, 584  
 Obesity hypoventilation syndrome, 661  
 Obligate intracellular organisms, 128  
 Oblique fissure, 645  
 Observational studies, **252–259**  
 errors in, 256  
 Observer-expectancy bias, 256  
 Obsessions, 547  
 Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), **547**  
 antipsychotic drugs for, 557  
 atypical antipsychotics for, 557  
 drug therapy for, 556  
 SSRIs for, 559  
 Tourette syndrome and, 541  
 tricyclic antidepressants for, 559  
 venlafaxine for, 559  
 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder, 549  
 Obstructive jaundice, 391  
 Obstructive lung diseases, **656–657**  
 flow volume loops in, 655  
 Obstructive shock, 305  
 Obstructive sleep apnea, 661  
 pulse pressure in, 278  
 pulsus paradoxus in, 307  
 Obturator nerve, 442  
 Occipital cortex, 499  
 Occipital lobe, 485  
 Occipital sinus, 487  
 Occult bleeding, 381  
 FOBt for, 382  
 Octreotide, 365, **393**  
 acromegaly, 341  
 carcinoid syndrome, 346  
 for carcinoid syndrome, 680  
 GH excess, 325  
 glucagonomas, 346  
 hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 350  
 Ocular albinism, 60  
 Ocular motility, **524**  
 Ocular muscles, 524  
 Oculogyric crisis, 553  
 Oculomotor nerve (CN III), **490**  
 brain stem location, 488  
 cavernous sinus, 526  
 location in brain stem, 488  
 ocular motility, 524  
 palsy of, 497, 525  
 pathway for, 489  
 pupillary contraction, 523  
 Odds ratio (OR), 252, **254**, 687  
 Odontoblasts, 595  
 Ofloxacin, 195  
 Okazaki fragments, 38  
 Olanzapine, 557  
 Olfactory bulb, 488  
 Olfactory hallucinations, 543  
 Olfactory nerve (CN I), **490**  
 in ventral view, 488  
 pathway for, 489  
 Olfactory tract, 488  
 Oligoclonal bands, 507  
 Oligodendrocytes, 478  
 Oligodendroglia, 474  
 Oligodendrogliomas, 510  
 Oligohydramnios, 595, 624  
 Potter sequence, 562  
 Oligomenorrhea, 613, 627  
 Oligomycin, 78  
 Oligospermia, 393  
 Oliguria  
 acute injury/failure, 586  
 nephritic syndrome and, 581  
 Olive-shaped mass, 353  
 Omalizumab, 122, 668  
 Omental foramen, 355  
 Omeprazole, 392  
 Omphalocele, 352  
 Omphalomesenteric cysts, 378  
 Omphalomesenteric (vitelline) duct, 600  
*Onchocerca volvulus*, 158, 159  
 Oncocytoma (renal), 583  
 Oncogenes, **222**  
 Oncogenic microbes, **223**  
 Ondansetron, **394**  
 torsades de pointes, 243  
 1,25-(OH)<sub>2</sub>D<sub>3</sub>  
 kidney endocrine function, 573  
 “Onion skin” periosteal reaction, 453  
 Onychomycosis  
 terbinafine, 199  
 tinea unguium, 152

- Oocysts  
acid-fast stain, 155  
Toxoplasmosis, 156  
Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 126
- Oogenesis, **612**
- Oophorectomy, 607
- Open-angle glaucoma, 520  
carbachol for, 236  
epinephrine for, 238  
pilocarpine for, 236
- Operant conditioning, **538**
- Ophthalmology, 518–525
- Ophthalmoplegia, 66  
cavernous sinus syndrome, 526  
common lesions with, 495  
internuclear, 527  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 66, 555
- Opioids, **534**  
Beers criteria, 242  
intoxication and withdrawal, 554  
pentazocine and, 535  
sleep apnea, 661  
toxicity treatment, 243
- Opponens digiti minimi muscle, 436
- Opponens pollicis muscle, 436
- Opportunistic fungal infections, **153–154**
- Oppositional defiant disorder, 541
- Opposition (thumb), 436, 439
- Opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 221, 333
- Opsonins, 106
- Opsonization, 98, 104, 106, 112
- Optic canal, 489
- Optic chiasm, 488  
circle of Willis, 487  
pupillary reaction, 523
- Optic disc, 518  
papilledema in, 522
- Optic gliomas  
neurofibromatosis, 509, 674
- Optic nerve (CN II), **490**  
anatomy, 518  
embryologic derivation, 595  
optic tract, 488  
pathway, 489
- Optic neuritis, 507
- Optic neuropathy, 197
- Optochin  
Gram-positive antibiotic test, 134
- Oral advance directives, **261**
- Oral contraceptive (OCP) use  
venous sinus thrombosis with, 487
- Oral contraceptives (OCPs)  
cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
endometriosis, 630  
hepatic adenomas and, 386  
melasma and, 463  
ovarian neoplasms, 628  
PCOS, 627  
prolactin effects on, 324  
reproductive hormones, 636  
SHBG effects on, 330
- Oral glucose tolerance test, 344
- Oral hairy leukoplakia, 177
- Oral/intestinal ganglioneuromatosis, 347
- Oral rehydration therapy, 146
- Oral thrush, 177
- Orange body fluids, 196
- Orchiectomy, 633
- Orchiopexy, 633
- Orchitis, 170
- Orexigenic effect, 325
- Orexin, 551
- Organ failure, in acute pancreatitis, 391
- Organogenesis  
embryologic derivatives, 595  
errors in, **595**  
fetal development, 594  
teratogens, **596**
- Organomegaly, 584
- Organophosphates  
poisoning by, 236  
toxicity treatment, 243
- Organ transplants  
azathioprine for, 427  
cytomegalovirus, 186  
hairy leukoplakia and, 466  
kidneys, 564  
WBC casts, 578
- Organum vasculosum of the lamina terminalis (OVLT), 480
- Orientation, **541**
- Origin of replication, 38
- Orlistat, **394**  
diarrhea, 244
- Ornithine  
cystinuria, 85  
kidney stones and, 582  
urea cycle, 82
- Ornithine transcarbamylase, 74
- Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 60, **83**
- Orofacial chorea, 557
- Orotic acid, 83
- Orotic aciduria, 408  
in anemia taxonomy, 406
- “Orphan Annie” eyes (nuclei), 338, 676
- Orthomyxoviruses  
characteristics of, 167, 168  
influenza viruses, 169  
segmented, 168
- Orthopedic conditions, **441**  
lower extremity, **444**
- Orthopnea, 304
- Orthostatic hypotension  
adrenal insufficiency, 332  
 $\alpha$ -blockers, 240  
phenoxybenzamine, 240
- Ortolani maneuver, 444
- Oseltamivir, 201
- Osgood-Schlatter disease, **444**
- Osler nodes, 305, 672
- Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 310
- Osmolality, 565, 574
- Osmotic demyelination syndrome, 508  
SIADH and, 342
- Osmotic diarrhea, 375
- Osmotic diuresis  
hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state, 346  
insulin deficiency/insensitivity, 344
- Osmotic sensing, 480
- Ossicles, 517
- Ossification, 447
- Osteitis deformans, 450
- Osteitis fibrosa cystica, 340, 448, 451, 677
- Osteoarthritis, **454**  
celecoxib for, 471  
presentation, 673
- Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic cancer association, 221
- Osteoblastoma, 452
- Osteoblasts, 448  
bone formation, 447  
cortisol effect on, 327  
Paget disease of bone, 450  
teriparatide effect on, 472
- Osteochondroma, 452
- Osteoclasts, 448  
bisphosphonate effects, 471  
bone formation, 447  
osteopetrosis, 449  
Paget disease of bone, 450
- Osteodystrophy, 393
- Aldrich hereditary, 339
- renal, 340, 586
- Osteogenesis imperfecta, **51**  
bisphosphonates, 471  
collagen and, 50  
presentation, 670
- Osteogenic sarcomas, 450, 452
- Osteoid osteoma, 452
- Osteoma, 452
- Osteomalacia  
hypophosphatemia, 575
- Osteomalacia/rickets, **450**  
lab values in, 451
- Osteomas  
nomenclature for, 220
- Osteomyelitis, **180**  
diagnostic findings, 677  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143  
sickle cell anemia, 410  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 135
- Osteonecrosis, **450**  
bisphosphonates causing, 471
- Osteopenia, 450
- Osteopetrosis, **449**, 451
- Osteophytes, 454
- Osteoporosis, **449**  
bisphosphonates, 471  
corticosteroids, 120  
Cushing syndrome, 331  
denosumab, 122  
as drug reaction, 245  
estrogen, 448  
Gaucher disease, 88  
heparin, 423  
homocystinuria, 84  
hormone replacement therapy, 637  
lab values in, 451  
menopause, 617  
pituitary prolactinomas, 323  
raloxifene for, 431, 637  
teriparatide for, 472  
thiazides for, 591  
vertebral compression fractures, 685
- Osteosarcomas, 452  
nomenclature for, 220  
tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Otitis media  
brain abscesses with, 180  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 129, 142  
Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 422  
*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 136  
Wegener granulomatosis and, 308
- Otology, **517**
- Ototoxicity  
aminoglycosides, 191, 204, 596  
cisplatin/carboplatin, 429  
as drug reaction, 246  
ethacrynic acid, 590  
loop diuretics, 590  
vancomycin, 190
- Ouabain, 49
- Outcome (quality measurement), 267
- Outer membrane, 124
- Outflow tract formation, 275
- Ovarian artery, 607
- Ovarian cancer  
breastfeeding and, 617  
cisplatin/carboplatin for, 429  
epidemiology of, 625  
hypercalcemia and, 221  
irinotecan/topotecan for, 429  
Lynch syndrome and, 382  
oncogenes and, 222  
paclitaxel for, 429  
Psammoma bodies in, 224  
tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Ovarian cycle, 613
- Ovarian cysts, **628**
- Ovarian dysgenesis, 620
- Ovarian insufficiency (primary), 627
- Ovarian ligament, 607
- Ovarian neoplasms, **628–629**
- Ovarian teratomas  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 221
- Ovaries  
anatomy of, 607  
descent of, **606**  
embryologic derivation, 595  
epithelial histology, 608  
estrogen production, 611  
lymphatic drainage, 606
- Overactive bladder, 584
- Overflow incontinence, 584
- Overuse injury  
elbow, 434  
knee, 444  
radial nerve, 437  
wrist, 435
- Oviducts, 604
- OVLT (organum vasculosum lamina terminalis), 480
- Ovotesticular disorder, 620
- Ovulation, **612**  
anovulation causes, 627  
progesterone and, 611  
prolactin effect on, 324
- Ovulatory uterine bleeding, 614
- “Owl eye” inclusions, 165, 676
- “Owl eyes” cells, 417
- Oxacillin  
characteristics of, 188  
mechanism (diagram), 187
- Oxazepam, 529
- Oxazolidinones, **193**
- Oxidative burst, **109**
- Oxidative phosphorylation, **78**  
metabolic site, 72  
poisons, 78
- Oxybutynin, 237
- Oxygen  
in blood, 649  
for carbon monoxide poisoning, 243  
carboxyhemoglobin, 648  
cluster headaches, 502  
exercise and, 652  
hemoglobin, 647
- Oxygen deprivation, **651**
- Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, **649**
- Oxygen toxicity, 216
- Oxytocin  
functions of, 323  
hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 350

- Oxytocin  
hypothalamus production, 480  
lactation and, 617  
pituitary gland and, 321  
signaling pathways for, 330
- P**
- P-450, 197
- Pacemaker action potential, **287**
- Pacinian corpuscles, 478
- Paclitaxel, 429  
in cell cycle, 426  
microtubules and, 48  
targets of, 426
- Paget disease (breast), 631, 632
- Paget disease (extramammary), 626
- Paget disease of bone, **450**  
bisphosphonates, 471  
lab values in, 451  
osteosarcomas and, 452  
presentation, 673  
woven bone in, 447
- Paget disease of breast  
presentation, 674
- Pain receptors, 478
- Palatine shelves, 603
- Pale (anemic) infarct, 210
- Paliperidone, 557
- Palivizumab, 122  
pneumonia prophylaxis, 170
- Pallor in aplastic anemia, 409
- Palmar crease, 670
- Palmar erythema, 383
- Palmar interossei, muscle, 436
- Palmar reflex, 494
- PALM-COEIN uterine bleeding  
classification, 614
- Panacinar emphysema, 386, 656
- p-ANCA  
sclerosing cholangitis and, 389  
ulcerative colitis, 376
- Pancoast tumor, **666**  
Horner syndrome and, 524  
labs/findings, 679  
lung cancer, 665  
superior vena cava syndrome, 666  
thoracic outlet syndrome, 438
- Pancreas  
biliary structures and, 362  
blood supply and innervation of, 357  
embryology, 353
- Pancreas (annular), 353
- Pancreas divisum, 353
- Pancreatic buds, 353
- Pancreatic cancer, **391**  
5-fluorouracil for, 427  
adenocarcinomas, **391**  
biliary cirrhosis and, 389  
carcinogens causing, 223  
hyperbilirubinemia with, 387  
metastases of, 226  
oncogenes and, 222  
paraneoplastic syndromes with, 221  
presentation, 672  
tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Pancreatic ducts, 353, 362
- Pancreatic endocrine cells, **321**. See also  $\alpha$  cells;  $\beta$  cells;  $\Delta$  cells
- Pancreatic insufficiency, 375, 391
- Pancreatic secretions, **367**
- Pancreatitis, **391**  
acute respiratory distress syndrome and, 660
- alcoholism, 555  
corticosteroids and, 244  
as drug reaction, 244  
hyperchylomicronemia, 94  
hyperparathyroidism as cause, 340  
hypertriglyceridemia, 94  
mumps, 170  
necrosis and, 209  
NRTIs, 203  
pancreas divisum and, 353  
pancreatic insufficiency with, 375  
valproic acid, 528
- Pancuronium, 534
- Pancytopenia, 409  
Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 117  
cytarabine, 427  
Gaucher disease, 88  
leishmaniasis, 158  
osteopetrosis and, 449  
paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 410
- Pandemics, 169
- Panic disorder, 546, **547**  
drug therapy for, 556  
SSRIs for, 559  
venlafaxine for, 559
- Pansystolic murmur, 284
- Pantoprazole, 392
- Papillary carcinomas, 220
- Papillary cystadenoma  
lymphomatousum, 370
- Papillary muscle  
blood supply to, 302  
rupture, 300, 302
- Papillary thyroid carcinomas, 338  
carcinogens for, 223  
labs/findings, 678  
Psammoma bodies in, 224
- Papilledema, 505, **522**  
hypertensive emergency and, 296
- Papillomas, 220
- Papillomaviruses  
characteristics of, 164  
DNA viruses, 163  
genome, 162
- Pap smear, 627
- Papules, 462  
capillary, 465  
molluscum contagiosum, 466
- Para-aminohippuric acid (PAH), 566
- Para-aortic lymph nodes, 606
- Paracoccidioidomycosis, **151**
- Paracortex (lymph node), 96
- Paracrine, 573
- Paradoxical splitting, 283
- Paraesophageal hiatal hernia, 364
- Parainfluenza  
croup, 170  
paramyxovirus, 167, 170
- Parakeratosis, 462
- Paralysis  
conversion disorder and, 550  
of face, 498  
Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508  
poliovirus, 186  
rabies, 171  
stroke effects, 498  
unvaccinated children, 186
- Paralytic ileus, 429
- Paramedian pontine reticular  
formation lesions, 495
- Paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct, 604
- Paramyxoviruses, **170**  
characteristics of, 167, 168  
croup, 170  
measles, 170  
mumps, 170
- Paraneoplastic cerebellar  
degeneration, 221
- Paraneoplastic encephalomyelitis, 221
- Paraneoplastic syndromes, **221**  
lung cancer, 665  
renal cell carcinoma and, 583  
renal tumors, 686
- Paranoia  
amphetamines, 554  
LSD as cause, 555
- Paranoid personality disorder, 549
- Paraphilia, 551
- Parasites  
infections with immunodeficiency, 118
- Parasitology, **155–161**
- Parasympathetic nervous system, 233  
male erection, 609
- Parasympathetic receptors, 234
- Parathyroid adenomas  
hyperparathyroidism caused by, 340  
MEN I/MEN 2A syndromes, 347
- Parathyroid disease diagnosis, **339**
- Parathyroid glands  
branchial pouch derivation, 603
- Parathyroid hormone (PTH), **328**  
bone disorders, 451  
bone formation, 448  
calcitonin and, 329  
in hyperparathyroidism, 340  
kidney effects, 574  
nephron physiology, 569  
osteomalacia/rickets, 450
- Paget disease of bone, 450
- pseudohypoparathyroidism and, 339  
signaling pathways of, 330  
thymic aplasia, 116  
vitamin D and, 328
- Parathyroid tumors  
presentation, 672
- Paraumbilical vein, 359
- Paraventricular nucleus, 480
- Parental consent, 260
- Paresthesias  
panic disorder, 547  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Parietal cells (stomach), 366, 373
- Parietal cortex lesions, 495
- Parietal lobe, 485
- Parietal pericardium, 277
- Parietal peritoneum, 363
- Parinaud syndrome, 495, 512
- Parkinson disease, 504  
basal ganglia lesions, 495  
benztropine for, 237  
dopaminergic pathways, 482  
drug therapy for, **531**  
Lewy bodies, 504  
neurotransmitters for, 479  
nigrostriatal pathway and, 482  
presentation, 674  
proteasome and, 48  
resting tremor in, 503  
seborrheic dermatitis association, 463  
trihexyphenidyl, 237
- Parkinsonism  
Wilson disease as cause, 389
- Parkinson-like syndrome, 246
- Parotid gland  
embryologic derivation, 595  
enlargement of, 456  
stones in, 370  
tumors in, 370
- Parotitis  
bulimia nervosa, 550  
mumps, 170
- Paroxetine, 559
- Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea, 304
- Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 410  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
CD55 deficiency, 107  
eculizumab for, 122  
flow cytometry diagnosis, 54  
intravascular hemolysis in, 409  
presentation, 673
- Pars planitis, 520
- Partial agonists, 230
- Partial complex seizures  
hallucinations in, 543
- Partial seizures, 501
- Partial thromboplastin time (PTT), 414
- Parvovirus  
characteristics of, 164  
DNA viruses, 163  
genome of, 162  
naked viruses, 163
- Parvovirus B19  
aplastic anemia, 409  
hereditary spherocytosis, 410  
hydrops fetalis, 182  
rash, 183
- Passive aggression, 539
- Passive immunity, **110**
- Pasteurella* spp.  
Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
taxonomy, 125
- Pasteurella multocida*  
osteomyelitis, 180  
transmission, 149, 186
- Patau syndrome, **63**  
cataracts, 519  
chromosome association, 64  
holoprosencephaly, 475
- Patau syndrome (trisomy 13)  
horseshoe kidney in, 563
- Patches, 462
- Patches (skin)  
pityriasis rosea, 468  
psoriatic arthritis, 457
- Patellar reflex, 494  
lumbosacral radiculopathy, 445
- Patent ductus arteriosus (PDA)  
congenital rubella, 296  
fetal alcohol syndrome, 296  
heart murmur with, 285  
indomethacin for, 471  
mechanism and treatment, 295  
misoprostol for, 393  
neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and, 643
- Patent foramen ovale  
atrial septal defect vs, 295  
septal fusion failure, 274
- Patent urachus, 600
- Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), 99
- Pathologic grief, **546**
- Pathology, **205–223**  
cardiovascular, 294–308



- endocrine, 331–347  
gastrointestinal, 370–391  
hematologic/oncologic, 404–424  
musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, 448–456  
neoplasia, 219–226  
neurological, 495–502  
psychiatric, 540–554  
renal, 578–589  
reproductive, 620–634  
respiratory, 653–663  
USMLE Step 1 preparation for, 271  
Pautrier microabscess, 418  
Pavlovian (classical) conditioning, 538  
Payment models for healthcare, **265**  
PCP (phencyclidine)  
  intoxication and withdrawal, 555  
PCSK9 inhibitors, 313  
PDE-3, 312  
PDE-5 inhibitors, **635, 639**  
  benign prostatic hyperplasia, 682  
  naming convention for, 248  
PDGF. *See* Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF)  
PDSA cycle, **267**  
Pearson correlation coefficient (*r*), 259  
Peau d'orange, 632  
Pectinate line, **360**  
Pectineus, 442, 443  
Pectoriloquy (whispered), 662  
Pediatric patients  
  aspirin contraindication in, 384  
  brachial plexus injury, 438  
  childhood/early onset disorders, 541  
  common causes of death, 266  
  common fractures, 436  
  common orthopedic conditions, **444**  
  cystic fibrosis, 60  
  dactinomycin for, 428  
  failure to thrive, 540  
  growth retardation in, 586  
  hemolytic disease of newborn, 400  
  hemolytic-uremic syndrome, 415  
  hyperbilirubinemia (newborns), 387  
  infant deprivation effects, 540  
  intraventricular hemorrhage, 496  
  intussusception in, 379  
  juvenile polyposis syndrome in, 381  
  Munchausen syndrome by proxy, 550  
  neglect in, 540  
  neuroblastomas in, 333  
  precocious puberty in, 57, 326  
  primary brain tumors, **512**  
  rashes, 183  
  rhabdomyomas in, 309  
  scalded skin syndrome, 466  
  sleep terror disorder in, 551  
  strawberry hemangiomas in, 465  
  tetracycline side effects, 192  
  unvaccinated, 186  
  Wilms tumors in, 584  
Pegloticase, 472, 681  
Pegvisomant, 341  
Pellagra  
  vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 67  
Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), **185**  
  *Actinomyces*, 139  
  chlamydia, 148, 184  
  *Chlamydia trachomatis*, 149  
  copper IUD, 638  
  ectopic pregnancy, 624  
  gonococci, 142  
  gonorrhea, 184  
Pelvic inlet (renal), 564  
Pelvic pain  
  Asherman syndrome, 630  
  endometrioma, 628  
  endometriosis, 630  
Pelvis  
  fracture and nerve injury, 442  
  nerve injury with surgery, 442  
Pemphigus vulgaris, 467  
  acantholysis and, 462  
  autoantibody, 115  
  labs/findings, 673  
  type II hypersensitivity, 112  
“Pencil-in-cup” deformity (X-ray), 457  
Penicillamine  
  for copper toxicity, 243  
  for lead poisoning, 243  
  myopathy, 245  
  for Wilson disease, 389  
Penicillin  
  *Actinomyces* spp., 139  
  antipseudomonal, 188  
  Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia, 245  
  interstitial nephritis from, 587  
  mechanism, 187  
  penicillinase-resistant, 188  
  penicillinase-sensitive, 188  
  prophylaxis, 198  
  rash, 245  
  for rheumatic fever, 306  
  *Treponema pallidum*, 679  
Penicillinase-resistant penicillins, **188**  
Penicillinase-sensitive penicillins, **188**  
Penicillin G, V, **187**  
  meningococci, 142  
  prophylaxis, 198  
Penile cancer, 223  
Penile pathology, **633**  
Penis  
  congenital abnormalities, **606**  
  female homolog, 605  
  lymphatic drainage, 606  
  pathology of, **633**  
Pentamidine, 154  
Pentazocine, 534, **535**  
Pentobarbital, 529  
Pentostatin, 420  
PEP carboxykinase, 74  
Pepsin, 366  
Pepsinogen  
  location of, 367  
  somatostatin and, 365  
Peptic ulcer disease, **374**  
  associations, 682  
  glycopyrrolate for, 237  
  H<sub>2</sub> blockers for, 392  
  *Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
  misoprostol for, 393  
  proton pump inhibitors for, 392  
  Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 347  
Peptidoglycan synthesis, 187  
*Peptostreptococcus* spp.  
  alcoholism, 179  
  lung abscess, 666  
Percussion (chest), 662  
Perforation (GI), 374  
  duodenal ulcer, 358  
  necrotizing enterocolitis, 380  
Perforin  
  cytotoxic T cells and, 102  
  extrinsic pathway and, 208  
  natural killer cells and, 101  
Performance anxiety, 551  
Perfusion and ventilation, 651  
Perfusion-limited gas exchange, 650  
Perfusion pressure regulation, 292  
Periarteriolar lymphatic sheath (PALS), 98  
Pericardial cavity, 277  
Pericardial effusion, 665  
Pericardial tamponade  
  labs/findings, 675  
Pericarditis  
  acute, **306**  
  fibrinous, 300  
  jugular venous pulse in, 282  
  Kussmaul sign in, 310  
  picornaviruses, 167  
  postinfarction, 300, 302  
  pulsus paradoxus in, 307  
  referred pain from, 277  
  renal failure, 586  
  rheumatoid arthritis, 454  
Pericardium, 277  
  calcification in, 215  
Perinephric abscesses, 585  
Perineurium, 479  
Periodic acid-Schiff stain, 126  
  glycogen storage diseases, 87  
Periorbital edema, 335  
  nephrotic syndrome, 674  
  *Trichinella spiralis*, 161  
Peripartum cardiomyopathy, 303  
Peripheral edema  
  calcium channel blockers, 311  
  cirrhosis and, 383  
  heart failure, 304  
  nephrotic syndrome, 674  
Peripheral nerves, **479**  
Peripheral nervous system (PNS), **233**  
  embryologic derivation, 595  
  origins of, **474**  
Peripheral neuropathy  
  alcoholism, 555  
  Fabry disease, 88  
  isoniazid, 197  
  Krabbe disease, 88  
  NRTIs, 203  
  oxazolindiones, 193  
  sorbitol as cause, 81  
  tricyclic antidepressants, 559  
  vincristine as cause, 431  
  vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 67  
Peripheral resistance, 239  
Peripheral vascular disease, 298  
Peripheral vertigo, 518  
Periplasm, 124  
Perirenal space, 354  
Peristalsis  
  motilin receptor agonists and, 365  
  visible, 353  
Peritoneum, 354  
  hernias and, 364  
  irritation with mittelschmerz, 612  
Peritonitis  
  appendicitis, 377  
  diverticulitis, 377  
  spontaneous bacterial, 384  
Peritubular capillaries, 567  
Permanent cells, 46  
Permethrin, 161, 200  
Permissive drug interactions, 229  
Pernicious anemia, 366  
  autoantibody, 115  
  B<sub>12</sub> deficiency caused by, 408  
  HLA-DR5 and, 100  
  type IV hypersensitivity, 113  
  vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69  
Peroneus brevis, 436, 442, 443, 444  
Peroneus longus, 442  
Peroxisome, **47**  
Persistent cervical sinus, 601  
Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), 545  
Persistent fetal circulation, 616  
Persistent thyroglossal duct, 320  
Persistent truncus arteriosus, 275, 294  
Personality, **548**  
Personality disorder, 548, **549–550**  
Personality traits, 548  
Pertussis toxin, 132, 143  
Pes cavus  
  Friedreich ataxia, 515  
Petechiae  
  aplastic anemia as cause, 409  
  with cirrhosis, 383  
  scurvy, 670  
Petechial rash  
  with fat emboli, 654  
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 220, 381  
PEX genes, 47  
Peyer patches, 356, **368, 379**  
  IgA antibody production, 105  
  *Salmonella/Shigella* invasion, 144  
Peyronie disease, 633  
PGI<sub>2</sub>, 470  
P-glycoprotein, **225**  
Phagocytes, 117  
Phagocytosis, 129  
  dendritic cells, 398  
  eosinophils, 397  
Phalen maneuver, 435  
Pharmaceutical company  
  sponsorship, 263  
Pharmacokinetics, **229**  
Pharmacology, **228–247**  
  autonomic drugs, 233–242  
  cardiovascular, 310–316  
  endocrine, 348–350  
  gastrointestinal, 392–394  
  hematologic/oncologic, 423–431  
  musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, 470–472  
  neurology, 528–535  
  pharmacodynamics, 230–232  
  pharmacokinetics, 228–229  
  psychiatric, 556–560  
  renal, 589–592  
  reproductive, 636–639  
  respiratory, 667–668  
  toxicities and side effects, 243–246  
  USMLE Step 1 preparation for, 271  
Pharyngitis  
  adenoviridae, 164  
  *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 139  
  diphtheria, 139  
  mononucleosis, 165  
  prophylaxis (rheumatic fever), 198  
  *Streptococcus pyogenes*, 136  
  unvaccinated children, 186  
Pharyngoesophageal false  
  diverticulum, 378  
Pharynx, 644  
  blood supply and innervation of, 357

- Phenacetin, 584  
 Phenelzine, 559  
 Phenobarbital, 529  
   epilepsy, 528  
   teratogenicity, 596  
   as weak acid, 231  
 Phenotypic mixing, 162  
 Phenoxybenzamine, 240. *See also*  
    $\alpha$ -antagonists  
   norepinephrine and, 230  
   for pheochromocytomas, 334  
 Phenylamine, 240  
 Phenylalanine  
   classification of, 81  
   tyrosine catabolism, 83  
 Phenylbutyrate, 82  
 Phenylephrine, 238, **667**  
    $\alpha$ -blockade of, 240  
 Phenylketones, 84  
 Phenylketonuria, 83, **84**  
 Phenytoin  
   cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
   drug-induced lupus, 245  
   drug-induced SLE, 677  
   epilepsy, 528  
   erythema multiforme, 467  
   folate deficiency caused by, 408  
   gingival hyperplasia, 245  
   megaloblastic anemia, 245  
   peripheral neuropathy, 246  
   teratogenicity, 596  
   tonic-clonic seizures, 681  
   vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68  
   zero-order elimination of, 230  
 Pheochromocytomas, **334**  
   MEN 2A/MEN 2B and, 347  
   neurofibromatosis, 509  
   phenoxybenzamine for, 240  
   presentation, 674  
   von Hippel-Lindau disease, 509  
 Philadelphia chromosome, 685  
   in myeloproliferative disorders, 421  
   translocations of, 422  
 Phlebitis  
   IV amphotericin B, 199  
 Phlebotomy  
   for hemochromatosis, 389  
 Phobias, 546, **547**  
 Phocomelia, 596  
 Phonophobia, 502  
 Phosphatases, 73  
 Phosphate in bone disorders, 451  
 Phosphodiesterase 5 (PDE-5)  
   inhibitors, 667  
 Phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors,  
   **639**  
 Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase,  
   78  
 Phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1)  
   glycolysis and, 73  
   metabolic pathways, 74  
 Phospholipids, 368  
 Phosphorus in Paget disease of bone,  
   450  
 Phosphorylases, 73  
 Phosphorylation, 45  
 Photophobia  
   headaches, 502  
   leptospirosis, 147  
   rabies, 171  
 Photosensitivity  
   demeclocycline causing, 350  
   drugs causing, 245  
   porphyria as cause, 413  
   Photosensitivity (cutaneous)  
     sulfonamides, 194  
     tetracyclines, 192  
   Phototherapy for jaundice, 387  
   Phrenic nerve, 645  
   Phylloides tumors, 631  
   Physical abuse (child), 540  
   Physical findings  
     lung, 662  
   Physician-assisted suicide, 262  
   Physician-patient relationship, 262  
   Physiologic dead space, **646, 688**  
   Physiologic neonatal jaundice, **387**  
   Physiology  
     cardiovascular, 278–292  
     endocrine, 322–330  
     gastrointestinal, 365–369  
     hematologic/oncologic, 399–403  
     neurological, 477–499  
     renal, 565–576  
     reproductive, 611–618  
     respiratory, 646–651  
     USMLE Step 1 preparation for,  
       270  
   Physostigmine  
     anticholinergic toxicity treatment,  
       243  
     anticholinesterase, 236  
     glaucoma, 535  
 Pia mater, 479  
 Pick bodies, 504, 677  
 Pickwickian syndrome, 661  
 Picornaviruses, **168**  
   characteristics, 167  
   genomes, 162  
   naked viruses, 163  
 Pierre Robin sequence, 602  
 Pigmented skin disorders, **463**  
 Pigment-producing bacteria, **129**  
 Pigment stones, 390  
 “Pill-rolling tremor,” 503  
 Pilocarpine, 236  
   glaucoma, 535  
 Pilocytic astrocytoma, 512  
 Pilus, 124  
 Pimozide, 541, 556  
 Pindolol, 241, 312  
 Pineal gland, 488  
 Pinealoma, 512  
 Pinworms, 159  
 Pioglitazone, 349  
 Piperacillin  
   characteristics of, 188  
   mechanism (diagram), 187  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143  
 Piroxicam, 471  
 Pisiform bone, 435  
 Pitting edema, 304  
 Pituitary adenoma, 510  
 Pituitary adenomas  
   acromegaly and, 341  
   GH and, 325  
   goiter and, 337  
   hypopituitarism and, 343  
 Pituitary apoplexy, 343  
 Pituitary drugs, **350**  
 Pituitary gland, **321**  
 Pituitary hormones, 248  
 Pituitary prolactinomas, 323  
 Pituitary tumors  
   diabetes insipidus, 342  
   MEN 1 and, 347  
 Pityriasis rosea, 468  
*Pityrosporum* spp., 152  
 PKD genes  
   renal cyst disorders and, 588  
 Placebo, 252  
 Placenta, **599**  
   estrogen production, 611  
   maternal-fetal barrier, 480  
   progesterone production, 611  
 Placenta accreta/increta/percreta, 623  
 Placental abruption  
   diffuse cortical necrosis (renal), 587  
 Placental aromatase deficiency, **621**  
 Placental insufficiency  
   oligohydramnios and, 624  
   Potter sequence, 562  
   preeclampsia, 625  
 Placenta previa, 623  
 Plague, 149  
 Plantar aponeurosis, 444  
 Plantar fasciitis, **444**  
 Plantar flexion, 442, 445  
 Plantaris, 442  
 Plantar reflex, 494  
 Plaques (skin), 462  
   actinic keratosis, 468  
   basal cell carcinoma, 469  
   hairy leukoplakia, 466  
   lichen planus, 468  
   pityriasis rosea, 468  
   psoriasis, 464  
   seborrheic dermatitis, 463  
   squamous cell carcinoma, 469  
 Plasma cells, **399**  
 Plasma membrane  
   cell trafficking, 47  
   sodium-potassium pump, 49  
 Plasma osmolality  
   DI treatment, 342  
   insulin deficiency/insensitivity, 344  
 Plasmapheresis  
   for Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508  
 Plasmapheresis, 581  
 Plasma protein concentration, 567  
 Plasma volume measurement, 565  
 Plasminogen, 402, 425  
*Plasmodium* spp.  
   chloroquine, 200  
   *Plasmodium falciparum*, **157, 200**  
   *Plasmodium malariae*, **157**  
   *Plasmodium ovale*, **157**  
   *Plasmodium vivax*, **157**  
 Platelet-activating factor, 396  
 Platelet-derived growth factor  
   (PDGF)  
   in wound healing, 217  
   signaling pathways for, 330  
 Platelet disorders, **415**  
   transfusion for, 417  
 Platysma muscle, 602  
 Pleiotropy, **56**  
 Pleomorphic adenomas, 370  
 Pleomorphic bacteria, 125  
 Pleural effusion, **662**  
   asbestosis, 659  
   lung cancer, 665  
   mesothelioma, 660  
   physical findings, 662  
 Pleuritis, 454  
 Plicae circulares, 356  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 371,  
   406  
 Pneumatosis intestinalis, 380  
 Pneumococcal vaccine, 128  
 Pneumococci, 657, **659**  
*Pneumocystis* spp., 117  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, **154**  
   dapson, 194  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   immunocompromised patients, 179  
   silver stain for, 126  
   TMP-SMX, 194  
*Pneumocystis pneumonia*  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   prophylaxis, 198  
 Pneumocytes, 642, 643, 644  
 Pneumomediastinum, 371  
 Pneumonia, **664**  
   acute respiratory distress syndrome,  
     660  
   adenoviridae, 164  
   chlamydiae, 148  
   coccidioidomycosis, 151  
   common causes, 179  
   compliance in, 647  
   *Haemophilus influenzae*, 142  
   inhalational injury, 658  
   *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, 671  
   *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 150  
   *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 154  
   PPI adverse effects, 392  
   Q fever, 150  
   readmissions with, 266  
   *Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
   *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 136  
   *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 137  
   VZV, 164  
 Pneumonitis  
   as granulomatous disease, 214  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   hypersensitivity, 214  
   metastatic calcification, 215  
 Pneumoperitoneum, 358  
 Pneumothorax, 662, **663**  
 Podagra  
   gout, 455  
   presentation, 673  
 Podocytes, 564  
   in filtration, 567  
   glomerular filtration barrier and,  
     565  
   nephrotic syndrome, 580  
 Poikilocytosis, 396  
 Point of service plan, 265  
*pol* gene, 175  
 Poliomyelitis, **515**  
   restrictive lung disease, 657  
 Poliovirus, 515  
   immunodeficient patients, 118  
   medical importance, 167  
   picornavirus, 168  
   unvaccinated children, 186  
 Polyadenylation signal, 41  
 Polyangiitis, microscopic  
   autoantibody, 115  
 Polyarteritis nodosa, 173, **308**  
   necrosis and, 209  
 Polyarthralgias  
   gonococcal arthritis, 456  
   rubella, 182  
 Polyarthritides  
   rubella, 182  
 Polycystic disease  
   kidney, 588  
 Polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS)  
   anovulation, 627  
   antiandrogens, 639  
   clomiphene, 637  
   endometrial hyperplasia, 630  
   ovarian neoplasm risk, 628

- Polycythemia  
 blood oxygen in, 649  
 bronchitis and, 656  
 Eisenmenger syndrome, 295  
 ESR in, 212  
 low birth weight, 616  
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 226  
 presentation, 673
- Polycythemia/vera, **421**  
 Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 386  
 hepatocellular carcinoma, 386
- Polydactyly, 63
- Polydipsia, 344
- Polyenes, 198
- Polyhydramnios, 475, 624  
 esophageal atresia and, 352
- Polymenorrhea, 613
- Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), **52**
- Polymyalgia rheumatica, **458**  
 associations, 683  
 ESR in, 212  
 giant cell arteritis and, 308
- Polymyositis  
 autoantibody, 115
- Polymyositis/dermatomyositis, **459**
- Polymyxin B, 143, 193, 198
- Polymyxins, 193, 198
- Polyneuritis, 66
- Polyneuropathy, 413  
 familial amyloid, 218
- Polyomaviruses  
 characteristics of, 164  
 DNA viruses, 163  
 genome, 162  
 naked viruses, 163
- Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, 57, 670
- Polyposis syndromes, **381**
- Polyps (endometrial), 630  
 uterine bleeding with, 614
- Polyuria, 584  
 diabetes insipidus, 342  
 diabetes mellitus, 344, 345  
 Fanconi syndrome, 673  
 hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state, 346  
 hyperparathyroidism, 340  
 lithium as cause, 558  
 Pompe disease, 87
- Pons, 474, 488  
 cranial nerve nuclei of, 489
- Pontiac fever, 143
- Pontine syndrome, 498
- “Pope’s blessing” (median nerve injury), 437, 439
- Popliteal artery, 445  
 atherosclerosis in, 298, 683
- Popliteal fossa, 445
- Popliteus, 442
- Porcelain gallbladder, 390
- Porphobilinogen deaminase, 413
- Porphyria, 529
- Porphyria (acute intermittent), **413**
- Porphyria cutanea tarda, 413
- Porphyrin derivatives, 83
- Portal hypertension, **383**  
 ARPKD, 588  
 cirrhosis and, **383**  
 pulmonary arterial hypertension, 661  
*Schistosoma* spp., 161  
 serum markers for, 384  
 varices and, 359
- Portal triad, 355, 361
- Portal vein, 355, 361  
 in fetal circulation, 276
- Portal vein thrombosis, 383
- Portosystemic anastomoses, **359**
- Port-wine stain, 509
- Port-wine stain of face, 674
- Positive predictive value (PPV), 253, 255, 687
- Positive punishment (aversive stimulus), 538
- Positive reinforcement, 538
- Positive skew distribution, 257
- Postcapillary venule (lymph node), 96
- Posterior cerebral artery, 486, 487, 499
- Posterior chamber (eye), 518
- Posterior circulation strokes, 498
- Posterior circumflex artery, 445
- Posterior communicating artery, 487
- Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL) injury, 440
- Posterior descending artery (PDA), 277
- Posterior drawer sign, 440
- Posterior fossa malformations, **476**
- Posterior hypothalamus, 480
- Posterior inferior cerebellar artery circle of Willis, 487  
 stroke effects, 498
- Posterior pituitary gland, 321
- Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal arteries, 358
- Posterior tibial artery, 445
- Posterior urethral valves, 563
- Posterior uveitis, 520
- Postherpetic neuralgia, 164
- Postinfectious encephalomyelitis, 508
- Postoperative ileus, 236
- Postpartum depression, 546
- Postpartum hemorrhage, 624
- Postpartum (maternal) blues, 546
- Postpartum mood disturbances, **546**
- Postpartum psychosis, 546
- Postpartum thyroiditis, 336
- Postprandial pain, 357
- Postrenal azotemia, 586
- Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis (acute), 581
- Posttranslational modifications, **45**
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), 546, **548**  
 dissociative identity disorder, 542  
 drug therapy for, 556  
 prazosin for, 240  
 SSRIs for, 559  
 venlafaxine, 559
- Postural hypotension  
 midodrine for, 238  
 trazodone, 560
- Postviral infections, 179
- Potassium  
 amphotericin B, 199  
 in cardiac muscle, 286  
 diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
 PTH and, 328  
 shifts in, **574**  
 torsades de pointes and, 289
- Potassium channel blockers, **316**
- Potassium channels  
 myocardial action potential, 286  
 opioid effect, 534
- Potassium chloride, 244
- Potassium iodide  
*Sporothrix schenckii*, 154  
 for thyroid storm, 337
- Potassium-sparing diuretics, 589, **591**
- Potency of drugs vs efficacy, 232
- Pott disease, 180
- Potter sequence, 595, 624
- Potter sequence (syndrome), **562**  
 ARPKD, 588
- Potter syndrome, 642
- Poxviruses  
 characteristics of, 164  
 DNA viruses, 163  
 molluscum contagiosum, 466
- PPAR-γ activators, 248
- PPD test, 140
- PR3-ANCA/c-ANCA autoantibody, 115
- Practice tests, 22
- Prader-Willi syndrome  
 chromosome association, 64  
 ghrelin in, 325, 365  
 imprinting, 58
- Pralidoxime, 236
- Pramlintide, 244, 348
- Prasugrel, 403, 425
- Pravastatin, 313
- Praziquantel  
 antihelminthic therapy, 200  
 tapeworms, 160  
 trematodes, 160
- Prazosin, 240
- Precision vs accuracy, 255
- Precocious puberty  
 adrenal steroids and, 326  
 leuprolide, 637  
 McCune-Albright syndrome, 57, 670  
 pinealoma, 512
- Precontemplation stage, 552
- Predictive value, 253
- Prednisolone  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
 for thyroid storm, 337
- Prednisone  
 arachidonic acid pathway, 470
- Preeclampsia, 625  
 hydatidiform moles, 622  
 placental abruption, 623
- Preferred provider organization plan, 265
- Prefrontal cortex, 485
- Pregnancy, **614**  
 advanced maternal age, 63  
 aliskiren contraindication, 592  
 amniotic fluid abnormalities, **624**  
 anemia caused by, 406  
 carpal tunnel syndrome and, 435  
 choriocarcinomas and, 622  
 contraindicated antimicrobials, **204**  
 diabetes in. *See* Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM)  
 ESR in, 212  
 estrogen in, 611  
 ethical situations, 262–263  
 fetal circulation, 276  
 fetal hemoglobin, 647  
 fetal respiration, 642  
 fibroid tumors in, 630  
 folate deficiency caused by, 408  
 folic acid supplementation, 68  
 heparin in, 423  
 hypertension in, **625**  
 hypertension treatment in, 239, 310  
 hypothyroidism in, 336  
 insulin in, 322  
*Listeria monocytogenes* in, 139
- lithium in, 294, 296  
 maternal complications, 266  
 maternal phenylketonuria, 84  
 melasma in, 463  
 neural tube defect association, 475  
 opiate use during, 597  
 ovarian neoplasms and, 628  
 parental consent and, 260  
 pituitary infarcts with, 343  
 posterior urethral valve diagnosis, 563  
 prolactin and, 324  
 propylthiouracil in, 349  
 pyelonephritis, 585  
 pyogenic granulomas and, 465  
 quad screening in, 63  
 sex hormone-binding globulin, 330  
 stillbirth, 182  
*Streptococcus agalactiae* in, 137  
 syphilis in, 147  
 termination of, 638  
 ToRCHeS infections, 182  
 Turner syndrome and, 620  
 twinning in, 598  
 urinary tract infections, 181  
 venous sinus thrombosis in, 487  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68
- Pregnancy complications, **623–624**
- Pregnenolone, 326
- Preload in cardiac output, 279
- Premature ejaculation, 559
- Premature labor and delivery  
 cryptorchidism and, 633  
 low birth weight with, 616  
 murmur in prematurity, 285  
 neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and, 643
- Premature ovarian failure, 617, 627
- Premenstrual dysphoric disorder (PMDD), 559
- Premotor cortex, 485
- Preoptic nucleus, 480
- Prepatellar bursitis, 441
- Preprocollagen, 50
- Preproinsulin, 322
- Prepuce, 608
- Prerenal azotemia, 586
- Presbycusis, 264
- Presbyopia, 519
- Preschool age development, 616
- Presenilin, 504
- Pressure-volume loops, **282**
- Pretectal nuclei, 523
- Preterm birth  
 common cause of death, 266  
 Pretest probability, 253
- Prevalence  
 diagnostic test evaluation, 253  
 incidence vs, 255  
 observational studies, 252  
 relative risk, 254
- Prevotella* spp., 179
- Priapism, **633**  
 sickle cell anemia, 410  
 trazodone and, 560
- Primaquine, 157  
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245
- Primary adrenal insufficiency, **332**
- Primary amyloidosis, 218, 677
- Primary bacterial peritonitis, 384
- Primary biliary cirrhosis  
 as granulomatous disease, 214  
 labs/findings, 676
- Primary central nervous system lymphoma (PCL), 418

- Primary disease prevention, 265  
 Primary glomerular disease, 578  
 Primary hemostasis, **403**  
 Primary hyperaldosteronism, 332  
   hypertension with, 296  
   markers in, 575  
 Primary hyperparathyroidism, 339, 340  
 Primary hypertension, 310  
 Primary hypogonadism, 621  
 Primary hypoparathyroidism, 339  
 Primary ovarian insufficiency, 627  
 Primary polycythemia, 421  
 Primary sclerosing cholangitis, **389**  
   ulcerative colitis, 376  
 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax, 663  
 Primase, **38**  
 Primidone, 503  
 Primitive atrium, 274  
 Primitive pulmonary vein, 274  
 Primitive reflexes, **494**  
 Primitive ventricle, 274  
 Pringle maneuver, 355  
 PR interval, 288, 290  
   antiarrhythmic effects, 316, 317  
   prolonged, 290  
   shortened, 289  
 Prinzmetal angina  
   calcium channel blockers for, 311  
   ischemic manifestations, 299  
   propranolol adverse effects, 316  
 Prions, **178**  
 Privacy and confidentiality, 264  
 Probenecid, 247  
   cidofovir with, 202  
   for gout, 472, 681  
 Procainamide, 315  
 Procaine, 533  
 Procarbazine, 246  
 Procedure bias, 256  
 Process improvement model, **267**  
 Process (quality measurement), 267  
 Processus vaginalis, 606  
 Procoagulation, 402  
 Progesterone, **611**  
   granulosa cell tumors, 629  
   lactation and, 617  
   menstrual cycle, 613  
   ovulation, 612  
   pregnancy, 614  
   signaling pathways for, 330  
 Progestins, **638**  
   endometriosis, 630  
 Progressive multifocal  
   leukoencephalopathy  
   (PML), 478, 508  
   HIV-positive adults, 177  
   polyomaviruses, 164  
   rituximab, 430  
 Proguanil, 200  
 Projection, 539  
 Prokaryotes  
   DNA replication in, 38  
   mRNA start codons, 40  
   RNA polymerases in, 41  
 Prolactin, **324**  
   circadian rhythm, 481  
   lactation and, 617  
   pregnancy, 614  
   secretion of, 321, 323  
   signaling pathways for, 330  
   tuberoinfundibular pathway, 482  
 Prolactinomas  
   dopamine agonists for, 324  
   proliferative glomerular disorders, 578  
   Prometaphase, 46  
   Promoters (gene expression), **41**  
   Promyelocytic leukemia, 66  
   Pronephros, 562  
   Proopiomelanocortin, 321  
   Propafenone, 315  
   Propranolol, 337  
   Proper hepatic artery, 355  
   Prophase, 46  
   Prophylaxis (antimicrobial), 198  
   *Propionibacterium* spp., 125  
   Propionyl-CoA carboxylase  
     metabolic pathways, 74  
     vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 68  
   Propofol, 533  
   Propranolol, 241, 316  
     essential tremor, 503  
   Proprioception  
     Friedreich ataxia, 515  
   Propylthiouracil  
     agranulocytosis, 245  
     aplastic anemia, 245  
     thionamides, 349  
     for thyroid storm, 337  
   Prosencephalon, 474  
   Prostacyclin, 470  
   Prostacyclin analogs, 667  
   Prostaglandin analogs, 248  
   Prostaglandins  
     arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
     aspirin effects, 471  
     cortisol effect on, 327  
     glaucoma treatment, 535  
     kidney functions, 573  
     PDA and, 276  
   Prostate cancer  
     adenocarcinomas, **635**  
     estrogens for, 637  
     incidence/mortality of, 226  
     leuprolide for, 637  
     metastases of, 226  
     tumor suppressor genes and, 222  
   Prostate gland, 608  
     female homolog of, 605  
     lymphatic drainage of, 606  
     with urethral injury, 609  
   Prostate-specific antigen (PSA), 635  
   Prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP), 635  
   Prostatic adenocarcinoma, **635**  
   Prostatitis, **635**  
     gonorrhea, 184  
   Prosthetic devices  
     *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 135  
   Prosthetic heart valves, 411  
   Protamine sulfate, 243, 423  
   Protease inhibitors  
     acute pancreatitis, 391  
     fat redistribution, 245  
     HIV therapy, 203  
     hyperglycemia, 244  
     mechanism (diagram), 201  
     naming convention for, 248  
   Proteases, 367  
   Proteasome, **48**  
   Protein A, 129, 135  
   Proteinases, 396  
   Protein C/S deficiency, 416  
   Protein kinase A  
     fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 76  
     glycogen regulation, 85  
   Protein metabolism, 74  
   Protein phosphatase, 85  
   Proteins  
     free radical effect on, 216  
   Protein synthesis, 187, 201  
     insulin and, 322  
     metabolic site, 72  
     sequence of, **45**  
   Protein synthesis inhibitors, **191, 248**  
   Proteinuria, 579  
     ACE inhibitors for, 592  
     angiotensin II receptor blockers,  
       592  
     diabetes mellitus, 344  
     nephritic syndrome, 581  
     nephrotic syndrome, 580, 674  
     preeclampsia, 625  
     renal papillary necrosis and, 587  
     serum sickness, 113  
   Proteolysis  
     cortisol and, 327  
     in insulin deficiency, 344  
   *Proteus* spp.  
     Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
     taxonomy, 125  
     urease-positive, 128  
     xanthogranulomatous  
       pyelonephritis, 585  
   *Proteus mirabilis*  
     cephalosporins, 189  
     kidney stones, 582  
     penicillins for, 188  
     urinary tract infections, 585  
     UTIs, 181  
   Prothrombin  
     complex concentrate transfusion,  
       417  
     warfarin effect on, 424  
   Prothrombin gene mutation, 416  
   Prothrombin time (PT), 414  
   Protofilament, 48  
   Proton pump inhibitors (PPIs), **392**  
     acute interstitial nephritis, 587  
     Beers criteria, 242  
     gastrin and, 365  
     for *Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
     naming convention for, 248  
   Protozoa  
     CNS infections, 156  
     GI infections, 155  
     hematologic infections, 157  
     miscellaneous, 158  
     watery diarrhea, 179  
   Proximal convoluted tubules  
     ischemia susceptibility, 210  
   Proximal convoluted tubules (PCT)  
     in ATN, 587  
     defects in, 570  
     diuretics and, 589, 591  
     dopamine secretion by, 573  
     glucose clearance and, 568  
     physiology of, 569  
     relative concentrations in, **571**  
     renal cell carcinoma and, 583  
   Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joints,  
     439  
   Proximal renal tubular acidosis  
     (type 2), 577  
   PRPP (glutamine-phosphoribosyl-  
     pyrophosphate) amidotrans-  
     ferase, 73  
   Pruritus  
     anal, 159  
     atopic dermatitis, 464  
     biliary tract disease, 639  
     chloroquine, 200  
     cutaneous mycoses, 152  
     dermatitis herpetiformis, 467  
     ectoparasites, 161  
     histamine receptors and, 234  
     in hyperchylomicronemia, 94  
     lichen planus, 468  
     pseudofolliculitis barbae, 464  
     urticaria, 464  
   Prussian blue stain, 659  
   Psammoma bodies, 215, **224**  
     diseases with, 678  
     mesotheliomas, 660  
     papillary thyroid carcinoma, 338  
     serous cystadenocarcinomas, 629  
   PSA (prostate-specific antigen), 224  
     immunohistochemical stain for, 225  
   Pseudoappendicitis, 144  
   Pseudocyst, 391  
   Pseudoephedrine, **667**  
   Pseudofolliculitis barbae, **464**  
   Pseudofractures, 450  
   Pseudoglandular stage  
     (development), 642  
   Pseudogout, 455  
     labs/findings, 677  
   Pseudohermaphroditism, 621  
   Pseudohyperaldosteronism  
     Cushing syndrome and, 331  
   Pseudohypoparathyroidism, 339  
   Pseudomembranous colitis  
     clindamycin, 192  
     *Clostridium difficile*, 138  
     as drug reaction, 244  
     penicillins, 188  
     spore-forming bacteria, 131  
     vancomycin for, 190  
     watery diarrhea, 179  
   Pseudomembranous pharyngitis  
     diphtheria, 139  
   *Pseudomonas* spp.  
     catalase-positive organism, 128  
     ceftazidime, 189  
     cystic fibrosis, 60, 179  
     fluoroquinolones, 195  
     Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
     as nosocomial infection, 179  
     osteomyelitis, 180  
     penicillins for, 188  
     taxonomy, 125  
     tricuspid valve endocarditis, 305  
     type III secretion system, 129  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, **143**  
     aerobic organism, 127  
     biofilm production, 129  
     encapsulated, 128  
     exotoxin production, 132  
     immunodeficient patients, 118  
     multidrug-resistant, 198  
     nosocomial infection, 185  
     pigment production, 129  
     pyocyanin of, 109  
     splenic dysfunction and, 98  
     UTIs, 181  
   Pseudo-Pelger-Huet anomaly, 419  
   Pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism,  
     339  
   Pseudotumor cerebri, 505  
   acetazolamide for, 590  
   vitamin A toxicity, 66  
   Pseudovirion, 162  
   Psittacosis, 149  
   Psoriasis, 464  
     arthritis and, 457  
     cyclosporine, 120



- etanercept for, 472  
hyperkeratosis/parakeratosis, 462  
infliximab/adalimumab for, 472  
methotrexate for, 427  
skin lesions, 462  
therapeutic antibodies, 122
- Psoriatic arthritis, 457  
HLA-B27 and, 100  
heparin for, 423  
psoriasis and, 464
- Psychiatry, 538–560  
emergencies in, 552  
pathology, 540–554  
pharmacology, 556–560  
psychology, 538–539
- Psychoactive drug intoxication/  
withdrawal, 554–555
- Psychology, 538–539
- Psychosis, 543  
corticosteroids, 120  
diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
drug therapy for, 557  
LSD and, 555  
PCP and, 555  
postpartum, 546
- Psychotherapy  
anorexia/bulimia nervosa, 550  
anorexia nervosa, 681  
conduct disorder, 541  
oppositional defiant disorder, 541
- Psychotic disorder (brief), 544
- Psychotic disorders  
readmissions with, 266
- PTEN* gene, 222
- Pterygoid muscles, 491, 602
- PTH. *See* Parathyroid hormone  
(PTH)
- PTH-independent hypercalcemia,  
339
- PTH-related peptide (PTHrP), 328
- PTHrP (parathyroid hormone-related  
protein), 221
- Ptosis (eyelids)  
CN III damage, 525  
Horner syndrome, 524, 674  
myasthenia gravis, 459  
Pancoast tumor, 666  
saccular aneurysm, 500
- Puberty  
GH secretion in, 325  
GnRH and, 323  
Kallmann syndrome and, 621  
precocious, 57, 326  
Tanner stages, 619
- Public health sciences, 252–269
- Pudendal nerve, 360, 443
- Pulmonary anthrax, 137
- Pulmonary arterial hypertension  
(PAH), 661  
high altitude and, 652
- Pulmonary artery, 601  
fetal circulation, 276
- Pulmonary artery stenosis, 296
- Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure  
(PCWP), 292, 650
- Pulmonary circulation, 650
- Pulmonary edema  
compliance in, 647  
consolidation in, 662  
heart failure, 304  
loop diuretics for, 590  
LV failure, 302  
mannitol, 590  
nitrates for, 311
- opioids for, 534
- preeclampsia and, 625
- renal failure, 586
- transfusion-related injury, 114
- Pulmonary embolism, 654  
chronic thromboembolism, 661  
deep venous thrombosis and, 653  
direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 425  
heparin for, 423  
respiratory alkalosis, 576  
tamoxifen/taloxifene and, 431  
thrombolytics for, 425  
ventilation/perfusion with, 651
- Pulmonary fibrosis  
amiodarone and, 316  
bleomycin, 428  
busulfan, 428  
compliance in, 647  
diffusion in, 650  
as drug reaction, 246  
methotrexate, 427  
restrictive lung disease, 657
- Pulmonary hypertension, 661  
cor pulmonale, 650  
drug therapy, 667  
PDE-5 inhibitors for, 639  
*Schistosoma*, 160  
sleep apnea, 661
- Pulmonary hypoplasia, 642  
Potter sequence, 562
- Pulmonary Langerhans cell  
histiocytosis, 657
- Pulmonary surfactant  
club cells, 643  
compliance and, 647  
NRDS, 643
- Pulmonary trunk, 274
- Pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR),  
650, 688  
chest wall and, 647
- Pulmonic regurgitation, 284
- Pulmonic stenosis  
carcinoid syndrome, 346  
systolic ejection murmur in, 284  
wide splitting in, 283
- Pulmonic valves, 274
- “Pulseless disease,” 308
- Pulse pressure, 278
- Pulsus paradoxus, 307  
asthma, 656  
croup, 170
- Punched-out lytic bone lesions  
(X-ray), 419
- Punched-out ulcers, 371
- Punishment, 538
- Pupil  
anatomy, 518  
CN III palsy, 525  
control, 490, 523
- Pure red cell aplasia, 221
- Purines, 194  
de novo synthesis, 36, 73  
in Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37  
mutations in DNA, 39  
salvage deficiencies, 37
- Purkinje cells  
cerebellum, 483  
of cerebellum, 210  
in paraneoplastic cerebellar  
degeneration, 221
- Purkinje fibers, 286, 288
- Purpura  
aplastic anemia, 409  
cirrhosis, 383
- Pustular psoriasis, 462
- Pustules, 462  
acne, 464  
pseudofolliculitis barbae, 464  
rosacea, 464  
with septic arthritis, 456
- Putamen, 484  
neurodegenerative disorders, 504
- Pyelonephritis, 585  
kidney stones, 582  
labs/findings, 678  
urinary tract infections, 181  
WBC casts in, 578
- Pygmalion effect, 256
- Pyloric sphincter, 367
- Pyloric stenosis, 353
- Pyloromyotomy, 353
- Pyoderma gangrenosum  
inflammatory bowel disease, 376
- Pyogenic granulomas, 465
- Pyramidal cells, 210
- Pyramidal decussation, 488
- Pyramidalis muscle, 363
- Pyrantel pamoate, 200
- Pyrazinamide, 197  
gout, 245  
hepatitis, 244  
*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 196
- Pyridostigmine, 236  
myasthenia gravis treatment, 459
- Pyridoxal phosphate, 67
- Pyrimethamine, 36, 200  
effect on purine synthesis, 36  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 680
- Pyrimidine dimers, 40
- Pyrimidines  
de novo synthesis of, 36  
mutations in DNA, 39
- Pyrimidine synthesis, 471
- Pyruvate carboxylase, 77, 78  
metabolic pathways, 74  
vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 68
- Pyruvate dehydrogenase  
complex, 76  
deficiency, 77  
metabolic pathways, 74  
vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 66
- Pyruvate kinase, 74
- Pyruvate kinase deficiency, 410  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
echinocytes in, 404
- Pyruvate metabolism, 77
- Pyuria, 587
- Q**
- Q fever  
ricketsial disease, 150  
transmission, 149
- QRS complex, 288
- QT interval  
atypical antipsychotic effect on, 557  
Class IA antiarrhythmic effects, 315  
congenital long QT syndrome, 289  
drug-induced long, 289  
ECG, 288  
ondansetron effect on, 394  
in torsades de pointes, 289
- Quadrant hemianopia  
lower, 526
- Quadriiceps, 442
- Quad screening, 63
- Quality measurements, 267
- Quantifying risk, 254
- Quaternary disease prevention, 265
- Quetiapine, 557
- Quiescent cells, 46
- Quinidine, 157, 200, 315  
cinchonism, 246
- Quinine, 200
- Quinolone, 143, 187
- Quinupristin, 187, 198
- R**
- Rabies, 171  
active and passive immunity, 110  
rabdovirus, 167  
viral receptors, 166
- Rachischisis, 475
- Rachitic rosary, 450
- Radial head subluxation, 444
- Radial nerve, 437  
neurovascular pairing, 445
- Radiation exposure  
acute myelogenous leukemia and,  
420  
aplastic anemia, 409  
apoptosis caused by, 208  
as carcinogen, 223  
free radical injury caused by, 216  
hypopituitarism, 343  
myelodysplastic syndromes, 419
- Radiation therapy  
acute pericarditis and, 306  
angiosarcomas, 465  
lymphopenia, 412  
for Nelson syndrome, 340  
neutropenia, 412  
osteosarcomas, 452  
pancreatic cancer, 391  
papillary thyroid carcinoma risk,  
338  
readmissions with, 266
- Radiculopathy  
lumbosacral, 445
- Radon  
as carcinogen, 223  
lung cancer, 665
- Ragged red muscle fibers, 59
- Rales, 304
- Raloxifene, 431, 637
- Raltegravir, 201, 203
- Ramipril, 592
- Ranibizumab  
macular degeneration, 520
- Ranitidine, 392
- RANK-L, 328
- Ranolazine, 312
- Raphe nucleus, 479
- Rapid-eye movement (REM) sleep,  
481  
changes in depression, 545
- Rapid filling (cardiac cycle), 282
- Rapidly progressive  
glomerulonephritis  
(RPGN), 581
- Rapid squatting on auscultation, 284
- Rasagiline, 532
- Rasburicase, 431, 582
- RAS gene, 338
- Rashes  
“blueberry muffin,” 169  
butterfly, 673  
carbapenems, 190  
childhood, 183  
cytomegalovirus, 182  
desquamating, 308, 672  
fluoroquinolones, 195  
heliotrope, 221

- Rashes (*continued*)  
 macrolides, 193  
 measles, 170  
 nipple/areola, 674  
 palms/soles, 150, 671  
 penicillinase-sensitive penicillins, 188  
 rickettsial diseases, 150  
 rubella, 169, 182  
 syphilis, 147, 184  
 unvaccinated children, 186
- Rathke pouch, 321, 512  
 Rathke pouch tumor, 595  
 Rationalization, 539  
 Raynaud phenomenon, **459**  
 Buerger disease, 308  
 calcium channel blockers for, 311  
 presentation, 673  
 SLE, 673
- “Razor bumps,” 464  
 Rb, 46  
 RBC casts (urine), 578, 581  
 Rb gene, 222  
 Reabsorption/secretion rate  
 calculation, **568**
- Reaction formation, 539  
 Reactive arthritis, **457**  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 145  
 chlamydia, 148, 184  
 HLA-B27 and, 100  
 presentation, 671
- Reactive attachment disorder, 540  
 Readmission recurrences, 266  
 Reassortment (viral), 162, 169  
 Recall bias in studies, 256  
 Receptor binding, **230**  
 Receptors (viral), 166  
 Receptor tyrosine kinase  
 hormone messenger, 330  
 as oncogene product, 222
- Recessive inheritance, 59  
 Recombinant cytokines, 121  
 Recombination (viral), 162  
 Recruiting study participants, 256  
 Rectal veins, 359  
 Rectosigmoid junction  
 blood supply to, 357
- Rectum  
 anastomosis at, 359  
 blood supply and innervation, 357  
 familial adenomatous polyposis, 381  
 Hirschsprung disease, 378  
 ischemia susceptibility, 210  
 portosystemic anastomosis, 359
- Rectus abdominis muscle, 363  
 Recurrent branch (median nerve), 437  
 Recurrent laryngeal nerve, 601, 666  
 compression of, 277, 665  
 Pancoast tumor, 666
- Red cell casts, 308  
 Red-green color blindness, 197  
 Red (hemorrhagic) infarct, 210  
 Red hepatization, 664  
 Red man syndrome, 190  
 Red muscle fibers, 447
- Redox reactions  
 free radical injury and, 216  
 vitamin B<sub>2</sub> and, 67
- Red pulp (spleen), 98  
 Red rashes of childhood, **183**  
 Reduced filling (cardiac cycle), 282  
 Reduviid bug (disease vector), 158  
 Reed-Sternberg cells, 417
- Referred pain  
 cholecystitis, 390  
 from diaphragm, 645  
 from pericarditis, 277
- Reflex bradycardia, 572  
 Reflexes  
 clinical, **494**  
 cranial nerve, **490**  
 motor neuron sign, 513  
 primitive, **494**
- Reflex tachycardia, 240  
 Refractive errors (vision), **519**  
 Refractory hypertension, 639  
 Refsum disease, 47  
 Refusing care, 263  
 minors, 263
- Regadenoson, 299  
 Regan-Lowe medium, 127  
 Regional specification (brain), **474**  
 Registering for exam, 5–6  
 Regression, 539  
 Regular insulin. *See also* Insulin  
 Regulation of gene expression, **41**  
 Regulatory T cells, **102**  
 cell surface proteins, 110
- Regurgitation  
 in GERD, 371
- Reichert cartilage, 602  
 Reid index, 656  
 Reinforcement, 538  
 Reinke crystals, 634, 678  
 Relapse stage, 552  
 Relapsing fever  
 animal transmission, 149  
 lice, 161
- Relationship with patients, 262  
 Relative risk reduction (RRR), 254, 687
- Relative risk (RR), 252, 254, 258, 687  
 Reliability, 255  
 Religious beliefs, 263  
 Remodeling (tissue), 217  
 REM sleep, 481  
 changes in depression, 545
- Renal agenesis  
 bilateral, 562  
 unilateral, 563
- Renal arteries, 357, 564  
 horseshoe kidney, 563  
 stenosis, 592
- Renal blood flow (RBF), 564, 688  
 acute injury and, 587  
 endocrine function and, 573  
 NSAID effects on, 573  
 renal plasma flow and, 566
- Renal cell carcinomas, **583**  
 associations, 686  
 bevacizumab for, 430  
 carcinogens for, 223  
 chromosome association, 64  
 horseshoe kidney and, 563  
 hypercalcemia and, 221  
 IFN- $\alpha$  for, 204  
 immunohistochemical stain for, 225  
 metastases of, 226  
 recombinant cytokines, 121  
 therapeutic antibodies, 122  
 von Hippel-Lindau disease, 509, 674
- Renal clearance, **566**, 688  
 Renal cortex, 564  
 atrophy of, 583  
 Renal cyst disorders, **588**
- Renal disease  
 ESR in, 212  
 maintenance and loading dose  
 in, 229  
 Wilson disease, 389
- Renal disorders/failure, **586**  
 consequences of, 586  
 diffuse cortical necrosis, 587  
 features of, **575**  
 in utero, 562  
 markers for, **575**  
 NSAIDs, 573  
 renal cyst disorders, 588  
 waxy casts in, 578
- Renal failure  
 diabetes mellitus, 344  
 enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (EHEC), 145  
 Fabry disease, 88  
 guanosine analogs, 201  
 labs/findings, 678  
 myoclonus in, 503  
 preeclampsia and, 625  
 prolactin elimination in, 324  
 tetracycline use in, 192
- Renal/genitourinary drug reactions, **246**
- Renal hypoxia, 649  
 Renal ischemia, 471  
 Renal medulla, 564  
 hydronephrosis, 583
- Renal oncocytoma, **583**  
 Renal osteodystrophy, 340, **586**
- Renal papillary necrosis, **587**  
 pyelonephritis and, 585  
 sickle cell anemia, 410
- Renal pelvis, 564  
 Renal plasma flow, 566  
 glomerular dynamics and, 567  
 Renal sympathetic discharge, 572
- Renal toxicity  
 ganciclovir, 202
- Renal tubular acidosis  
 Fanconi syndrome, 673  
 metabolic acidosis, 576
- Renal tubular defects, **570**
- Renal tubules  
 anatomy of, 564  
 in nephron physiology, 569  
 PTH and, 328
- Renal vascular smooth muscle, 234  
 Renal vein, 564
- Renin, 572  
 ACE inhibitor effect on, 592  
 aliskiren effect on, 592  
 in hyperaldosteronism, 332  
 renal disorders and, 575  
 sympathetic receptors and, 234
- Renin-angiotensin, 320  
 Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, **572**
- Renin secreting tumors, 575  
 Renshaw cells, 138
- Reoviruses  
 characteristics, 167  
 genome, 162  
 naked viruses, 163  
 segmented, 168
- Repaglinide, 348  
 Reperfusion injury, 210, 216, 300  
 Reperfusion therapy, 302  
 Replication fork, **38**
- Reportable diseases  
 confidentiality exceptions, 264  
 Repression, 539
- Repressor proteins, 39  
 Reproductive/endocrine drug  
 reactions, **244**
- Reproductive hormones, **636**  
 Reproductive system, 594–635  
 anatomy, 606–609  
 embryology, 594–605  
 pathology, 620–634  
 pharmacology, 636–639  
 physiology, 611–618
- Reptile (disease vectors), 149  
 Rescheduling exam, 6  
 Reserpine  
 as noradrenergic drug, 235  
 Parkinson-like syndrome, 246
- Residual volume (RV), 646  
 in elderly, 647
- Resistance equation, 688  
 Resistance in vessels, **280**  
 Respiratory acidosis, 576  
 Respiratory alkalosis, 576  
 causes of, 576  
 in delirium tremens, 553  
 high altitude, 652  
 pulmonary embolism, 654
- Respiratory burst, **109**  
 free radical injury and, 216
- Respiratory depression  
 barbiturates, 529, 554  
 benzodiazepines, 528, 554  
 epilepsy drugs, 528  
 inhaled anesthetics, 533  
 opioids, 534  
 tricyclic antidepressants, 559
- Respiratory distress syndrome, 616  
 Respiratory drug reactions, **246**  
 Respiratory rate (RR), 646  
 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)  
 parainfluenza, 167, 170  
 pneumonia, 179, 664  
 prophylaxis, 122
- Respiratory system, 642–665  
 anatomy, 644–645  
 embryology, 642–643  
 pathology, 653–663  
 pharmacology, 667–668  
 physiology, 646–651
- Respiratory system change in elderly, **647**
- Respiratory tract infections  
 C3 deficiency, 107  
 Respiratory tree, **644**  
 Respiratory zone, 644
- Resting tremor, 503, 674  
 Restrictive cardiomyopathy  
 hemochromatosis, 389
- Restrictive cardiomyopathy, 303  
 S4 heart sound and, 683
- Restrictive lung diseases, **657**  
 flow volume loops, 655  
 sarcoidosis, 658
- Retepase (rPA), 401, 425  
 Rete testis, 608  
 RET gene, 222  
 carcinoma risks with, 338  
 Hirschsprung disease, 378  
 pheochromocytomas, 334
- Reticular activating system, 495  
 Reticular fibrous framework (spleen), 98
- Reticulate bodies, 148  
 Reticulin, 50  
 Reticulocytes, 396  
 in aplastic anemia, 409  
 intravascular hemolysis, 409

- Retina  
 chronic hyperglycemia, 521  
 embryologic derivation of, 595  
 normal eye, 518  
 von Hippel-Lindau disease, 509
- Retinal artery, 518
- Retinal hemorrhage  
 child abuse sign, 540  
 hypertensive emergency, 296  
 Roth spots, 672
- Retinal pathology  
 degeneration, 520  
 detachment, 521  
 hemorrhage, 521  
 retinitis, 520, 522  
 vascular occlusions, 521  
 visual field defects, 526
- Retinal vein, 518
- Retinal vein occlusion, 521
- Retinitis  
 cidofovir, 202  
 foscarnet, 202  
 HIV-positive adults, 177
- Retinitis pigmentosa, 522
- Retinoblastoma  
 chromosome association, 64  
 heterozygosity loss, 56  
 tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Retinoblastomas  
 osteosarcomas, 452
- Retinoids, 464
- Retinopathy  
 Alport syndrome, 581  
 chloroquine, 200  
 diabetes mellitus, 344  
 hypertension, 296  
 of prematurity, 216, 643  
 sorbitol, 81
- Retrognathia, 562
- Retrograde amnesia, 542
- Retroperitoneal fibrosis, 583
- Retroperitoneal structures, 354
- Retrospective studies, 256
- Retroviruses  
 characteristics, 167  
 genomes, 162
- Rett syndrome, 61  
 X-linked dominant inheritance, 59
- Reverse transcriptase, 175
- Reverse transcriptase inhibitors, 201
- Reye syndrome, 384
- Reynolds pentad, 390
- Rhabdomyolysis  
 daptomycin, 195  
 hyperkalemia with, 574
- Rhabdomyomas, 309  
 nomenclature for, 220  
 tuberous sclerosis, 509
- Rhabdomyosarcomas  
 dactinomycin for, 428  
 nomenclature for, 220
- Rhabdomyosarcoma variant, 626
- Rhabdoviruses  
 characteristics, 167  
 negative-stranded, 168
- Rhagades, 147
- Rh blood classification, 400  
 newborn hemolysis, 400
- Rheumatic fever, 306  
 chorea with, 503  
 heart murmur with, 285  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 136  
 streptolysin O, 133  
 type II hypersensitivity, 112
- Rheumatoid arthritis, 454  
 anemia of chronic disease and, 409  
 autoantibody, 115  
 azathioprine for, 427  
 biliary cirrhosis, 389  
 carpal tunnel syndrome and, 435  
 celecoxib for, 471  
 etanercept for, 472  
 HLA-DR4 and, 100  
 immunosuppressants, 120  
 infliximab/adalimumab for, 472  
 labs/findings, 677  
 leftunomide for, 471  
 methotrexate for, 427  
 rituximab for, 122, 430  
 uveitis, 520
- Rheumatoid factor, 115
- Rhinitis  
 phenylephrine for, 238  
 type I hypersensitivity, 112
- Rhinophyma, 464
- Rhinosinusitis, 653
- Rhinovirus  
 picornavirus, 167, 168  
 receptors for, 166
- Rhizopus* spp., 153  
 presentation, 671
- Rhombencephalon, 474
- Rhomboid crystals, 677
- Ribavirin  
 contraindicated in pregnancy, 204  
 hepatitis, 680  
 hepatitis C, 204  
 purine synthesis, 36
- Rib notching, 675
- Ribose, 79
- Ribosomes, 46
- Rice-water diarrhea  
 cholera toxin, 132  
 organisms causing, 179  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 146
- Richter transformation, 420
- Ricketts, 450  
 Fanconi syndrome, 673  
 hypophosphatemic, 575, 577  
 inheritance, 59  
 lab values in, 451  
 vitamin D deficiency, 70
- Rickettsia* spp.  
 intracellular organism, 128  
 taxonomy, 125  
 tetracyclines, 192
- Rickettsial diseases, 150
- Rickettsia prowazekii*, 150  
 transmission of, 149, 161
- Rickettsia rickettsii*, 150  
 animal transmission, 149  
 chloramphenicol, 192
- Rickettsia typhi*, 149, 150
- Riedel thyroiditis, 336
- Rifabutin, 196
- Rifamixin, 82
- Rifampin, 196  
 acute interstitial nephritis from, 587  
 cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
 Hansen disease, 141  
 hepatitis, 244  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
*Mycobacterium leprae*, 196  
*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 196  
 as prophylaxis, 198  
 protease inhibitors and, 203  
 RNA polymerase inhibition, 41
- Rifamycins, 196
- Rifaximin, 385
- Rift Valley fever, 167
- Right anterior cardinal vein, 274
- Right bundle branch, 288
- Right bundle branch block, 283
- Right common cardinal vein, 274
- Right coronary artery (RCA)  
 coronary circulation, 277  
 infarct localization (ECG), 301  
 occlusions of, 300
- Right-dominant coronary circulation, 277
- Right heart failure  
 carcinoid syndrome, 552
- Right horn of sinus venosus, 274
- Right lower quadrant (RLQ) pain, 378
- Right marginal artery, 277
- Right-to-left shunts, 294
- Right upper quadrant (RUQ) pain, 390
- Right ventricular hypertrophy (RVH)  
 high altitude, 652  
 pulmonary hypertension, 661
- Rigidity in Parkinson disease, 674
- Riluzole, 532
- Rimantadine, 201
- Ringed sideroblasts, 405
- Ringworm  
 griseofulvin, 200  
 tinea corporis, 152
- Risedronate, 471
- Risk assessment, 254
- Risk quantification, 254
- Risperidone, 544, 557
- Ristocetin, 403
- Risus sardonius  
*Clostridium tetani*, 138
- Ritonavir  
 HIV therapy, 203  
 mechanism, 201
- Rituximab, 122, 430
- Rivaroxaban, 425  
 as anticoagulant, 401  
 deep venous thrombosis, 653
- Rivastigmine, 236  
 Alzheimer disease, 532
- River blindness, 159
- RNA  
 interference, 56  
 processing (eukaryotes), 41
- RNA polymerases, 41
- RNA viruses, 167  
 genome, 162
- Robertsonian translocation, 64
- Rocker-bottom feet, 63
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 150  
 animal transmission, 149  
 chloramphenicol, 192  
 presentation, 671
- Rocuronium, 534
- Rod bacteria, 125
- Romaña sign, 158
- Romano-Ward syndrome, 289
- Romberg sign, 147, 514
- Romiplostim (TPO analog), 121
- Root cause analysis, 268
- Rooting reflex, 494
- Rosacea, 464
- Rose gardener's disease, 154
- Rosenthal fibers, 512
- Roseola  
 HHV-6/HHV-7, 165  
 rash, 183
- Rosiglitazone, 349
- Rosuvastatin, 313
- Rotator cuff muscles, 434
- Rotavirus, 168  
 diarrhea, 167
- Rotenone, 78
- Roth spots, 305, 672
- Rotor syndrome, 387, 388
- Rough endoplasmic reticulum, 46
- Rouleaux formation, 419, 677
- Round ligament of uterus, 607
- Rovsing sign, 377, 672
- "Row of tombstones," 467
- Rubella, 169  
 cardiac defect association, 296  
 cataracts, 519  
 heart murmur with, 285  
 rash, 183  
 ToRCHeS infection, 182  
 unvaccinated children, 186
- Ruffini corpuscles, 478
- Russell sign, 550
- "Rusty" sputum, 136
- Ryanodine receptor, 446
- RYR1 gene, 533
- S**
- S-100, 225
- Saber shins  
 congenital syphilis, 147  
 syphilis, 182
- Sabin poliovirus vaccine, 167
- Sabouraud agar, 127, 153
- Saccular aneurysms, 500  
 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 51  
 renal cyst disorders and, 588
- Saccular staged (development), 642
- Sacrocoxygeal teratomas, 633
- Saddle embolus, 654
- Saddle nose  
 congenital syphilis, 147  
 Laron syndrome, 341  
 syphilis, 182
- Safety culture, 267
- Salicylates  
 metabolic acidosis, 576  
 respiratory alkalosis, 576  
 toxicity treatment for, 243  
 as weak acids, 231
- Salivary gland tumors, 370
- Salivary stimulation, 236
- Salmeterol, 238, 668
- Salmonella* spp.  
 animal transmission, 149  
 bloody diarrhea, 179  
 encapsulated bacteria, 128  
 food poisoning, 178  
 Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
 immunodeficient patients, 118  
 intracellular organism, 128  
 osteomyelitis, 180  
 penicillins for, 188  
 reactive arthritis, 457  
*Shigella* spp. vs., 144  
 splenic dysfunction, 98  
 taxonomy, 125  
 TMP-SMX for, 194  
 type III secretion system, 129
- Salmonella typhi*, 144
- Salpingitis  
 ectopic pregnancy and, 624
- Sampling bias, 256
- Sandflies (disease vectors), 158

- Sandfly fever, 167  
 SA node, 287  
 Saponification, 209  
*Saprophyticus*  
   urease-positive, 128  
 Saquinavir, 201, 203  
 Sarcoidosis, **658**  
   acute interstitial nephritis, 587  
   cardiomyopathy with, 303  
   erythema nodosum, 468  
   as granulomatous disease, 214  
   hypervitaminosis D, 451  
   macrophages and, 397  
   presentation, 675  
   restrictive lung disease, 657  
   uveitis, 520  
 Sarcoma botryoides, 626  
 Sarcomas  
   metastases of, 226  
   methotrexate for, 427  
   nomenclature of, 220  
 Sarcoplasmic reticulum, 446  
 Sargramostim (GM-CSF), 121  
 SARS (sudden acute respiratory syndrome), 167  
 Sartorius muscle, 362  
 “Saturday night palsy,” 437  
 “Saw-tooth” crypt pattern, 381  
 Saxagliptin, 349  
 SBLA cancer syndrome, 222  
 Scabies, 161, 200  
 Scalded skin syndrome  
   *Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
   toxic shock syndrome toxin, 133  
 Scales (skin), 462  
   basal cell carcinoma, 469  
   pityriasis rosea, 468  
   psoriasis, 464  
   seborrheic dermatitis, 463  
   squamous cell carcinoma, 469  
 Scaphoid bone, 435  
 Scar formation, **216**  
 Scarlet fever  
   presentation, 136, 671  
   rash with, 183  
   *Streptococcus pyogenes*, 136  
 S cells, 365  
 Schiller-Duval bodies, 629  
 Schilling test, 408  
 Schistocytes, 405  
   HELLP syndrome, 625  
   in intravascular hemolysis, 409  
   in microangiopathic anemia, 411  
*Schistosoma* spp., **160, 161**  
*Schistosoma haematobium*  
   bladder cancer, 223  
   disease association, 160, 161  
   squamous cell carcinoma of  
     bladder, 584  
*Schistosoma mansoni*, 160  
 Schistosomiasis  
   as granulomatous disease, 214  
   portal hypertension, 383  
   pulmonary arterial hypertension,  
     661  
 Schizoaffective disorder, 544  
 Schizoid personality disorder, 549  
 Schizophrenia, **544**  
   antipsychotics for, 557  
   atypical antipsychotics for, 557  
   drug therapy for, 556  
   neurotransmitters for, 479  
   readmissions with, 266  
 Schizophreniform disorder, 544  
 Schizotypal personality disorder, 549  
 Schüffner stippling, 157  
 Schwann cells, **478**  
   Guillain-Barré syndrome, 508  
   origin of, 474  
 Schwannomas, 478, 510, 686  
 Sciatic nerve, 442  
 SCID (severe combined immunodeficiency disease),  
   98, 117  
   adenosine deaminase deficiency as  
     cause, 37  
   lymphopenia caused by, 412  
 Sclerae, 518  
   alkaptonuria, 84  
   osteogenesis imperfecta, 51  
 Scleritis, 454  
 Sclerodactyly, 460  
 Scleroderma, **460**  
   labs/findings, 673, 677  
 Scleroderma (diffuse)  
   autoantibody, 115  
 Sclerodermal esophageal dysmotility,  
   371  
 Sclerosing adenosis, 631  
 Sclerosing cholangitis, 387, 389  
   ulcerative colitis association, 376  
 Scrobroid poisoning, 242  
 Scopolamine, 237  
 Scoring of USMLE Step 1 exam,  
   7, 8–9  
 Scorpion sting, 391  
 Scotoma, 526  
 Scrotal hematoma, 609  
 Scrotum, 608  
   female homolog of, 605  
   lymphatic drainage of, 606  
   masses in, **634**  
 Scurvy  
   collagen synthesis and, 50  
   presentation, 670  
   vitamin C deficiency, 69  
 Seafood toxins, **242**  
 Seborrheic dermatitis, **463**  
 Seborrheic keratosis, 464  
 Sebum, 464  
 Secobarbital, 529  
 Secondary adrenal insufficiency, 332  
 Secondary amyloidosis, 218  
 Secondary biliary cholangitis, 389  
 Secondary disease prevention, 265  
 Secondary glomerular disease, 578  
 Secondary hyperaldosteronism, 332  
 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, 339,  
   340  
 Secondary polycythemia, 421  
 Secondary spontaneous  
   pneumothorax, 663  
 Secondary syphilis  
   labs/findings, 671  
   presentation, 671  
 2nd branchial arch, 602  
 2nd branchial pouch, 603  
 Second-degree AV block, 290  
 Second-wind phenomenon, 87  
 Secretin  
   regulatory substances, 365  
   secretory cell location, 367  
   somatostatinomas and, 346  
 Secretion rate calculation, **568**  
 Secretion system, type III, 129  
 Secretory vesicles, 47  
 Segmental artery, 564  
 Segmented viruses, **168**  
 Seizures, **501**  
   aluminum hydroxide, 393  
   amphetamines, 554  
   Angelman syndrome, 58  
   anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis,  
     221  
   barbiturates for, 529  
   benzodiazepine withdrawal, 554  
    $\beta$ -blockers, 241  
   bupropion, 560  
   clozapine use and, 557  
   cytomegalovirus, 182  
   as drug reaction, 246  
   with eclampsia, 625  
   electrolyte disturbances, 575  
   enflurane, 246  
   hyperosmolar hyperglycemia  
     nonketotic syndrome as  
       cause, 346  
   hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state,  
     350  
   imipenem/cilastatin, 246  
   medium-chain acyl-CoA  
     dehydrogenase deficiency,  
       89  
   meropenem, 190  
   nitrosourea toxicity, 428  
   PCP, 555  
   phenylketonuria, 84  
   psychoactive drug intoxication/  
     withdrawal, **554–555**  
   *Taenia solium*, 161  
   tramadol and, 535  
   tuberous sclerosis, 509  
   venous sinus thrombosis, 487  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 67  
   Zellweger syndrome, 47  
 Selection bias, 256  
 Selective estrogen receptor  
   modulators (SERMs), 431,  
   **449, 637**  
 Selective IgA deficiency, 116  
 Selective media, 126  
 Selective serotonin reuptake  
   inhibitors (SSRIs)  
   bulimia nervosa, 681  
   diarrhea, 244  
   naming convention for, 248  
   SIADH caused by, 244  
 Selectivity  
    $\beta$ -blockers, 241  
 Selegiline, 531, **532, 559**  
 Selenium sulfide, 152  
 Self-fulfilling prophecies, 256  
 Self-image of patient, 262  
 Semimembranosus, 441, 442, 443  
 Seminal vesicles, 604, 608  
 Seminiferous tubules, 608, **610, 618**  
 Seminomas, 634, 686  
 Semitendinosus, 442, 443  
 Semustine, 428  
 Sensitivity (diagnostic tests), **253**  
 Sensitivity equation, 687  
 Sensorineural hearing loss, 517  
 Sensory cortex, 498  
   topographic representation, 485  
 Sensory innervation  
   lower extremity, **442**  
   receptors for, 478  
   tongue, 477  
   upper extremity nerve injury, **437**  
 Sensory loss  
   conversion disorder and, 550  
   stroke effects, 498  
 Sensory modalities/pathways  
   thalamus in, 482  
 Sensory receptors, **478**  
 Separation anxiety disorder, 541  
 Separation anxiety (infants), 616  
 Sepsis  
   acute tubular necrosis, 587  
   ARDS, 660  
   immunodeficient patients, 118  
   lymphopenia with, 412  
   neutropenia with, 412  
   shock with, 305  
   *Streptococcus agalactiae* as cause,  
     137  
 Septate uterus, 605  
 Septation of heart chambers, 274  
 Septic arthritis, **456**  
   gonococci, 142  
   *Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
 Septicemia  
   *Listeria monocytogenes*, 139  
   readmissions with, 266  
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen  
     syndrome, 332  
 Septic shock  
   diffuse cortical necrosis (renal), 587  
   macrophages and, 397  
   norepinephrine for, 238  
 Septum primum, 274  
 Septum secundum, 274  
 Sequence (morphogenesis error), 595  
 Serine, 222  
 Serologic markers  
   hepatitis, 174  
 Seronegative spondyloarthritis, **457**  
 Serosa, 356  
 Serotonin  
   in carcinoid syndrome, 346  
   changes with disease, 479  
   derivatives of, 83  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67  
 Serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake  
   inhibitors (SNRIs)  
   fibromyalgia, 458  
 Serotonin syndrome, 394, 530, 535,  
   552  
   dextromethorphan, 667  
   MAO inhibitors, 559  
   MDMA, 555  
   oxaloidinones, 193  
 Serous cystadenocarcinoma, 628, 629  
 Serous cystadenoma, 628  
 Serous papillary cystadenocarcinomas  
   of ovary, 224  
 Serrated colon polyps, **381**  
*Serratia* spp.  
   catalase-positive organism, 128  
   Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
   immunodeficient patients, 118  
   lactose fermentation by, 144  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Serratia marcescens*  
   cephalosporins, 189  
   pigment production, 129  
   UTIs, 181  
 Serratus anterior muscle, 438  
 Sertoli cells  
   secretions of, 604, 610  
   sexual determination, 604  
 Sertoli cell tumor  
   tumors of, 634  
 Sertraline, 559  
 Serum lactate, 344  
 Serum markers (liver pathology), 384



- Serum osmolarity  
antidiuretic hormone regulation of, 325  
hyperosmolar hyperglycemia nonketotic syndrome, 346
- Serum tumor markers, **224**
- Sevelamer, **350**
- 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxylase, 326
- Sevoflurane, 533
- Sex chromosome disorders, **620**
- Sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG), 330
- Sex hormone disorders, **621**
- Sex hormones  
adrenal cortex secretion, 320
- Sex pilus (bacterial genetics), 130
- Sex steroid replacement, 343
- Sexual abuse, 542
- Sexual abuse (child), 540
- Sexual development stages, 619
- Sexual differentiation, **604**, 617
- Sexual dysfunction, **551**  
 $\beta$ -blockers and, 241, 316  
cimetidine, 392  
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 459  
PDE-5 inhibitors for, 639  
Peyronie disease and, 633  
tuberoinfundibular pathway, 482
- Sexually transmitted infections (STIs), **184**  
associations, **682**  
parental consent with, 260  
sexual dysfunction, 551
- Sézary syndrome, 418
- Shagreen patches, 509
- "Shawl and face" rash, 459
- SHBG. *See* Sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG)
- Sheehan syndrome, 343, 623
- Sheep (disease vectors), 160
- Shield chest, 620
- Shiga-like toxin, 132, 145
- Shiga toxin, 130, 132, 144
- Shigella* spp.  
bloody diarrhea, 179  
exotoxin production, 132  
penicillinase-sensitive penicillins for, 188  
reactive arthritis, 457  
vs *Salmonella* spp., **144**  
taxonomy, 125  
TMP-SMX, 194  
type III secretion system, 129
- Shigella boydii*, 144
- Shigella dysenteriae*, 144
- Shigella flexneri*, 144
- Shigella sonnei*, 144
- Shingles, 164
- Shin splints, 444
- Shock, **305**  
acute tubular necrosis, 587  
ARDS, **660**  
dopamine for, 238  
Ebola, 171  
endotoxins, 131  
norepinephrine for, 238  
placental abruption, 623  
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome and, 332
- Short gastric arteries, 358
- Shortness of breath, 547
- SIADH, **342**  
ADH antagonists for, 350  
associations, 687  
demeclocycline for, 350  
as drug reaction, 244  
markers in, 575  
small cell lung cancer, 665
- SIADH (hyponatremia)  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 221
- Sialadenitis, 370
- Sialolithiasis, 370
- Sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup>, 213
- Sibling studies, 252
- Sickle cell anemia, 410  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
ESR in, 212  
sickle cells in, 405
- Sickle cell disease  
autosplenectomy, 685  
missense mutation, 39  
osteonecrosis and, 450  
postsplenectomy state in, 98  
priapism, 633  
renal papillary necrosis, 587
- Sickle cells, 405
- Sideroblastic anemia, 405, 407  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
labs/findings, 676  
lead poisoning, 407  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 67
- Sideroblasts, 405
- Sigmoid colon, 377, 379, 684
- Sigmoid sinus, 487
- Signaling pathways  
endocrine hormones, **330**  
steroid hormones, **330**
- Signal recognition particle (SRP), 47
- Signet cell adenocarcinoma, 629
- Signet ring cells, 373
- Sign of Leser-Trélat, 221
- Sildenafil, 633, 639
- Silencer (gene expression), **41**
- Silent mutations, **39**
- Silicosis, 657, **659**
- Silver stain, 126, 143
- Simeprevir, 204  
hepatitis, 680
- Simple pneumothorax, 662
- Simple renal cysts, 588
- Simvastatin, 313
- Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 54
- Single-stranded binding proteins, 38
- Sinusitis  
brain abscesses, 180  
C3 deficiency and, 107  
Kartagener syndrome, 49, 670  
Wegener granulomatosis, 308
- Sinusoids (spleen), **98**
- Sinus venosus, 274
- Sirenomelia, 596
- Sirolimus  
immunosuppressant, 120  
targets of, 121
- Sister Mary Joseph nodules, 373
- Sitagliptin, 349
- Situs inversus, 49, 670
- 6-mercaptopurine, 427  
allopurinol and, 472  
azathioprine, 120  
in cell cycle, 426  
purine synthesis, 36  
targets of, 426  
toxicities of, 431  
for ulcerative colitis, 376  
ulcerative colitis, 680
- 6-thioguanine, 426
- Sjögren syndrome, **456**  
acute interstitial nephritis with, 587  
autoantibody, 115  
biliary cirrhosis and, 389  
pilocarpine for, 236  
rheumatoid arthritis, 454
- Skeletal muscles  
ACh receptors in, 233  
blood flow regulation in, 292  
glycogen metabolism in, 86
- Skewed distributions, 257
- Skin  
blood flow regulation in, 292  
collagen in, 50  
pigmentation, 56  
wrinkles of aging, 52
- Skin cancer, **469**  
albinism and, 463  
Lynch syndrome and, 382  
sunburn and, 468
- Skin (dermatology), 461–471  
layers of, **461**  
macroscopic terms, **462**  
microscopic terms, **462**  
morphology, **462**  
vascular tumors, **465**
- Skin drug reactions, **245**
- Skin flora, 178
- Skin infections, **466**
- Skin lesions  
acrodermatitis enteropathica, 71  
blistering disorders, **467**  
bulla, 462  
café-au-lait spots, 57, 409, 509  
cancer, 226  
comedones, 464  
common disorders, **464**  
crust, 462  
dermatitis herpetiformis, 375  
erythema multiforme, 151  
Gottron papules, 221  
hemangiomas, 465  
hyperlipidemia signs, 297  
hyperpigmentation, 389  
inflammatory bowel disease, 376  
Kaposi sarcoma, 165  
kwashiorkor, 71  
lupus pernio, 658  
macule, 462  
papule, 462  
patch, 462  
petechiae, 396  
pigmentation disorders, **463**  
plaque, 462  
pustule, 462  
scale, 462  
scaling, 152  
scaly, 66  
seborrheic keratoses, 221  
splinter hemorrhages, 305  
striae, 331  
T-cell lymphoma, 418  
telangiectasias, 310, 460  
ulcers, 158  
vasculitides, 308  
verrucous, 151  
vesicle, 462  
wheal, 462
- Skinner's operant conditioning quadrant, 538
- Skip lesions, 376, 684
- Skull thickening, 450
- Slapped cheek rash, 183
- Sleep  
enuresis during, 350  
ghrelin/leptin production, 325  
GHRH production, 325
- Sleep apnea, **661**  
pulse pressure in, 278  
pulsus paradoxus in, 307
- Sleep disturbances  
apnea, 661  
hypnagogic hallucinations, 543  
hypnopompic, 543  
paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea, 304  
sleep terror disorder, 551  
with menopause, 617
- Sleep paralysis, 551
- Sleep physiology, **481**  
changes with depression, 545
- Sleep problems  
benzodiazepines and, 554  
 $\beta$ -blockers, 241  
delirium and, 542  
generalized anxiety disorder, 547  
in geriatric patients, 264  
major depressive disorder, 545  
stimulant withdrawal, 554  
varenicline, 560
- Sleep spindles/K complexes, 481
- Sleep terror disorder, **551**
- Sleepwalking, 529
- SLE (systemic lupus erythematosus)  
acute interstitial nephritis, 587  
autoantibodies, 115  
DPGN, 581  
HLA subtypes, 100  
kidney disease with, 578, 581, 587
- Sliding hiatal hernia, 364
- Slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 444, 450  
osteonecrosis, 450
- Slow twitch muscle fibers, 447
- Slow waves (GI), 356
- Small bowel disease, 368
- Small cell carcinoma of lung  
carcinogens for, 223  
immunohistochemical stains for, 225  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 221
- Small cell lung cancer, 687  
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 459  
topotecan for, 429
- Small cell (oat cell), lung cancer, **665**
- Small intestine, 365
- Small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL), 420
- Smallpox, 164
- Smoke inhalation, 658
- Smoking  
abdominal aortic aneurysms and, 298  
atherosclerosis and, 298  
Buerger disease and, 308, 680  
captopril for cessation, 560  
carcinogenicity of, 223  
cataracts, 519  
cervical cancer and, 627  
colorectal cancer and, 382  
emphysema, 656, 675  
esophageal cancer and, 372  
head and neck cancer, 653  
hormonal contraception, 638  
Legionnaires' disease, 143  
lung cancer, 665  
pancreatic cancer and, 391

- Smoking (*continued*)  
 placental abruption and, 623  
 renal cell carcinoma, 583  
 renal tumors, 686  
 saccular aneurysms, 500  
 squamous cell carcinoma of  
 bladder, 584  
 stomach cancer and, 373  
 teratogenic effects, 596  
 transitional cell carcinoma, 584  
 varenicline for cessation, 560
- Smooth endoplasmic reticulum, **46**
- Smooth muscle  
 BMPR2 gene, 661  
 contraction of, **447**  
 glomus tumors, 465  
 nervous system and, 233  
 respiratory tree, 644  
 tumor nomenclature in, 220  
 ureteral wall, 564
- Smooth muscle (vascular)  
 in arteriosclerosis, 297  
 atherosclerosis and, 298  
 calcium channel blocker action,  
 311
- Smudge cells, 420
- SNc (substantia nigra pars compacta),  
 479
- SNRIs (serotonin-norepinephrine  
 reuptake inhibitors ), **559**  
 clinical use, 556  
 generalized anxiety disorder, 547  
 major depressive disorder, 545  
 mechanism of, 558
- Snuffles, 147
- Soap bubble on X-ray, 677
- Social anxiety disorder, 547  
 drug therapy for, 556  
 SSRIs for, 559  
 venlafaxine for, 559
- Social engagement  
 infant deprivation effects, 540
- Sodium channel blockers, **315**
- Sodium channels  
 cystic fibrosis, 60  
 epilepsy drug effects, 528  
 glucose and, 322  
 local anesthetic effects, 533  
 pacemaker action potential and, 287  
 permethrin, 200
- Sodium-glucose cotransporter 2  
 (SGLT2), 568
- Sodium-glucose cotransporter 2  
 (SGLT2) inhibitor, 349
- Sodium oxybate, 551
- Sodium-potassium channels, 233
- Sodium-potassium pump, **49**
- Sodium stibogluconate, 158, 200
- Sofosbuvir, 204, 680
- Solifenacin, 237
- Solitary functioning kidney, **563**
- Solitary nucleus, 477
- Solitary nucleus of medulla, 291
- Somatic hypermutation, 101
- Somatic mosaicism, 57
- Somatic symptom disorder, **550**
- Somatic symptoms, 550
- Somatosensory cortex (primary), 485  
 thalamic relays to, 482
- Somatostatin  
 glucagon and, 323  
 hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, 350  
 hypothalamic-pituitary hormones,  
 323  
 production of, 321  
 regulatory substances, 365  
 secretory cell locations, 367
- Somatostatinomas, **346**
- Somatotropin. *See* Growth hormone  
 (GH)
- Sonic hedgehog gene, 594
- Sonic hedgehog signaling pathway,  
 475
- Sorbitol metabolism, **81**
- Sotalol, 316
- Southern blot, 53
- Southwestern blot, 53
- Space of Disse, 361
- Spaghetti and meatballs appearance,  
 152
- Spasticity, 529
- Spastic paralysis  
*Clostridium tetani*, 138
- Special senses  
 ophthalmology, 518–527  
 otology, 517–518
- Specificity equation, 253, 687
- Spermatic cord, 363
- Spermatocele, 634
- Spermatocytes, 610
- Spermatogenesis, 610, **618**  
 cryptorchidism and, 633  
 prolactin effect on, 324
- Spermatogonia, 610
- Spermiogenesis, 618
- Sphenomandibular ligament, 602
- Sphenoparietal sinus, 487
- Spherical bacteria, 125
- Spherocytes, 405  
 extravascular hemolysis, 409
- Sphincter of Oddi, 362, 365
- Sphingolipidoses, 88
- Sphingomyelin, 88
- Sphingomyelinase, 88
- Spider angiomas  
 ataxia-telangiectasia, 117  
 cirrhosis, 383
- Spikes on basement membrane, 678
- Spina bifida  
 Dandy-Walker syndrome, 476  
 labs/findings, 673  
 neural tube defect, 475
- Spina bifida cystica, 475
- Spina bifida occulta, 475
- Spinal cord  
 embryologic derivation, 595  
 lesions of, **514**  
 lower extent of, 491  
 spinal nerves, **491**  
 tracts of, **492, 493**
- Spinal nerves, **491**
- Spinal tap, bloody/yellow, 677
- Spinothalamic tract, 493  
 thalamic relay for, 482
- Spiral bacteria, 125
- Spirochetes, **146**
- Spironolactone, 591, 627, 636, 639  
 for heart failure, 304  
 metabolic acidosis, 576
- Splay (glucose clearance), 568
- Spleen  
 bacterial clearance by, 128  
 blood supply and innervation of, 357  
 embryology, 353  
 in gastrointestinal anatomy, 355  
 ischemia susceptibility, 210  
 structure and function, 98  
 thrombocytes in, 396
- Splenectomy, 410
- Splenic artery, 358
- Splenic flexure  
 blood supply to, 357
- Splnomegaly  
 anemia, 157  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 hairy cell leukemia, 420  
 hereditary spherocytosis, 410  
 histoplasmosis, 151  
 malaria, 157  
 myelofibrosis, 421  
 rheumatoid arthritis, 454  
 visceral leishmaniasis, 158
- Splenorenal ligament, 355
- Splice site mutations, **39**
- Splicing of pre-mRNA (diagram), **42**
- Splinter hemorrhages, 305, 672
- Splitting, 539  
 in borderline personality disorder,  
 549
- Splitting of heart sounds, **283**
- Spondyloarthritis (seronegative), 457
- Spongiosis, 462
- Spontaneous abortion  
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 458  
 fibroid tumors, 630  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 139  
 syphilis, 182  
 Vitamin A excess, 596  
 warfarin, 596
- Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 384
- Spontaneous pneumothorax, 663
- Sporadic porphyria cutanea tarda, 173
- Spore-forming bacteria, **131, 137, 138**
- Spores, 124
- Sporothrix schenckii*, **154**
- Sporotrichosis, 154
- Sprain (ankle), **441**
- Sprue  
 fat-soluble vitamin deficiencies  
 and, 65  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 69
- Squalene epoxidase, 198, 199
- Squamous cell carcinoma  
 bladder, **584**  
 cervix, 627  
 head and neck, 653  
 lungs, 665  
 penis, 633
- Squamous cell carcinomas  
 actinic keratoses and, 685  
 anus and cervix, 177  
 bladder, 160  
 carcinogens in, 223  
 esophagus, 371, 372, 684  
 hypercalcemia and, 221  
 pectinate line and, 360  
 of skin, 469  
 sunburn and, 468
- Squamous epithelium, 644
- SRY gene, 604
- SSRIs (selective serotonin reuptake  
 inhibitors), **559**  
 adjustment disorder, 547  
 anxiety disorders, 546  
 atypical depression, 545  
 binge eating disorder, 550  
 clinical use, 556  
 generalized anxiety disorder, 547  
 major depressive disorder, 545  
 mechanism of, 558  
 obsessive-compulsive disorder, 547  
 panic disorder, 547  
 phobias, 547  
 postpartum depression, 546  
 PTSD, 548  
 sexual dysfunction from, 551
- Stable angina, 299
- Stable cells, 46
- Stab wounds and winged scapula, 438
- Staghorn calculi, 582
- Stains (bacterial), **126**
- Standard deviation, 257
- Standard error of the mean, 257
- Stapedial artery, 601
- Stapedius muscle, 602
- Stapes (middle ear), 517
- Stapes (ossicles), 602
- Staphylococcal scalded skin  
 syndrome, 466
- Staphylococcus* spp.  
 antibiotic tests for, 134  
 catalase-positive organism, 128  
 Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
 taxonomy, 125
- Staphylococcus aureus*, **135**  
 bacterial endocarditis, 305  
 β-hemolytic nature of, 135  
 brain abscesses, 180  
 cephalosporins, 189  
 cystic fibrosis, 60, 179  
 dapson, 195  
 exotoxin production, 133  
 food poisoning, 178  
 immunocompromised patients, 179  
 influenza, 169  
 IV drug use, 179  
 lung abscess, 666  
 nosocomial infection, 179, 185  
 osteomyelitis and, 180  
 penicillins for, 188  
 pigment production, 129  
 pneumonia, 664  
 postviral infection, 179  
 prophylaxis for, 198  
 septic arthritis, 456  
 skin infections, 466
- Staphylococcus epidermidis*, **135**  
 Gram-positive testing, 134  
 in vivo biofilm production, 129  
 normal flora, 178  
 nosocomial infection, 185  
 osteomyelitis, 180  
 urease-positive, 128  
 vancomycin for, 190
- Staphylococcus gallolyticus*, 137
- Staphylococcus pneumoniae*, 653
- Staphylococcus pyogenes*  
 skin infections, 466
- Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, **136**  
 Gram-positive testing, 134  
 kidney stones, 582  
 urinary tract infections, 585, 682  
 UTIs, 181
- Starling curve, **280**
- Starling forces  
 in capillaries, 293
- “Starry sky” appearance of B cells, 418
- Start and stop codons, **40**
- “Startle myoclonus,” 505
- Starvation, 91
- Statins  
 for acute coronary syndromes, 302  
 hepatitis, 244  
 myopathy, 245
- Statistical distribution, **257**
- Statistical hypotheses, **257, 259**

- Statistical tests, **259**  
 Status epilepticus, 501  
   treatment, 528, 529  
 Stavudine, 201, 203  
 Steady state, 229  
 Steatohepatitis, 383  
 Steatorrhea  
   chronic pancreatitis, 391  
   cystic fibrosis, 60  
   malabsorption syndromes and, 375  
   octreotide effect, 393  
   somatostatinomas, 346  
 Steatosis (hepatic), 384, 385  
 Steeple sign (X-ray), 170, 675  
 Stellate cells, 361  
 Stellate ganglion, 666  
 “Stellate” infiltration (ductal carcinoma), 632  
 Stem cells  
   in aplastic anemia, 409  
   bone marrow, 108  
   CD34 protein, 110  
   myelodysplastic syndromes and, 419  
 “Steppage gait,” 442  
 Stercobilin, 369  
 Sterilization/disinfection methods, 204  
 Steroid hormone signaling pathways, **330**  
 Steroids  
   acute pancreatitis, 391  
   berylliosis, 659  
   multiple sclerosis, 507  
   osteoporosis and, 449  
   polymyositis/dermatomyositis, 459  
   sarcoidosis, 658  
 Steroids (exogenous)  
   adrenal insufficiency, 332  
   CRH levels in, 323  
 Steroid synthesis, 72  
 Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 194, 467, 528  
   as drug reaction, 245  
   sulfa drug allergies, 247  
 Stimulants for ADHD, 541  
 Stimulant use, 554  
 St. John’s wort, 247  
 St. Louis encephalitis, 167  
 Stomach  
   basal electric rhythm, 356  
   blood supply to, 358  
   cholecystokinin effect on, 365  
   in gastrointestinal anatomy, 355  
   histology of, 356  
   sclerosis of, 460  
   secretin effect on, 365  
 “Stone bone,” 449  
 Straight sinus, 487  
 Stranger anxiety (infants), 616  
 Strategies  
   clinical vignette, 24  
   test-taking, 22–23  
 Strawberry cervix, 158, 181, 184  
 Strawberry hemangiomas, 465, 685  
 Strawberry tongue, 136  
   causes of, 671  
   Kawasaki, 308  
   scarlet fever, 136  
 Streak ovaries, 674  
*Streptococcus* spp.  
   antibiotic tests for, 134  
   Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
   septic arthritis, 456  
   taxonomy, 125  
   *Streptococcus agalactiae* (Group B strep), **137**  
      $\beta$ -hemolytic nature of, 135  
     encapsulated bacteria, 128  
     Gram-positive testing, 134  
     immunodeficient patients, 118  
     meningitis, 180  
     in neonates, 182  
     pneumonia, 179  
     prophylaxis for, 198  
     splenic dysfunction, 98  
   *Streptococcus bovis*, **137**  
     colon cancer, 675  
     colorectal cancer and, 382  
   *Streptococcus mutans*  
     biofilm production, 129  
     normal flora, 178  
   *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, **136**  
      $\alpha$ -hemolysis, 135  
     bacterial meningitis, 682  
     chloramphenicol, 192  
     cystic fibrosis, 179  
     encapsulated bacteria, 128  
     Gram-positive testing, 134  
     IgA protease and, 129  
     immunodeficient patients, 118  
     influenza, 169  
     IV drug use and, 179  
     meningitis, 180  
     penicillin G/V for, 187  
     pneumonia, 179, 664  
     postviral infection, 179  
     splenic dysfunction, 98  
     transformation in, 130  
   *Streptococcus pyogenes* (Group A strep), **136**  
     bacitracin response, 675  
      $\beta$ -hemolysis, 135  
     clindamycin, 192  
     exotoxin production, 133  
     Gram-positive testing, 134  
     M protein and, 129  
     penicillin G/V for, 187  
     rash, 183  
     skin infections, 466  
   *Streptococcus sanguinis*, 129  
 Streptogramins, 187, 198  
 Streptokinase, 401, 425  
 Streptolysin O, 133  
 Streptomycin, 187, 191, **197**  
 Streptozocin, 428  
 Stress incontinence, 584  
 Striated muscle, 220  
 Striatum, 484, 498  
 “String sign” (X-ray), 376  
 Stroke, **496**  
   ADP receptor inhibitors for, 425  
   atrial fibrillation and, 290  
   central post-stroke pain syndrome, 499  
   cilostazol/dipyridamole for, 425  
   direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 425  
   eclampsia, 625  
   effects of, **498–499**  
   homocystinuria, 84  
   hypertension, 296  
   hypertensive emergency and, 296  
   sickle cell anemia, 410  
   syphilis, 147  
   thrombolytics for, 425  
   warfarin for, 424  
 Stroke volume, 279, 688  
*Strongyloides* spp., 158  
*Strongyloides stercoralis*, 159  
 Structural quality measurement, 267  
 ST segment, 288  
 ST-segment elevation MI (STEMI)  
   diagnosis of, 299, **301**  
   treatments for, 302  
 Studies  
   error types, 252  
 Studying for USMLE Step 1 exam  
   timeline for, 17–20  
 Study materials, 21–22  
 Study schedule, 17–21  
 Sturge-Weber syndrome, 509, 674  
 Stylohyoid ligament, 602  
 Stylohyoid muscle, 602  
 Styloid process, 602  
 Stylopharyngeus, 602  
 Subacute cerebellar degeneration, 665  
 Subacute combined degeneration, 69  
 Subacute endocarditis  
   enterococci, 137  
   *Staphylococcus gallolyticus*, 137  
 Subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 336  
 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE), 170  
 Subacute thyroiditis, 214  
 Subarachnoid hemorrhage, 497, 502  
   labs/findings, 677  
   nimodipine for, 311  
   presentation, 674  
 Subarachnoid space, 491  
 Subclavian arteries, 487, 601  
 Subcutaneous emphysema, 371  
 Subcutaneous fat  
   erythema nodosum in, 468  
   skin layers, 461  
 Subcutis, 461  
 Subdural hematomas, 497  
   child abuse sign, 540  
 Subendocardium, 210  
 Sublimation, 539  
 Sublingual gland  
   stones in, 370  
 Submandibular gland  
   stones in, 370  
 Submucosa, 356  
 Submucosal glands, 356  
 Submucosal polyps, 381  
 Subscapularis muscle, 434  
 Substance abuse  
   adult T-cell lymphoma and, 418  
   *Candida albicans*, 153  
   delirium with, 542  
   dissociative identity disorder and, 542  
   loss of orientation with, 541  
   parental consent, 260  
   stages of change in overcoming, **552**  
   suicide and, 546  
   torsades de pointes in, 289  
   tricuspid valve endocarditis and, 305  
 Substance addiction, 552  
 Substance P, 534  
 Substance P antagonist, 394  
 Substance use disorder, **552**  
 Substantia nigra  
   Parkinson disease, 674  
 Substantia nigra pars compacta (SNc), 484  
 Subthalamic nucleus, 484  
   lesions in, 495  
 Succimer  
   heavy metal toxicity, 243  
   lead poisoning, 407  
 Succinate dehydrogenase, 67  
 Succinylcholine, 534  
 Succinyl-CoA  
   gluconeogenesis, 78  
   TCA cycle, 77  
 Sucking reflex, 494  
 Sucralfate, **393**  
 Sudan stain, 375  
 Sudden cardiac death, 299, 307  
   cocaine use, 554  
 Sudden death  
   cor pulmonale, 661  
   pulmonary embolism, 654  
   sleep apnea, 661  
 Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), 616  
 Suicidal patients, 262  
   confidentiality exceptions and, 264  
   elderly, 264  
 Suicide  
   bipolar disorder and, 545  
   borderline personality disorder and, 549  
   deaths from, 266  
   major depressive disorder and, 545  
   physician-assisted, **262**  
   risk factors for, **546**  
   schizophrenia and, 544  
 Suicide (physician-assisted), 262  
 Sulbactam, 188  
 Sulfadiazine, 194  
   mechanism, 187  
   *Toxoplasma gondii*, 156, 680  
 Sulfa drugs, **247**  
   acute pancreatitis, 391  
   erythema multiforme, 467  
   G6PD deficiency from, 410  
   megaloblastic, **245**  
   rash, 245  
 Sulfamethoxazole, 187, 194  
 Sulfapyridine, 393  
 Sulfasalazine, 247, **393**, 454  
 Sulfatides, 140  
 Sulfisoxazole, 187, 194  
 Sulfonamides, **194**  
   acute interstitial nephritis from, 587  
   cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
   hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 245  
   hypothyroidism, 244  
   mechanism, 187  
   *Nocardia* spp., 139  
   photosensitivity, 245  
   pregnancy contraindication, 204  
   trimethoprim, 194  
   vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 68  
 Sulfonyleureas, 348  
   disulfiram-like reaction, 246  
   insulin and, 322  
 “Sulfur granules,” 139  
 Sulfur granules, 129, 139  
 Sumatriptan, 530  
   cluster headaches, 502  
   coronary vasospasm with, 243  
 Sunburn, 468  
 sunburst pattern (X-ray), 452  
 Superficial inguinal nodes, 606  
 Superficial inguinal ring, 363  
 Superior cerebellar artery, 487  
 Superior colliculi, 488  
 Superior gluteal nerve, 443  
 Superior mesenteric artery, 357

- Superior mesenteric artery (SMA) syndrome, 357
- Superior mesenteric vein, 359
- Superior oblique muscle, 524
- Superior olive (nucleus), 482
- Superior ophthalmic vein, 487
- Superior orbital fissure, 489
- Superior rectal artery, 360
- Superior rectal vein, 359
- Superior rectus muscle, 524
- Superior sagittal sinus, 487
- Superior sulcus tumor, 666
- Superior vena cava  
embryological development of, 274  
in fetal circulation, 276
- Superior vena cava syndrome, 98, 666  
lung cancer, 665  
Pancoast tumor, 666
- Superoxide dismutase, 109  
free radical elimination by, 216
- Supination  
Erb palsy, 438  
forearm, 437
- Suppression, 539
- Suprachiasmatic nucleus, 480  
sleep physiology and, 481
- Supraoptic nucleus, 480
- Suprarenal arteries, 357
- Suprascapular nerve, 434
- Supraspinatus muscle, 434, 438
- Supratentorial mass, 513
- Supraventricular tachycardia  
adenosine for diagnosing, 317  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 241, 316  
calcium channel blockers for, 317
- Suramin, 200
- Surface F protein, 170
- Surfactant (pulmonary), 643, 647  
secretion, 643
- Surgical neck of humerus, 445
- Surgical procedures  
readmissions with, 266
- Surrogate decision-maker, 261
- Swan-Ganz catheter, 292
- Swarming, 181
- Sweat glands  
embryologic derivation, 595  
nervous system and, 233  
pilocarpine effects, 236
- Swiss cheese model, 267
- Sydenham chorea, 306, 503
- Sylvian fissure, 485
- Sympathetic activity  
venous return and, 281
- Sympathetic nervous system, 233  
male sexual response, 609
- Sympathetic receptors, 234
- Sympatholytic drugs, 239
- Sympathomimetic drugs, 238
- Symphysis pubis, 608
- Symptom duration, 548
- Syncope  
during exercise, 303  
pulsus parvus et tardus, 285
- Synctiotrophoblasts, 599, 614  
 $\beta$ -hCG and, 224  
choriocarcinoma and, 622  
hCG secretion by, 614
- Syndrome of apparent  
mineralocorticoid excess, 570  
markers in, 575
- Syndrome of inappropriate  
antidiuretic hormone  
secretion. *See* SIADH
- Synergistic drug interactions, 229
- Syngeneic grafts, 118
- Syphilis, 147  
as granulomatous disease, 214  
presentation, 671  
prophylaxis for, 198  
STI, 184  
tabes dorsalis, 514  
testing for, 148  
thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 298  
ToRCHeS infection, 182
- Syphilitic heart disease, 307
- Syringomyelia, 476  
Horner syndrome, 524  
spinal cord lesions, 514
- Systemic amyloidosis, 218
- Systemic lupus erythematosus, 458  
Raynaud phenomenon, 459
- Systemic mycoses, 151
- Systemic primary carnitine  
deficiency, 89
- Systemic senile amyloidosis, 218
- Systole  
cardiac cycle, 282  
heart murmurs of, 284, 285  
heart sounds of, 284
- Systolic ejection, 282
- Systolic murmur, 303
- Systolic pressure, 278
- T**
- t(8;14), 418, 422
- t(9;22) (Philadelphia), 422
- t(11;14), 418, 422
- t(11;18), 418, 422
- t(11;22), 453
- t(14;18), 418
- t(15;17), 422
- Tabes dorsalis, 147, 184  
spinal cord lesions, 514
- Tachyarrhythmia  
isoproterenol for evaluating, 238  
thyroid storm, 337
- Tachycardia  
alcohol withdrawal, 555  
amphetamines, 554  
 $\beta$ -blockers, 241  
drug-induced, 311  
MDMA as cause, 555  
metronidazole, 195  
with myocarditis, 307  
PCP, 555  
phenoxybenzamine, 240  
pulmonary embolism, 654  
stimulants and, 554  
thyroid hormones, 349  
tricyclic antidepressants, 559  
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, 289
- Tachyphylactic drug interactions, 229
- Tachypnea  
asthma, 656  
pulmonary embolism, 654
- Tacrolimus  
hyperglycemia, 244  
immunosuppression, 120  
targets of, 121
- Tactile hallucinations, 543  
cocaine, 554
- Tadalafil, 639
- Taenia solium, 160, 161
- Takayasu arteritis, 214, 308
- Talcosis, 214
- Tamoxifen, 431, 637  
for breast cancer, 682  
hot flashes with, 244
- Tamsulosin, 240, 635, 639
- Tanner stages (sexual development), 619
- Tarasoff decision, 264
- Tardive dyskinesia  
antipsychotic drugs and, 557  
as drug reaction, 246  
metoclopramide adverse effect, 394  
nigrostriatal pathway, 482
- Target cells, 405  
postsplenectomy, 98
- Tarsal tunnel syndrome, 442
- TATA box, 41
- Tau proteins, 677
- Taxanes, 429
- Taxonomy (bacterial), 125
- Tay-Sachs disease  
frameshift mutation, 39  
lysosomal storage disease, 88  
presentation, 670
- Tazobactam, 188
- TBG. *See* Thyroid-binding globulin (TBG)
- TCA cycle, 77  
diagram, 74, 77  
hyperammonemia, 82  
metabolic site, 72  
pyruvate metabolism, 77  
rate-determining enzyme for, 73
- T cells, 398  
activation, 103  
adaptive immunity, 99  
anergy, 110  
cell surface proteins, 110  
corticosteroid effects, 120  
cytokine production, 101, 108  
cytotoxic, 102  
delayed (type IV) hypersensitivity, 101  
differentiation and maturation, 98, 101  
disorders of, 116, 117  
functions, 101  
helper, 102  
leflunomide effects, 471  
lymph nodes, 96  
major functions of, 101  
neoplasms, 418  
regulatory, 102  
sirolimus effect, 120  
spleen, 98  
thymus, 98  
untreated HIV, 176
- Tea-colored urine, 413
- “Teardrop” RBCs, 404, 421
- Tearing stimulation, 236
- Teenagers  
common causes of death, 266
- Teeth  
congenital syphilis, 147  
demeclocycline and, 350  
dentinogenesis imperfecta, 51  
discoloration, 192, 204, 245, 596  
enamel erosion (bulimia nervosa), 550  
Gardner syndrome, 381  
osteogenesis imperfecta, 51  
retained primary, 116  
Sjögren syndrome and, 456
- Telangiectasias  
basal cell carcinomas, 469  
hereditary hemorrhagic, 310  
Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 670
- Telencephalon, 474
- Tellurite agar, 127
- Telomerase, 38
- Telophase, 46
- Temazepam, 529
- Temperature receptors, 478
- Temperature regulation, 480
- Temporal arteritis  
associations, 683  
polymyalgia rheumatica, 458
- Temporalis muscle, 491, 602
- Temporal lobe, 485, 498
- Temporal lobe encephalitis, 164
- Tendinopathy (rotator cuff), 434
- Tendinous xanthomas, 297  
familial hypercholesterolemia, 94
- Tendonitis  
as drug reaction, 245  
fluoroquinolones, 195
- Tendons  
collagen in, 50
- Tenecteplase (TNK-tPA), 401, 425
- Teniposide, 429  
in cell cycle, 426
- Tennis elbow, 434
- “Tennis rackets” (Birbeck) granules, 422
- Tenofovir, 201, 203
- Tenosynovitis, 456
- Tension headaches, 502
- Tension pneumothorax, 662, 663
- Tensor fascia latae muscle, 443
- Tensor tympani muscle, 602
- Tensor veli palatini muscle, 602
- Tentorium cerebelli, 513
- Teratogens, 596  
ACE inhibitors, 592  
aminoglycosides, 191  
angiotensin II receptor blockers, 592  
in fetal development, 594  
griseofulvin, 200, 204  
leflunomide, 471  
lithium as, 558  
methimazole as, 349  
PTU in pregnancy, 349  
ribavirin, 204  
vitamin A, 66  
warfarin as, 424
- Teratoma, 629, 634
- Terazosin, 240, 635
- Terbinafine, 198, 199
- Terbutaline, 238
- Teres minor, 434
- Teriparatide, 449, 472
- Terminal bronchioles, 642
- Terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (TdT), 104
- Termination of protein synthesis, 45
- Tertiary adrenal insufficiency, 332
- Tertiary disease prevention, 265
- Tertiary hyperparathyroidism, 340
- Tertiary syphilis  
aortic aneurysms, 683  
as granulomatous disease, 214  
presentation, 671
- Tesamorelin, 323
- Testes, 608  
descent of, 606  
embryologic derivation, 595  
lymphatic drainage of, 606  
progesterone production, 611



- Testicular atrophy  
 alcoholism, 555  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 muscular dystrophy, 61
- Testicular cancer  
 bleomycin for, 428  
 cisplatin/carboplatin for, 429
- Testicular lymphoma, 634
- Testicular/ovarian arteries, 357
- Testicular torsion, **633**
- Testicular tumors, **634**  
 germ cell, 634  
 non-germ cell, 634
- Testing agencies, 25
- Testis-determining factor, 604
- Testosterone, 617, **639**  
 androgen insensitivity syndrome, 621  
 cryptorchidism, 633  
 Klinefelter syndrome, 620  
 Leydig cell secretion, 610  
 pharmacologic control, 636  
 Sertoli cells, 610  
 SHBG effect on, 330  
 signaling pathways for, 330  
 spermatogenesis, 610
- Tetosterone-secreting tumors, 621
- Testosterone synthesis, 199
- Test-taking strategy, 22–23
- Tetanospasmin, 132, 138
- Tetanus  
 exotoxins, 131  
 spore-forming bacteria, 131  
 vaccine, 138
- Tetanus toxin, 110, 138
- Tetany  
 hypocalcemia, 575  
 hypoparathyroidism, 339  
 thymic aplasia, 116
- Tetrabenazine
- Tourette syndrome, 541, 556
- Tetracaine, 533
- Tetracyclines, **192**  
 esophagitis, 244  
 Fanconi syndrome, 246, 570  
 mechanism (diagram), 187  
 photosensitivity, 245  
 protein synthesis inhibition, 191  
 pseudotumor cerebri and, 505  
 teratogenicity, 204, 596  
 tooth discoloration, 245
- Tetrahydrofolic acid, 68, 194
- Tetralogy of Fallot, **294**  
 22q11 syndromes, 296  
 cyanosis caused by, 683  
 fetal alcohol syndrome, 296  
 lab findings in, 675  
 outflow tract formation, 275  
 thymic aplasia, 116
- Tetrodotoxin, 242
- TGF- $\beta$   
 regulatory T cells, 102  
 in wound healing, 217
- Thalamus, 474  
 limbic system and, **482**  
 neuropathic pain, 499
- Thalassemia, 406  
 in anemia taxonomy, 406  
 target cells in, 405
- Thalidomide  
 teratogenicity, 596
- Thayer-Martin agar, 126, 127
- Theca interna cells, 611
- Theca-lutein cysts, 622, 628
- Thecoma, 628
- Thenar muscles, 436, 438
- Theophylline, 668  
 cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
 therapeutic index of, 232
- Therapeutic antibodies, **122**
- Therapeutic index (TI), **232**
- Thermogenin, 78
- Theta rhythm (EEG), 481
- Thiazide diuretics  
 heart failure, 304  
 hypertension, 310
- Thiazides, **591**  
 gout, 245  
 site of action, 589
- Thick ascending loop of Henle  
 Bartter syndrome and, 570  
 ethacrynic acid effect on, 590  
 loop diuretics effect on, 590  
 nephron physiology, 569
- Thin descending loop of Henle, 569
- Thionamides, **349**
- Thiopental, 529
- Thioridazine, 557
- 3rd branchial arch, 602
- 3rd branchial pouch, 603
- Third-degree (complete) AV block, 290
- Thirst  
 hypothalamus and, 480  
 renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and, 572
- 30S inhibitors, 191
- Thoracentesis, 662
- Thoracic aortic aneurysm, 296, 298
- Thoracic outlet syndromes, 438, 665
- Threadworms, 159
- Threonine, 81
- Threonine kinase, 222
- Thrombi  
 atherosclerosis, 298  
 mural, 302  
 post-MI, 300
- Thrombin, 423
- Thromboangiitis obliterans, 308
- Thrombocytes  
 liver markers, 384  
 in wound healing, 217
- Thrombocytes (platelets), **396**  
 aggregation inhibition, 425  
 chronic myeloproliferative disorders, **421**  
 disorders, **415**  
 function tests of, 414  
 heparin adverse effects, 423  
 leukemias, 420  
 mixed coagulation disorders, **416**  
 platelet plug formation, 403  
 thrombolytics and, 425  
 transfusion of, 409, 417
- Thrombocythemia (essential), 421
- Thrombocytopenia, 396  
 cirrhosis, 383  
 Class IA antiarrhythmics, 315  
 cytarabine, 427  
 as drug reaction, 245  
*Escherichia coli*, 145  
 ganciclovir, 202  
 glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors as cause, 425  
 heparin adverse effects, 423  
 immunosuppressants, 120  
 oxazolindiones, 193  
 protease inhibitors, 203  
 recombinant cytokines, 121  
 sulfa drug allergies, 247  
 ToRCHeS infections, 182  
 transfusion for, 417  
 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117
- Thrombocytosis  
 postsplenectomy, 98
- Thromboembolic event  
 atrial fibrillation, 290
- Thrombogenesis, **403**
- Thrombolytic drugs, 401, **425**
- Thrombomodulin  
 in thrombogenesis, 403
- Thrombophlebitis  
 pancreatic cancer, 391  
 vancomycin, 190
- Thrombopoietin, 121
- Thrombopoietin signaling pathways, 330
- Thrombosis  
 celecoxib, 471  
 essential thrombocythemia, 421  
 homocystinuria, 84
- Thrombotic complications, 245
- Thrombotic endocarditis, 683
- Thrombotic stroke, 496
- Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP), 405, **415**
- Thromboxane, 470
- Thrush  
*Candida albicans*, 153  
 hairy leukoplakia vs, 466  
 HIV-positive adults, 177  
 nystatin, 199  
 SCID, 117
- “Thumb sign” (X-ray), 142, 675
- Thymic aplasia, 116, 603  
 chromosome association, 64  
 hypoparathyroidism, 339  
 lymphopenia with, 412  
 22q11 deletion syndromes, 65
- Thymic cortex  
 T cell selection in, 101
- Thymic hyperplasia  
 myasthenia gravis association, 459
- Thymic shadow, 117
- Thymidine, 194
- Thymidine kinase, 201
- Thymidylate, 36
- Thymomas  
 myasthenia gravis and, 221, 459  
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 221
- Thymus  
 benign neoplasm, 98  
 branchial pouch derivation, 603  
 fetal development, 320  
 structure and function, **98**  
 T cell differentiation, 101  
 T cell origination in, 398
- Thymus-dependent antigens, 105
- Thymus-independent antigens, 105
- Thyroglossal duct cyst, 320
- Thyroid adenomas, 337, **338**
- Thyroid cancer, **338**  
 amyloidosis in, 218  
 associations, 684  
 carcinogens in, 223  
 goiter, 337  
 metastases to, 226  
 Psammoma bodies in, 224
- Thyroid cartilage, 602
- Thyroid cysts, 337
- Thyroid development, 320  
 branchial pouch derivation, 603
- Thyroidectomy, 338
- Thyroid hormones, **329**  
 signaling pathways for, 330  
 in toxic multinodular goiter, 337
- Thyroiditis, 214, 336
- Thyroidization of kidney, 585
- Thyroid lymphomas, 338
- Thyroid peroxidase  
 thionamide effect on, 349
- Thyroid-regulating hormone (TRH)  
 signaling pathways for, 330
- Thyroid replacement therapy, 449
- Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)  
 Graves disease and, 337  
 secretion of, 321  
 signaling pathways of, 330
- Thyroid storm, 337
- Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH), 323, 324
- Thyroxine, 343
- Tiagabine, 528
- TIBC  
 anemia of chronic disease, 409  
 lab values in anemia, 412
- Tibialis anterior, 442
- Tibial nerve, 442  
 neurovascular pairing, 445
- Ticagrelor, 425
- Ticarcillin, 187  
 characteristics of, 188  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 143
- Ticks (disease vectors), 149, 150, 157
- Ticlopidine, 403, 425
- Tics (Tourette syndrome), 541
- Tidal volume (TV), 646
- Tigecycline, 192, 198
- Tight junctions, 461, 480
- Timolol, 241, 316
- Tinea, **152, 200**  
 capitis, 152  
 corporis, 152  
 cruris, 152  
 pedis, 152  
 unguis, 152  
 versicolor, **152**
- Tinel sign, 437
- Tinnitus  
 streptomycin, 197
- Tiotropium, 237, 668
- Tirofiban, 403, 425
- Tissue factor activation, 133
- Tissue factor pathway, 401
- Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA)  
 for ischemic stroke, 496
- Tizanidine, 239
- TMP-SMX, 194  
 for *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 154  
 prophylaxis, 198  
 UTI prophylaxis, 680
- TNF- $\alpha$ , 108  
 endotoxins and, 133  
 extrinsic pathway and, 208  
 in granulomatous diseases, 214  
 Graves disease and, 337  
 TNF- $\alpha$  inhibitors, 454, **472**
- TNF (tumor necrosis factor), 225
- TNM staging system, 220
- Tobramycin, 187, 191
- Tocolytics, **638**
- Toddler development, 616
- Toe-walking, 445

- Togaviruses  
characteristics of, 167  
genomes of, 162  
rubella as, 169
- Tolbutamide, 348
- Tolcapone, 531
- Toll-like receptors (TLRs), 99
- Tolterodine, 237
- Tolvaptan, 342, 350
- Tongue  
branchial arch derivation, 602  
glossoptosis, 602  
Tongue development, **477**
- Tonic-clonic seizures, 501  
drug therapy for, 528  
treatment, 681
- Tonic seizures, 501
- Tonsils  
agammaglobulinemia, 116  
branchial pouch derivation, 603  
immune system organ, 96
- Tophi in gout, 673
- Tophus formation, 455
- Topiramate  
epilepsy, 528  
migraine headaches, 502  
pseudotumor cerebri, 505
- Topoisomerase inhibitors, 426
- Topoisomerases, 195
- Topotecan, 426, **429**
- ToRCHeS infections, 169, **182**  
cataracts, 519
- Torsades de pointes, **289**  
Class IA antiarrhythmics, 315  
as drug reaction, 243  
hypomagnesemia, 575  
ibutilide, 316  
magnesium for, 317  
sotalol, 316
- Torsemide, **590**
- Torticollis, 503
- Torus (buckle) fracture, 436
- Total anomalous pulmonary venous return (TAPVR), 294
- Total lung capacity (TLC), 646  
in elderly, 647
- Total parenteral nutrition (TPN), 390
- Total peripheral resistance (TPR), 278, 281
- Tourette syndrome, 541  
antipsychotics for, 557  
atypical antipsychotics for, 557  
drug therapy for, 556  
obsessive-compulsive disorder and, 547  
sympatholytic drugs for, 239
- Toxic dose, 232
- Toxic epidermal necrolysis, 467
- Toxicities and side effects, **243**
- Toxicity  
of immunosuppressants, 120
- Toxic multinodular goiter, 337
- Toxic shock-like syndrome, 136
- Toxic shock syndrome, 133  
exotoxin A, 133  
presentation, 135  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 135
- Toxic shock syndrome toxin, 133
- Toxins  
seafood (ingested), **242**
- Toxins (bacterial)  
anthrax, 137  
endotoxins, **132**  
enterotoxins, 135  
erythrogenic, 136  
exfoliative, 133, 135  
exotoxins, **132–133**  
features of, 131  
lysogenic phage encoding, 130  
toxin-mediated disease, 135
- Toxocara* spp., 158
- Toxocara canis*, 159
- Toxoplasma* spp., 180
- Toxoplasma gondii*, **156**  
HIV-positive adults, 177  
labs/findings, 675  
ToRCHeS infection, 182  
treatment, 680
- Toxoplasmosis  
PCL vs, 418  
prophylaxis, 194, 198  
pyrimethamine, 200
- TP53 gene, 222
- Trabecula  
lymph node, 96  
spleen, 98
- Trabecular outflow, 519
- Trachea  
bifurcation of, 645  
fetal development, 320  
respiratory tree, 644
- Tracheal deviation, 662, 663
- Tracheoesophageal fistula/anomalies, **352**
- Traction apophysitis, **444**
- Tramadol, **535**  
seizures, 246  
“Tram-track” appearance, 581
- Transcortical aphasia, 500
- Transcription factor, 222
- Transduction (bacterial genetics), 130
- Transference, **538**
- Transferrin, 211  
free radical elimination by, 216  
lab values in anemia, 412
- Transformation (bacterial genetics), 130
- Transformation zone (cervix)  
dysplasia, 627  
histology of, 608
- Transfusion reaction, 114
- Transient arthritis, 146
- Transient ischemic attacks (TIAs), **425, 496**
- Transitional cell carcinomas, 223, **584**
- Transition metals and free radical injuries, 216
- Transition (mutation), 39
- Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS), 359
- Transketolase  
metabolic pathways, 74  
vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 66
- Translocation  
Down syndrome, 63  
fluorescence in situ hybridization, 55  
in protein synthesis, 45  
Robertsonian, 64
- Transpeptidases, 187
- Transplants  
immunosuppressants in, 120  
rejection, 101, **119**
- Transposition (bacterial genetics), 131
- Transposition of great vessels, **294**  
cyanosis with, 683  
embryologic development, 275  
maternal diabetes and, 296
- Transsexualism, 551
- Transtentorial herniation, 513
- Transudate  
pleural effusion, 662
- Transudate vs exudate, **217**
- Transversalis fascia, 354, 363
- Transverse sinus, 487
- Transversion (mutation), 39
- Transversus abdominis, 442
- Transversus abdominis muscle, 363
- Transvestism, 551
- Tr antigens, 221
- Tranylcypromine, 559
- TRAP  
immunohistochemical stain, 225
- Trapezium bone, 435
- Trapezoid bone, 435
- TRAP stain, 420
- Trastuzumab, 122, **431**  
toxicities of, 431
- Trastuzumab (Herceptin), 431
- Trauma  
DIC and, 685  
pneumothorax, 663
- Traumatic aortic rupture, **298**
- Traumatic pneumothorax, 663
- Travelers’ diarrhea, 145
- Trazodone, 560  
mechanism of, 558  
priapism, 633
- Trachea Collins syndrome, 602
- Trematodes, **160**
- Tremor, 503  
immunosuppressants, 120  
resting, 674
- Trench fever, 161
- Trendelenburg sign, 443
- Treponema pallidum*  
granulomatous diseases, 214  
penicillin G/N for, 187  
STI, 184  
syphilis, 147  
treatment, 679
- Treponema* spp., 146
- TRH. See Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH)
- Triamcinolone, 470
- Triamterene, 569, 591
- Triazolam, 529
- Triceps reflex, 494
- Triceps surae, 442
- Trichinella* spp., 158
- Trichinella spiralis*, 159, 161
- Trichinosis, 159
- Trichomonas* spp.  
vaginitis, 181
- Trichomonas vaginalis*, **158, 184**
- Trichomoniasis, 184
- Trichophyton* spp., 152
- Tricuspid atresia, 275, 294
- Tricuspid insufficiency, 282
- Tricuspid regurgitation  
carcinoid syndrome as cause, 346  
Ebstein anomaly and, 294  
heart murmurs with, 285  
pansystolic murmur in, 284
- Tricuspid stenosis, 284
- Tricuspid valve endocarditis, 305
- Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs), **559**  
antimuscarinic reaction, 246  
fibromyalgia, 458
- generalized anxiety disorder, 547  
mechanism of, 558  
naming convention for, 248  
as noradrenergic drug, 235  
torsades de pointes, 243  
toxicity of, 553  
toxicity treatment for, 243  
as weak bases, 231
- Trientine, 389
- Trifluoperazine, 557
- Trigeminal nerve (CN V), **490**  
branchial arch derivation, 602  
lesion of, 516  
location in brain stem, 488  
migraine headaches, 502  
neuralgia, 502  
pathway for, 489  
thalamic relay for, 482  
tongue, 477
- Trigeminal neuralgia, 502  
treatment, 681
- Triglycerides  
chylothorax, 662  
hepatosteatosis, 72  
hypertriglyceridemia, 94  
insulin and, 322  
Von Gierke disease, 87
- Trigone, 564
- Trihexyphenidyl, 237  
acute dystonia treatment, 237
- Trilodathionine, **349**. See also Thyroid hormones
- Trimethoprim  
folate deficiency with, 408  
pyrimidine synthesis and, 36  
teratogenicity, 596
- Trimethoprim, 187, **194**
- Trimming (protein synthesis), 45
- Trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, **62**
- Triose kinase, 80
- Triple-blinded studies, 252
- Triptans, **530**  
angina and, 299  
for migraine headaches, 502
- Triquetrum bone, 435
- Trisomy 13, 475
- Trisomy 13 (Patau syndrome)  
hCG in, 614
- Trisomy 18 (Edwards syndrome)  
hCG in, 614
- Trisomy 21 (Down syndrome)  
hCG in, 614
- tRNA, **44**
- Trochanteric bursitis, **441**
- Trochlea, 524
- Trochlear nerve (CN IV), **490**  
brain stem location, 488  
cavernous sinus, 488  
ocular motility, 524  
palsy of, 525  
pathway for, 489
- Tropheryma whipplei*, 126, 375
- Tropical sprue, 375
- Tropicamide, 237
- Troponins, 299, 301
- Trousseau sign, 339, 575
- Trousseau syndrome  
pancreatic cancer, 391  
as paraneoplastic syndrome, 221
- True-negative rate, 253
- True-positive rate, 253
- Truncal ataxia, 483
- Truncal obesity, 331

- Truncus arteriosus  
 22q11 syndromes, 296  
 cyanosis with, 683  
 embryologic development, 274  
 thymic aplasia, 116
- Trypanosoma brucei*, 156, 200
- Trypanosoma cruzi*, 158  
 achalasia and, 370  
 nifurtimox for, 200
- Trypsin, 367
- Trypsinogen, 367
- Tryptase, 398
- Tryptophan, 81, 83
- TSC1/TSC2* genes, 222
- Tsetse flies (disease vectors), 156
- TSH. *See* Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)
- t-tests, 259
- T-tubule membrane, 446
- Tubal ligation, 628
- Tuberculoid Hansen disease, 141
- Tuberculosis, 140  
 Addison disease, 332  
 corticosteroids and, 327  
 erythema nodosum, 468  
 as granulomatous disease, 214  
 isoniazid, 197  
 macrophages and, 397  
 necrosis and, 209  
 silicosis, 659  
 $\dot{V}/\dot{Q}$  mismatch, 651
- Tuberin protein, 222
- Tuberoinfundibular pathway, 482
- Tuberous sclerosis, 509  
 tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Tubocurarine, 534
- Tubular necrosis, 578, 586, 587
- Tubulointerstitial inflammation  
 WBC casts in, 578
- Tularemia, 149
- Tumor grade vs stage, 220
- Tumor lysis syndrome, 422  
 hyperkalemia, 574  
 labs/findings, 677
- Tumor markers  
 acute lymphoblastic leukemia, 420  
 colorectal cancer, 382  
 pancreatic adenocarcinomas, 391
- Tumor markers (serum), 224
- Tumors  
 benign vs malignant, 220  
 grade vs stage, 220  
 immunohistochemical stains for, 225  
 nomenclature of, 220  
 TNM staging system, 220
- Tumor suppressor genes, 222
- Tumor suppressors, 46
- Tunica albuginea, 608, 633
- Tunica muscularis externa, 356
- Tunica serosa, 356
- Tunica submucosa, 356
- Tunica vaginalis, 606
- Turcot syndrome, 381
- Turner syndrome, 620  
 cardiac defect association, 296  
 coarctation of aorta and, 295  
 cystic hygromas, 465  
 GH for, 350  
 horseshoe kidney, 563  
 presentation, 674
- T wave, in ECG, 288
- 21-hydroxylase, 326
- 21-hydroxylase deficiency, 684
- 22q11 deletion syndromes, 65, 296, 603
- Twin concordance studies, 252
- Twinning, 598
- 2-naphthylamine, 223
- TXA<sub>2</sub>  
 aspirin effects, 471  
 thrombogenesis, 403
- Type I muscle fibers, 447
- Type 2 muscle fibers, 447
- Type I errors (hypothesis testing), 258
- Type I hypersensitivity, 112  
 IgE antibodies and, 105
- Type I hypersensitivity reactions  
 mast cells and, 398
- Type II errors in hypothesis testing, 258
- Type II hypersensitivity, 112  
 blood transfusions, 114  
 organ transplants, 119
- Type II hypersensitivity reactions  
 rheumatic fever, 306
- Type III hypersensitivity, 113  
 C3 deficiency and, 107  
 organ transplants, 119
- Type III secretion system, 129
- Type IV hypersensitivity, 113  
 graft-versus-host disease, 119
- Type IV hypersensitivity reactions  
 contact dermatitis, 464
- Typhoid fever, 144
- Typhus, 150  
 transmission of, 149, 161
- Tyramine, 240
- Tyrosinase, 463
- Tyrosine  
 catabolism, 83  
 as noradrenergic drug, 235
- Tyrosine kinase  
 endocrine hormone messenger, 330  
 glycogen regulation, 85  
 insulin and, 322  
 as oncogene product, 222
- Tyrosine phosphorylation, 322
- Tzanck test, 166
- U**
- Ubiquitination, 45
- UDP-glucose pyrophosphorylase, 86
- UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, 369, 387, 388
- Ulcerative colitis, 376  
 autoantibody, 115  
 spondyloarthritis, 457  
 sulfasalazine for, 393  
 treatment, 680
- Ulcers  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 146  
 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 347
- Ulcers (gastrointestinal)  
 anterior duodenal ulcers, 358  
 bismuth/sucralfate for, 393  
 complications of, 374  
 Crohn disease, 376  
 Curling, 373  
 Cushing, 373  
 esophageal, 371  
 peptic, 373  
 posterior duodenal ulcers, 358
- Ulcers (skin)  
 Raynaud syndrome, 459
- Ulipristal, 638
- “Ulnar claw,” 437, 439
- Ulnar nerve, 435, 437
- Ulnar nerve injury, 435
- Ultrasonography  
 DVT diagnosis, 653  
 fetal cardiac activity on, 594  
 kidney disease/disorder diagnoses, 562, 563  
 renal cysts on, 588
- Umbilical arteries, 599, 600
- Umbilical artery, 276
- Umbilical cord, 600
- Umbilical hernia  
 congenital, 352
- Umbilical vein, 599, 600  
 blood in, 276  
 postnatal derivative of, 276
- Umbilicus, 359  
 portosystemic anastomosis, 359
- Umbilical cord separation delay, 117
- UMP synthase, 408
- Unambiguous genetic code, 37
- Uncal herniation, 513
- Uncinate process, 353
- Unconjugated bilirubin, 369
- Unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia, 387
- Uncoupling agents, 78
- Uncus, 513
- Undifferentiated thyroid carcinomas, 338
- Undulant fever, 149
- “Unhappy triad” (knee injuries), 441
- Unilateral renal agenesis, 563
- Uniparental disomy, 57
- Universal electron acceptors, 75
- Universal genetic code, 37
- Unnecessary procedure requests, 262–263
- Unstable angina, 299, 302
- Untreated HIV infection timecourse, 176
- Unvaccinated children, 186
- Upper extremity nerves, 437
- Upper motor neuron (UMN) lesions  
 Babinski response, 674
- Upper respiratory infections (URIs)  
 asthma trigger, 656  
 rhinosinusitis, 653
- Urachal cysts, 600
- Urachus, 276, 600
- Urea, 83
- Urea cycle, 82  
 diagram, 74  
 metabolic site, 72  
 ornithine transcarbamylase  
 deficiency and, 83  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 73
- Ureaplasma* spp.  
 urease-positive, 128
- Urease, 181
- Urease-positive organisms, 128
- Uremia  
 acute pericarditis, 306  
 ARDS, 660  
 metabolic acidosis, 576  
 renal failure, 586
- Ureter, 564, 604, 607, 608  
 bifid, 563  
 constrictions in, 564, 567  
 course of, 564  
 embryology, 562  
 horseshoe kidney, 563  
 obstruction of, 563, 583  
 transitional cell carcinoma in, 584
- Ureteral orifice, 564
- Ureteric bud, 563
- Ureteropelvic junction, 563  
 constriction at, 564  
 development of, 562  
 obstruction, 563
- Ureterovesical junction, 564
- Urethra  
 BPH, 635  
 orifice, 564  
 posterior valves in, 563
- Urethral injury, 609
- Urethritis  
 chlamydia, 148, 184  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 149  
 gonorrhea, 184  
 reactive arthritis, 457, 671
- Urge incontinence, 584  
 drug therapy for, 237
- Uric acid  
 gout, 472  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 37  
 Von Gierke disease, 87
- Uric acid (kidney stones), 582
- Urinary incontinence, 584  
 drug therapy for, 237
- Urinary retention  
 atropine, 237  
 bethanechol for, 236  
 delirium, 542  
 neostigmine for, 236  
 post-void residual, 584  
 tricyclic antidepressants, 559
- Urinary tract infections (UTIs), 181, 585  
 antimicrobial prophylaxis for, 198  
 BPH, 635  
 duplex collecting system and, 563  
 enterococci as cause, 137  
*Klebsiella* as cause, 145  
 pyelonephritis, 585  
*Staphylococcus saprophyticus* as  
 cause, 136  
 sulfa drugs for, 247  
 sulfonamides for, 194  
 TMP-SMX for, 194
- Urinary tract obstruction, 583
- Urine  
 bilirubin and, 369  
 casts in, 578  
 concentration of, 569  
 diuretic effects on, 591  
 leaks with urethral injury, 609  
 pregnancy test, 614
- Urine pH and drug elimination, 231
- Urine reflux, 564
- Urobilin, 369
- Urobilinogen  
 extravascular hemolysis, 409  
 intravascular hemolysis, 409
- Urogenital fold, 605
- Urogenital sinus, 562
- Uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase, 413
- Urosepsis, 585
- Urticaria, 462, 464  
 ethosuxamide, 528  
 scombroid poisoning, 242  
 serum sickness, 113  
 sulfa drug allergies, 247  
 as type I hypersensitivity, 112

- USMLE Step 1 exam  
 check-in process, 8  
 clinical vignette strategies, 24  
 content areas covered in, 3  
 failing, 24–25  
 goal-setting for, 12  
 leaving exam early, 8  
 overview of, 2  
 passing rates for, 10  
 practice exams for, 11, 22–23  
 registering for, 5–6  
 rescheduling, 6  
 score notifications for, 7  
 scoring of, 8–9  
 testing agencies, 25  
 testing locations, 7  
 test-taking strategies, 22–23  
 time budgeting during, 7–8  
 types of questions on, 8
- Ustekinumab, 122
- Uterine artery, 564, 607
- Uterine (Müllerian duct) anomalies, **605**
- Uteropelvic junction, 562
- Uterovaginal agenesis, 621
- Uterus  
 anomalies of, **605**  
 collagen in, 50  
 epithelial histology, 608  
 genital embryology, 604  
 zygote implantation, 614
- Uterus didelphys, 605
- Uveitis, **520**  
 inflammatory bowel disease, 376  
 sarcoidosis, 658, 675  
 seronegative spondyloarthritis, 457
- Uveoscleral outflow, 519
- U wave in ECG, 288
- V**
- Vaccination  
 B- and T-cell disorders, 117  
 B-cell disorders, 116  
 splenectomy and, 98  
 thymus-independent antigens, 105
- Vaccines, **111**  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 143  
 diphtheria, 139  
 encapsulated bacteria, 128  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 142, 180  
 Poliovirus, 167  
 rabies, 171  
 rotavirus, 168  
*Salmonella typhi*, 144  
 tetanus, 138  
 toxoids as, 131
- Vagal nuclei, **490**
- Vagina  
 anatomy of, 607  
 drainage of, 606  
 epithelial histology of, 608  
 genital embryology, 604
- Vaginal atrophy  
 hormone replacement therapy, 637  
 menopause, 617
- Vaginal bleeding  
 cervical cancer, 627  
 endometrial disease, 630  
 endometriosis, 630  
 granulosa cell tumors, 629  
 hydatidiform moles, 622  
 thecomas, 628
- Vaginal candidiasis  
 nystatin, 199
- Vaginal clear cell adenocarcinomas, 596
- Vaginal infections, **181**
- Vaginal squamous cell carcinoma, 626
- Vaginal tumors, **626**
- Vaginismus, 551
- Vaginitis  
 treatment, 679  
*Trichomonas* spp., 158, 181  
 trichomoniasis, 184
- Vagus nerve (10th cranial nerve)  
 baroreceptors/chemoreceptors and, 291  
 cardiac glycoside effects, 314  
 Curling ulcers and, 373  
 structures innervated, 367
- Vagus nerve (CN X), **490**  
 branchial arch derivation, 602  
 diaphragm innervation, 645  
 lesions of, 516  
 location, 488  
 pathway for, 489  
 tongue, 477
- Valacyclovir, **201**
- Validity, **255**
- Valine  
 classification of, 81  
 maple syrup urine disease, 84  
 sickle cell disease, 39
- Valproate  
 migraine headaches, 502  
 teratogenicity, 596  
 tonic-clonic seizures, 681
- Valproic acid  
 bipolar disorder, 545, 681  
 epilepsy, 528
- Valproic acid/sodium valproate  
 cytochrome P-450, 247  
 hepatic necrosis, 244  
 pancreatitis, 244
- Valsalva maneuver, 284
- Valsartan, 592
- Valvular dysfunction, 305
- Vancomycin, **190**  
*Clostridium difficile*, 138  
 cutaneous flushing, 243  
 functioning of, 187  
 meningitis, 180  
 MRSA, 198  
 thrombocytopenia, 245  
 toxicity of, 246
- Vanillylmandelic acid (VMA)  
 in neuroblastomas, 333  
 tyrosine catabolism, 83
- Vanishing bile duct syndrome, 119
- Vardenafil, 639
- Varenicline, 554, 560
- Variable expressivity, **56**
- Variance, 257
- Variant angina, 299
- Variceal bleeding, 241
- Varicella zoster virus (VZV), 164, 462, 466  
 guanosine analogs, 201  
 immunodeficient patients, 118  
 meningitis, 180  
 rash, 183  
 Reye syndrome, 384  
 vaccine, 110
- Varices  
 Budd-Chiari syndrome, 386  
 portal-systemic anastomoses, 359
- Varicolectomy, 633
- Varicocele (scrotal), 610, **633**
- Vasa previa, 624
- Vasa vasorum  
 syphilis, 147
- Vascular dementia, 505
- Vascular function curves, **281**
- Vascular tumors of skin, **465**
- Vasculitides, **308–309**
- Vasculitis  
 intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 497  
 methotrexate for, 427
- Vasculopathy  
 noninflammatory, 460
- Vas deferens, 564, 604, 608
- Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP), 365
- Vasoconstriction, 573
- Vasoconstrictors, 533
- Vasodilation  
 cilostazol/dipyridamole for, 425  
 sympathetic receptors, 234
- Vasodilators  
 afterload effects, 279  
 aortic dissections, 299  
 atrial natriuretic peptide as, 291  
 coronary steal syndrome, 299  
 nitrates as, 311
- Vasogenic edema, 480
- Vasopressin. *See* Antidiuretic hormone (ADH)
- Vasopressin receptors, 234
- Vasopressors, 281
- V(D)J recombination, 99
- VDRL false positives, **148**
- Vecuronium, 534
- Veganism and B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 408
- Vegetative state  
 axonal injury and, 499
- VEGF (vascular endothelial growth factor), 217
- Velocardiofacial syndrome, 65
- Vemurafenib, **431**, 469
- Venlafaxine, 559
- Vancocin, 556  
 panic disorder, 547  
 phobias, 547  
 PTSD, 548
- Venodilators, 279
- Venous gonadal drainage, 606
- Venous return, 281
- Venous sinus thrombosis, 487
- Venous thromboembolism, 424
- Venous thrombosis, 410  
 heparin for, 423  
 paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 410
- Ventilation, **646**  
 high altitude, 652  
 perfusion and, 651
- Ventilation/perfusion ( $\dot{V}/\dot{Q}$ ) defects, 646
- Ventilation/perfusion ( $\dot{V}/\dot{Q}$ ) mismatch, **651**, 654  
 in elderly, 647
- Ventilation/perfusion ( $\dot{V}/\dot{Q}$ ) ratio, 652  
 exercise response, 652
- Ventral lateral (VL) nucleus, 482
- Ventral pancreatic bud, 353
- Ventral posterolateral (VPL) nucleus, 482
- Ventral posteromedial (VPM) nucleus, 482
- Ventral tegmentum, 479
- Ventricles  
 embryology, 274  
 morphogenesis of, 275
- Ventricular action potential, 287
- Ventricular aneurysm  
 pseudoaneurysm, 302  
 true, 300, 302
- Ventricular arrhythmia, 300
- Ventricular fibrillation  
 ECG tracing, 290  
 torsades de pointes, 289
- Ventricular filling  
 early diastole, 282  
 ECG and, 288
- Ventricular free wall rupture, 302
- Ventricular noncompliance, 282
- Ventricular septal defect (VSD), **295**, 683  
 congenital rubella, 296  
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 64  
 Down syndrome, 296  
 fetal alcohol syndrome, 296  
 heart murmurs, 285  
 outflow tract formation, 275  
 pansystolic murmur in, 284
- Ventricular system, **488**  
 holoprosencephaly, 475
- Ventriculomegaly, 504, 506, 544  
 in schizophrenia, 544
- Ventromedial hypothalamus, 480
- Verapamil, 303, 311, 312, 314, 317, 502
- Verml cortex lesions, 483
- Verrucae, 464
- Vertebral artery, 487
- Vertebral compression fractures, 449, 685
- Vertebral disc herniation, 491
- Vertebral landmarks  
 diaphragm, 645
- Vertigo, **518**  
 Meniere disease as cause, 674  
 posterior circulation stroke, 498  
 streptomycin, 197
- Vesamicol, 235
- Vesicles (skin), 462  
 dermatitis herpetiformis, 467  
 erythema multiforme, 467  
 varicella zoster virus, 466
- Vesicourachal diverticulum, 600
- Vesicoureteral reflux, 563  
 hydronephrosis, 583  
 pyelonephritis, 585
- Vesicular trafficking proteins, 47
- Vestibular bulbs, 605
- Vestibular schwannomas, 510
- Vestibulocochlear nerve (CN VIII), **490**  
 acoustic neuromas, 478  
 brain stem location, 488  
 pathway for, 489
- VHL gene, 222  
 pheochromocytomas and, 334
- Vibrio spp., 125
- Vibrio cholerae*, **146**  
 exotoxin production, 132  
 Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
 watery diarrhea, 179
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, 178
- Vibrio vulnificus*, 178
- Vigabatrin, 528
- Vimentin, 48, 225
- Vinblastine, 429  
 in cell cycle, 426  
 microtubules and, 48



- Vinca alkaloids, 426
- Vincristine, 429  
in cell cycle, 426  
microtubules and, 48  
toxicities of, 431
- Vinyl chloride  
angiosarcomas, 386, 465  
as carcinogen, 223
- VIPomas  
MEN I syndrome, 347  
octreotide for, 393  
regulatory substances, 365
- Viral encephalitis, 686
- Viral envelopes, 163
- Viral infection  
*Bordetella pertussis* misdiagnosis, 143
- Viral skin infections, 466
- Virchow nodes, 373
- Virchow triad, 653
- Viridans streptococci, 136  
 $\alpha$ -hemolysis, 135  
bacterial endocarditis, 305  
biofilm production, 129  
brain abscesses, 180  
Gram-positive algorithm, 134  
normal flora, 178
- Virilization, 326
- Virology, 162–177
- Virulence factors  
bacterial, 129  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 143  
*Escherichia coli*, 145  
*Salmonella/Shigella*, 144  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 135  
*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 136
- Viruses  
diarrhea with, 179  
enveloped, 162  
genetics, 162  
immunocompromised patients, 179  
infections in immunodeficiency, 118  
interferon defense against, 109  
negative-stranded, 168  
pneumonia, 179  
receptors for, 166  
segmented, 168  
structure of, 162
- Visceral larva migrans, 159
- Visceral leishmaniasis, 158
- Visceral pericardium, 277
- Viscosity (blood), 280
- Vision change/loss  
digoxin, 314
- Vision loss  
hyperammonemia, 82
- Visual cortex, 485, 499
- Visual dysfunction  
cortical watershed zones and, 486  
retinal disease, 521–522
- Visual field defects, 526  
saccular aneurysms and, 500  
with stroke, 498, 499
- Visual hallucinations, 543
- Vital capacity (VC), 646
- Vitamin A (retinol), 65, 66  
free radical elimination by, 216  
pseudotumor cerebri, 505  
teratogenicity, 596
- Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency  
brain lesions and, 495  
Korsakoff syndrome, 542  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 555
- Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> (thiamine)  
functions of, 66, 74  
maple syrup urine disease, 84  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 76  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin B<sub>2</sub> (riboflavin)  
functions, 67  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex and, 76  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin B<sub>3</sub> (niacin)  
derivatives of, 83  
functions, 67  
lipid-lowering agent, 313  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex and, 76  
solubility of, 65  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 67
- Vitamin B<sub>5</sub> (pantothenic acid)  
functions, 67  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex and, 76  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 407  
isoniazid, 197
- Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> (pyridoxine)  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin B<sub>7</sub> (biotin)  
activated carriers, 75  
functions of, 73  
pyruvate metabolism, 77, 78  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 408  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
neutrophils in, 396
- Vitamin B<sub>9</sub> (folate)  
absorption of, 368  
deficiency, 682  
functions, 68  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> (cobalamin)  
absorption of, 368  
functions, 69  
solubility of, 65  
veganism, 69
- Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 408  
amnesia with, 542  
in anemia taxonomy, 406  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*, 160, 161  
neutrophils in, 396  
spinal cord lesions in, 514
- Vitamin B<sub>6</sub>  
isoniazid, 197  
sideroblastic anemia, 407
- Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)  
free radical elimination by, 216  
functions, 69  
methemoglobinemia, 648  
methemoglobin treatment, 243  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin D. *See also* Cholecalciferol  
functions, 70  
hypervitaminosis lab values, 451  
osteoporosis prophylaxis, 449  
PTH and, 328  
signaling pathways for, 330  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin D (calciferol)  
calcitriol production, 573
- Vitamin D deficiency, 339  
hyperparathyroidism, 451  
osteomalacia/rickets, 450, 451
- Vitamin deficiencies, 682
- Vitamin E  
free radical elimination by, 216  
solubility of, 65
- Vitamin K  
coagulation cascade, 402  
solubility of, 65  
warfarin reversal, 681  
for warfarin toxicity, 243, 424
- Vitamin K deficiency, 402, 414  
cephalosporins, 189
- Vitamin/mineral absorption, 368
- Vitamins, 65–71  
fat-soluble, 65  
water-soluble, 65
- Vitelline duct/fistula, 600
- Vitiligo, 463
- Vitreous body  
collagen in, 50
- Vitreous chamber, 518
- VLDL (very low-density lipoprotein), 94
- Volume contraction  
alkalemia from diuretics, 591
- Volume of distribution, 229, 687
- Volumetric flow rate (Q), 280
- Volvulus, 379  
Meckel diverticulum, 378
- Vomiting  
annular pancreas, 353  
area postrema and, 480  
biliary colic, 390  
bilious, 353, 378  
chemotherapy-induced, 394  
diabetic ketoacidosis, 345  
with eating disorders, 550  
Ebola virus, 171  
food poisoning, 138  
fructose intolerance, 80  
glycylcyclines, 192  
*Histoplasma capsulatum*, 177  
hyperammonemia, 82  
intestinal atresia, 353  
iron poisoning, 414  
with L-DOPA, 531  
*Legionella* spp., 185  
lithium toxicity, 553  
Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 371  
maple syrup urine disease, 84  
metabolic alkalosis from, 576  
metoclopramide for, 394  
MI and, 300  
ondansetron for, 394  
posttussive, 143  
pyloric stenosis, 353  
Reye syndrome, 384  
*Salmonella* spp., 149  
in stroke, 498  
toxic shock syndrome, 135  
treatment of, 394  
trichinosis, 159  
vitamin C toxicity, 69  
with opioid analgesics, 534
- Von Gierke disease, 87
- Von Hippel-Lindau disease, 509  
chromosome association, 64  
presentation, 674  
renal cell carcinoma and, 583  
tumor suppressor genes and, 222
- Von Willebrand disease, 380, 403, 416
- Voriconazole, 198, 199
- VRE (vancomycin-resistant enterococci)  
daptomycin, 195  
enterococci, 137  
highly resistant, 198  
oxazolidinones, 193
- V<sub>max</sub>, 228
- Vulnerable child syndrome, 540
- Vulvar carcinoma, 626
- Vulvar, lymphatic drainage, 606
- Vulvar pathology, 626
- Vulvovaginitis, 153, 181
- vWF  
receptor for, 396  
in thrombocytes, 396  
in thrombogenesis, 403
- W**
- WAGR complex, 584
- “Waiter’s tip” (Erb palsy), 438
- Waiving right to confidentiality, 264
- Waldenström macroglobulinemia  
multiple myeloma vs, 419
- “Walking” pneumonia, 150
- Walking milestone, 616
- Wallenberg syndrome, 498
- Wallerian degeneration (neurons), 477, 479
- Wall tension, 279
- Warfarin, 424  
adverse effects of, 416  
coagulation cascade, 402  
cytochrome P-450 and, 247  
for DVT, 653  
griseofulvin and, 200  
heparin vs, 424  
PT measurement, 414  
reversal of, 681  
teratogenicity, 596  
therapeutic index of, 232  
toxicity treatment, 243, 417  
vitamin K antagonist, 71
- Warm autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 411
- Warthin-Finkeldey giant cells, 170
- Warthin tumors, 370
- WAS gene, 117
- Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, 332  
meningococci, 142  
presentation, 671
- Watershed zones, 210, 486
- Water-soluble vitamins, 65
- Waxy casts, 678
- Waxy casts (urine), 578
- WBC casts (urine), 578, 585
- Weakness, 513
- “Wear and tear” pigment, 215
- Wegener granulomatosis, 214, 308  
autoantibody, 115  
kidney effects of, 581  
labs/findings, 676, 678  
restrictive lung disease, 657  
RPGN and, 581
- Weight gain  
atypical antipsychotics, 557  
Cushing syndrome, 331  
danazol, 638  
duodenal ulcers, 374  
major depressive disorder, 545  
mirtazapine, 560  
valproic acid, 528
- Weight loss  
adrenal insufficiency, 332  
celiac disease, 676  
cholelithiasis and, 390  
chronic mesenteric ischemia, 380

- Weight loss (*continued*)  
 colorectal cancer, 382  
 diabetes mellitus, 344  
 esophageal cancer, 372  
 gastric ulcers, 374  
*Histoplasma capsulatum*, 177  
 major depressive disorder, 545  
 malabsorption syndromes, 375  
*Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare*, 177  
 orlistat for, 394  
 pancreatic cancer, 391  
 for PCOS, 627  
 polyarteritis nodosa, 308  
 polymyalgia rheumatica, 458  
 pseudotumor cerebri treatment, 505  
 renal cell carcinoma, 583  
 sleep apnea, 661  
 stomach cancer, 373  
 for stress incontinence, 584  
 tuberculosis, 140  
 Whipple disease, 672  
 Weil disease, 147  
 Well-patient care, 264–265  
 Wenckebach AV block, 290  
 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease, 514  
 Wernicke aphasia, 498, 500  
 Wernicke area, 485  
   stroke effects, 498  
 Wernicke encephalopathy, 66, 555  
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 495, 555  
   vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 66  
 Western blot, 53  
 Western equine encephalitis, 167  
 West Nile virus, 167, 180  
 Wet beriberi, 66  
 Wharton duct, 370  
 Wharton jelly, 600  
 Wheal  
   urticaria, 464  
 Wheals, 462
- Wheezing  
 bronchial carcinoid tumor, 665  
 lung cancer, 665  
 obstructive lung diseases, 656  
 Whipple disease, 375  
   periodic acid-Schiff stain for, 126  
   presentation, 672  
 Whipple procedure  
   for pancreatic cancer, 391  
 Whispered pectoriloquy, 662  
 White matter  
   axonal injury, 499  
   demyelinating disorders, 508  
   glial cells in, 478  
   multiple sclerosis, 507  
 White muscle fibers, 447  
 White pulp (spleen), 98  
 Whooping cough  
   *Bordetella pertussis*, 143  
   pertussis toxin, 132  
 Wickham striae, 468  
 Wide splitting, 283  
 Williams syndrome, 64  
   cardiac defect association, 296  
 Wilms tumor  
   dactinomycin for, 428  
   neuroblastomas vs, 333  
   tumor suppressor genes and, 222  
 Wilson disease, 389  
   chromosome association, 64  
   Fanconi syndrome, 570  
   free radical injury and, 216  
 Winged scapula, 438  
 Winters formula, 576, 688  
 “Wire looping” of capillaries, 581  
 “Wire lupus,” 581  
 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117  
   labs/findings, 675  
   X-linked recessive disorder, 60  
 Withdrawal (psychoactive drugs), 554  
*Wnt-7* gene, 594  
 Wobble, 37, 39
- Wolff-Chaikoff effect, 336. *See also*  
 Jod-Basedow phenomenon  
 Wolffian duct, 604  
 Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, 289  
 Wound healing  
   phases of, 217  
   scar/keloid formation, 216  
 Woven bone, 447  
 Wright-Giemsa stain, 396  
 Wright stain, 146  
 Wrinkles of aging, 52  
 Wrist bones, 435  
 Wrist drop  
   lead poisoning, 407  
 Written advance directives, 261  
*WT1/WT2* genes, 222  
*Wuchereria bancrofti*, 158, 159
- X**  
 Xanthine, 472  
 Xanthine oxidase, 472  
 Xanthine oxidase inhibitors, 455, 681  
 Xanthochromia, 677  
 Xanthochromic spinal tap, 497  
 Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis, 585  
 Xanthomas  
   familial dyslipidemias, 94  
   hyperlipidemia and, 297  
 Xenografts, 118  
 Xeroderma pigmentosum, 40  
 Xerosis cutis, 66  
 Xerostomia, 236, 239, 456  
 X-linked agammaglobulinemia, 116  
 X-linked dominant inheritance, 59  
 X-linked recessive disorders  
   agammaglobulinemia, 116  
   hyper-IgM syndrome, 117  
   NADPH oxidase defect, 117  
   Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 117  
 X-linked recessive inheritance, 59  
 X-ray teratogenicity, 596
- Y**  
 Yellow cerebrospinal fluid, 677  
 Yellow fever, 167, 168  
   liver anatomy and, 361  
*Yersinia* spp.  
   Gram-negative algorithm, 141  
   reactive arthritis, 457  
   taxonomy, 125  
*Yersinia enterocolitica*, 144, 179  
*Yersinia pestis*  
   animal transmission, 149  
   intracellular organism, 128  
 Yo antigens, 221  
 Yolk sac tumor, 629, 634
- Z**  
 Zafirlukast, 668  
   arachidonic acid pathway, 470  
 Zaleplon, 529  
 Zanamivir, 201  
 Zellweger syndrome, 47  
 Zenker diverticulum, 378, 684  
 Zero-order elimination, 230  
 Zidovudine, 201, 203  
 Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 126  
 Zika virus, 171  
 Zileuton, 470, 668  
 Zinc, 71  
   Wilson disease, 389  
 Ziprasidone, 557  
 Zoledronic acid, 471  
 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 347  
   duodenal ulcers, 374  
   gastrin in, 365  
   MEN 1 syndrome, 347  
   proton pump inhibitors for, 392  
 Zolpidem, 529  
 Zona fasciculata, 320, 327  
 Zona glomerulosa, 320  
 Zona reticularis, 320  
 Zonular fibers, 518  
 Zoonotic bacteria, 149  
 Zymogens, 367